

PDFelement 10 User Guide (Mac Version)



Table of Contents

Get Started	4
Brief Introduction to PDFelement for Mac	4
How to Download PDFelement for Mac	9
How to Register and Get PDFelement Mac Full Version	
Shortcut Keys	
Open PDF	
How to Open Password Protected PDF	
How to Open PDF File on Mac from File Menu	
How to Open PDF on Mac from Homepage	
View PDF	
How to Add Bookmarks to PDF on Mac	
How to Navigate PDF on Mac	
How to Read PDF with PDFelement for Mac	
Create PDF	57
How to Batch Create PDF on Mac	57
How to Convert Scanned Document to PDF on Mac	59
How to Create a PDF on Mac from Any File	60
How to Create Blank PDF on Mac	62
How to Create PDF from Capture on Mac	65
Annotate PDF	67
How to Draw on a PDF on Mac	67
How to Mark up PDF on Mac	
Adjust Comment Properties	72
Hide/Remove Annotations from PDF on Mac	74
How to Add Attachments to PDF on Mac	76
How to Add Comments to PDF on Mac	79
How to Add Stamps in PDF on Mac	
Edit PDF	
How to Add Header & Footer to PDF on Mac	
How to Add Watermark to PDF on Mac	
How to Change Background Color in PDF on Mac	
How to Edit Image in PDF on Mac	
How to Edit Link in PDF on Mac	
How to Edit Text in PDF on Mac	
How to Add Page Number to PDF on Mac	
How to Add Bates Number to PDF on Mac	
Combine PDF	
Organize PDF	
How to Add Pages to a PDF on Mac	
How to Compress PDF on Mac	
How to Crop PDF on Mac	
How to Delete Pages from PDF on Mac	149

Wondershare PDFelement

How to Change PDF Page Size on Mac	152
How to Extract Pages from PDF on Mac	154
How to Rotate a PDF on Mac	156
How to Split PDF Pages on Mac	159
OCR PDF	
Batch OCR on Mac	
How to Download and Install OCR on Mac	
OCR PDF on Mac	
Convert PDF	169
How to Convert PDF to Other Formats on Mac	169
How to Batch Convert PDF on Mac	
How to Convert PDF to Image on Mac	
How to Convert PDF to PDFA on Mac	
How to Convert Scanned PDF on Mac	
Fill PDF	
PDF Form Alignment on Mac	
PDF Form Properties on Mac	
Extract Data from PDF on Mac	
How to Fill PDF on Mac	
How to Make a PDF Fillable on Mac Manually	
Set Tab Number on Mac	
How to Turn PDF to Fillable Form Automatically on Mac	
Import/Export PDF Form Data on Mac	
Protect & Sign PDF	
How to Password Protect a PDF on Mac	213
How to Redact a PDF on Mac	
How to Sign PDF on Mac	
How to Send PDF for eSignature on Mac	239
Print PDF	249
How to Print PDF on Mac	249
PDF Print Settings on Mac	251
Print Multiple PDFs at Once on Mac	252
Share PDF	255
Airdrop PDF from Mac	255
Send PDF to Email on Mac	256
Share PDF to Note	257
Share PDF via Messages on Mac	258
Upload PDF to Cloud on Mac	259
PDF AI Tools	
How to Chat with PDF using AI on Mac	
How to Customize AI Prompt on Mac	
How to Explain PDF Content with AI on Mac	
How to Proofread PDF with AI on Mac	
How to Rewrite Text with AI on Mac	



2



Wondershare PDFelement

How to Summarize Text with AI on Mac	
How to Translate PDF with AI on Mac	

Get Started

Brief Introduction to PDFelement for Mac

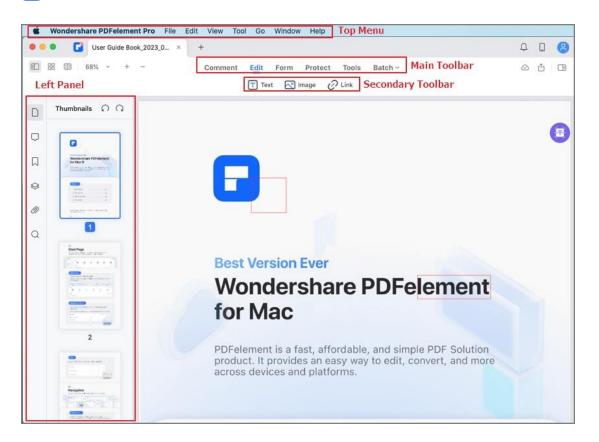
PDFelement for Mac is a powerful PDF tool that allows you to produce greatlooking PDF documents and forms quickly, affordably, and securely. With this application, you can:

- Open, create, save, print, and annotate PDFs;
- Add, remove, move, re-size, and rotate any graphical element within your PDF;
- Secure your PDFs with password permission;
- Convert PDF documents into Word, HTML, text, and image files;
- Create interactive form fields and recognize form fields automatically;
- Insert page numbers, bates numbering, and page elements;
- Combine multi-page PDFs into one long image;
- Recognize text within images using OCR;
- Export notes, document note type, and note location;
- Add a signature image to the document;
- Perform partial OCR on specific user-defined fields in scanned PDFs;
- Batch print, convert, do OCR recognition, add bates numbering, add watermark, add background, data extraction, etc.

This section will help you orient yourself with the PDFelement for Mac interface.

-

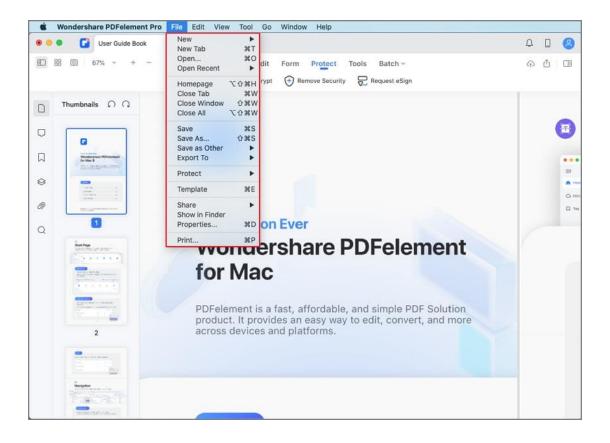




1. File Menu

• Click the "File" on the Top Menu, and more options will appear.

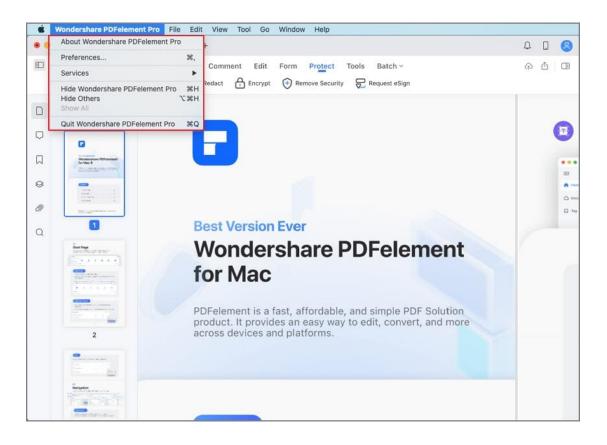
Wondershare PDFelement



- New: Create PDF from File, Windows Capture, Selection Capture, Screen Capture, Clipboard, and Scanner, or you can start from scratch by creating a Blank Document.
- New Tab: Open a PDF file in a new tab.
- Open: Open PDF files by browsing local folders or open the recently opened files.
- Open Recent: Open a PDF file that you have recently opened.
- Open Cloud: Open Wondershare Cloud Wondershare Document Cloud and get access to files saved therein.
- Close Windows/Tab/All: Close the Windows you choose and go back to the welcome interface.

- Save: Save PDF documents to the destination folder.
- Save As: Save the current PDF document as a new copy in the destination folder you select.
- Save As Other: Choose Save as flatten, Compress PDF or Archivable PDF (PDF/A-2b) according to your requirement.
- Export To: Convert PDF files to other formats, such as Word, Excel,
 PowerPoint, image, epub, txt, html, and rtf.
- Protect: Protect your files with a password. There are three options under this button: Encrypt with Password, Remove Security, and Security Properties.
- Show in Finder: Find the destination of the file.
- Properties: Check the current PDF document descriptions, file details, and security.
- Share: Share your files via Mail, Messages, AirDrop, Notes, Wondershare Cloud, or more.
- Print: Print the current PDF to paper documents.

2. PDFelement Menu



- About PDFelement: Check the version number of PDFelement for Mac.
- **Preferences:** Set preference options for PDFelement for Mac, including

Appearance, General setting, Commenting setting, and Plugin.

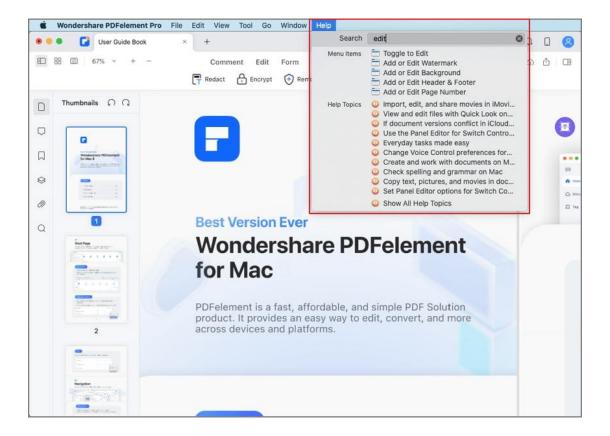
3. Search Feature

Not sure which function to select when working on PDF files? Not sure where the right button is? PDFelement for Mac now has a convenient search feature built in the software, which allows you to find the feature you want. The following steps will describe how to use this powerful tool.

• Click the "Help" on the top menu, and you will see the search box.



• Type the feature or the content you are looking for, and select the menu term you need or check relevant Help Topics in the search results.



How to Download PDFelement for Mac

1. System Requirements

To use PDFelement for Mac, your computer needs to meet certain basic system requirements as follows:

- Operating System: macOS 10.15 to macOS 14
- Processor: an Intel® Pentium® 4, higher, or equivalent processor
- RAM: 512 MB RAM or above

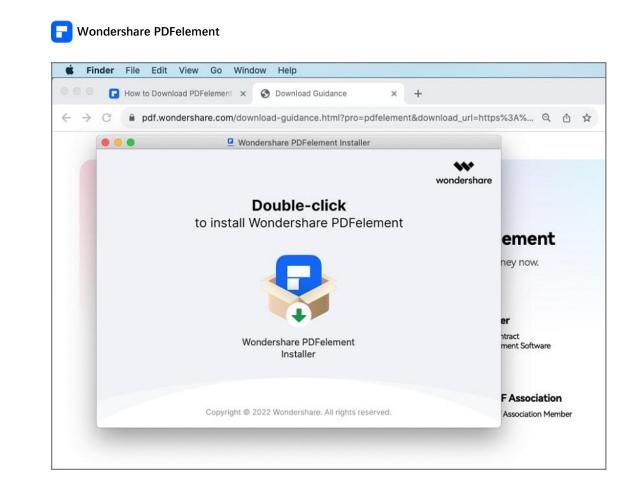
- Disk: 1.5GB of free hard disk space for application files
- For more details, please visit: https://pdf.wondershare.com/tech-spec.html

2. Download and Install

 Click the button below to download the trial version of Wondershare
 PDFelement for Mac. Or visit <u>https://pdf.wondershare.com/pdfelement-</u> mac.html

TRY IT FREE

 Find the .dmg file you just downloaded and open it. Follow the onscreen instruction to install Wondershare PDFelement. When you want to use the program, please access it from the Application folder or the Launchpad on the taskbar.



How to Register and Get PDFelement Mac Full Version

1. Limitations of Wondershare PDFelement for Mac Trial Version

After downloading and installing PDFelement for Mac, you only get the trial version of the software. The trial version and the registered version are the same programs, except the trial version has the following limitations:

 Watermarks: Export PDF files with watermarks after editing or commenting on your documents. If you use the batch process to add a watermark or bates number, it will process all the files you load but will



still add the trial watermark in each file. You'd better save it to a new copy with the watermark, and then it won't affect the original PDF.)

- Conversion Limitation: The trial version only can convert a maximum of 3 pages of each single PDF file.
- OCR: The trial version can OCR the scanned PDF to an editable PDF, but you cannot save the file.

2. Purchase PDFelement for Mac

You can purchase a license and get a registration code to get the full version of PDFelement for Mac.

- Click the "Buy Now" button in the program, or visit the Official Wondershare store via this link: purchase page.
- Find the .dmg file you just downloaded and open it. Follow the onscreen instruction to install Wondershare PDFelement. When you want to use the program, please access it from the Application folder or the Launchpad on the taskbar.



Wondershare PDFelement Pro File Edit View Tool Go	Window Help		
PDF Ne-Odd × +			f Logn
1 8 1 42% ~	Edit Markup Form Security Tool Batch+	ð ©	
Contraction	SUBSCRIPTION BENEFITS: Image: State S	DATE OF ISSUE 12/03/2021	Underline PDFelemant
Revealed 1 Construction of the second	DESCRIPTION HOURS	AMOUNT	
	+ - 1 1 / 7 1 4 X	\$1500	

- Follow the on-screen instructions to finish the purchase process.
- After your purchase has been processed, the registration confirmation email is sent to the email you supplied during your purchase.

Note:

Please check your junk or spam folder to ensure that your email provider hasn't misfiled the email.

A PDFelement license cannot be used across the platforms. If you have purchased a Mac license, it can only be used on Mac and won't work on a Windows PC or a mobile device.

3. Register PDFelement for Mac

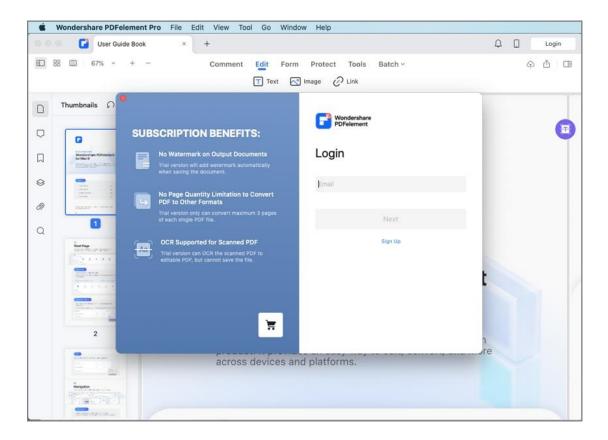
To use the full version, please download the correct version from the email you received and log in with the email you used during your purchase to activate the software. Without using the right email to log in or downloading the correct software, the product will remain the free trial version even though you have purchased it. Follow the directions below to register PDFelement for Mac after receiving the registration information.

- Please go to the Application folder to launch PDFelement for Mac. Click the "Login" icon at the top right of the program window to open the login window.
- Log in with your Wondershare ID account to activate the software. If it informs you that you still do not have an account, please click "Sign Up" to create an account with the email you used to purchase the license. It will show your account information after logging in.

Wondershare PDFele	ement Pro File Edit View Tool Go Win	ndow Help	
•• 🖬 +			D D Login
Open PDF +	Quick Tools		
	Convert DDE	000 000	nt to others
Recent Files		Wondershare PDFelement	~
C Document Cloud	SUBSCRIPTION BENEFITS:		
J Tag	No Watermark on Output Documents Trial version will add watermark automatically when saving the document.	Login	ferences between
	No Page Quantity Limitation to Convert	Email	
	PDF to Other Formats Trial version only can convert maximum 3 pages		your PDF
	That version only can convert maximum 3 pages of each single PDF file.	Next	1 <u>1</u> 1
	OCR Supported for Scanned PDF Tital version can OCR the scanned PDF to editable PDF, but cannot save the file.	Sign Vp	
			\$ \$ B \$
	اي		12:04 PM
			1:46 AM
	accounting	1/2	Fri 11:45 AM

4. Remove Trial Watermark

After registration, the registered full version program does not have any limitations to use. So if you have any files that you worked on during the trial period that have the trial watermark on them, reopen them in the registered PDFelement for Mac, and the watermark will be removed automatically. You can then save a clean copy of the file. Wondershare PDFelement



Shortcut Keys

PDFelement for Mac offers a wide range of shortcut keys to streamline your

PDF management and enhance your efficiency. These shortcuts are designed to

make navigation, editing, and file management a breeze.

Basic Navigation:

- \mathfrak{H}_{i} : Preferences
- H: Hide Wondershare PDFelement Pro
- ~ 光H: Hide Others
- \times Q: Quit Wondershare PDFelement Pro



• Long press ~: Enable/Disable a Switch in Elements Auto-Alignment

Document Management:

- HT: New Tab
- **#N:** New Blank Document
- [#]O: Open
- HW : Close Tab
- M H W: Close Window
- ~☆ 光W: Close All Windows
- ¬=☆ 光 H: Return to Homepage
- [#]S: Save
- ⁰₩S: Save As
- #E: Template Mall
- #D: Properties
- P: Print
- ⁰₩Z: Redo

- HV: Paste
- #A: Select All
- 🤷 : Delete



- F5: Start Dictation
- HF: Find
- $D^{H}F$: Find & Replace
- ¬⊂ĵ⊮F: Find & Redact
- #G: Find Next
- ⁰₩G: Find Previous

Document Views:

- ^#1: Single Page View
- ^ 光2: Enable Scrolling
- ^#3: Two Page View
- ^#4: Two Page Scrolling
- ∼₩1: Thumbnails
- ¬=₩2: Comments
- ∼₩3: Bookmarks
- ¬=₩4: Fields
- ~ 光5: Attachment
- ¬=₩F: Search

PDF Tools:

- #1: Toggle to Comment
- \Re 2: Toggle to Edit



- #3: Toggle to Form
- #4: Toggle to Protect
- #5: Toggle to Tools
- #6: Toggle to Batch
- 3 Hand Mode
- ~ 半6: Actual Size
- ∼=₩7: Fit Width
- ¬=₩8: Fit Height
- ~ 米9: Fit Page

- ^企光S: Read Mode
- fnF: Enter Full Screen
- ⁰₩<: Play from Start
- Here': Play from Current
- ^ ① 光 OCR
- ^ ① 米 C: Crop Pages
- ^ ① 光 W: Add or Edit Watermark
- ^ ① 采 B: Add or Edit Background
- ^ 企業H: Add or Edit Header & Footer
- ^ 企 光Y: Add or Edit Page Number
- ^ 企 光 N: Bates Number



• ^ 企 光 P: Batch PDFs

AI Tools

- Al Sidebar: ^①光A
- AI Translate: ^企発T
- Proofread PDF: ^①光R
- Translate PDF: ^企光F

Document Navigation:

- ~=1: Up
- ~=↓: Down
- 1: Previous Page
- ↓: Next Page
- *‡*: First Page
- ‡: Last Page
- ∺←: Previous View
- ¬=₩G: Go to Page
- ^→: Show Next Tab
- ^û→: Show Previous Tab

Document Editing and Annotation:



- **°**#T: Add or Edit Text
- r H: Add or Edit Image
- ☆ HL: Add or Edit Link
- ^\#H: Highlight
- ^ 米S: Strikethrough
- ^ 光U: Underline
- ^ 光V: Squiggly
- ^\#P: Pencil
- ^#E: Eraser
- ^ 光T: Text Comment
- ^₩B: Text Box
- ^\C: Text Callout
- ^ 光N: Note
- ^#R: Rectangle
- ^₩O: Oval
- ^ 光Y: Polygon
- ^\L: Line
- ^光A: Arrow
- ^ 光I: Connected Lines
- [^]₩M: Cloud
- ^ 米,: Distance Measure
- ^#.: Perimeter Measure



- ^⊮/: Area Measure •
- ^₩W: Paperclip
- ^₩G: Graph •
- ^₩J: Attachment •
- ^₩K: Tag
- ^ℋF: Stamp
- ^₩Z: Signature ٠
- ~光9: Rulers

Open PDF

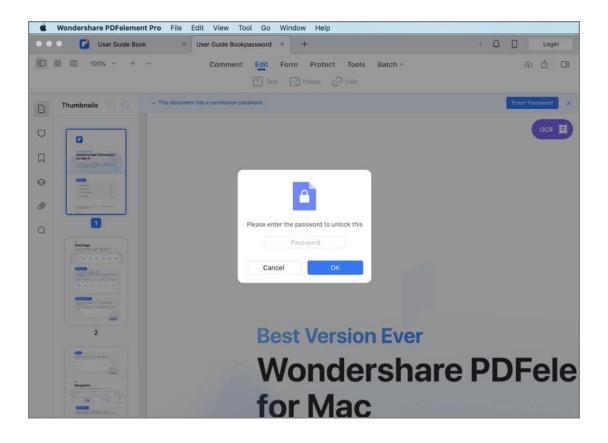
How to Open Password Protected PDF

To secure sensitive data and information, some PDF file may have a password as a protection. If you have received a password-protected PDF, you just need to enter the password to view the file.



🗯 Wondershare PDFe	element Pro File Edit View	Tool Go Window Help		
🛛 🗶 🖸 User Gu	ide Book × User Guide B	Bookpassword × +	с <u></u> Д	Login
· 00 88 00 ·		ent Edit Form Protect Tools Batch	? ☴ 옵 భ ⊚	<u>ቀ ወ</u>
D Thumbnails O	Q			8
Q				
0				
Ø				
Q		Please enter the password to unlock this		
		Password		
		Cancel		

Some protected PDF files have other restrictions, and tools related to such features, e.g., printing, editing, copying, etc., are dimmed. When you try to print or edit such secured PDF file, you will be notified that "this document has a permission password". You can click the "Enter Password" button in the top blue highlighted notice to enter the permission password to unlock it. <mark>-</mark> Wondershare PDFelement



How to Open PDF File on Mac from File Menu

You can also open PDFs in PDFelement for Mac in other different ways.

• After opening PDFelement for Mac, please drag and drop your PDF file

in the product window, then the PDF file will open.

Wondershare PDFelement

	+			Ω []	Login
Open PD	F +	Quick Tools			••
🕜 Recent Fi	iles	Convert PDF Convert PDFs to Word, Excel, PPT, etc.	OCR PDF Turn scanned documents into searchable or editable text.	Request eSign Send a document to others for signing.	
○ Documen □ Tag	nt Cloud	Batch PDFs Batch convert, create, print, OCR and PDFs, etc.	Compress PDFs Reduce a PDF file's size.	Compare PDFs Compare the differences between two files.	Vs
		Combine PDFs	Print PDF	PDF to Word Quickly convert your PDF	
View Grou	up By Action Sh	are Add Tags	Search	into Word.	Lw.
Today			Kind		
	er Guide Booko		PUPL PDF D	2	
		etup_full5237 - 2023-08-14T095141.362.dmg	Disk I		
Previous 7	7 Davis	,-		(User Guide Book(1).pdf	
	counting (1).pdf		PDF D		
and the second se	54186(2) (2).pdf		PDFE		
	54186 (4).pdf		PDF D	命 耳	8 3
	54186(1) (4).pdf		PDF C		
	54186(1) (3).pdf		PDF C 1/8	5 min ago	
and the second se	54186 (3).pdf		PDF C	5 1111 890	
		o PDFelement (2).pdf	PDF C		
	counting.pdf		PDF D 1/8	Just Now	
6 25	54186(2) (1).pdf		PDF C		
G 25	54186 (2).pdf		PDF E		
6 25	i4186(1) (2).pdf		PDF C 1/8	3 min ago	
6 25	4186(1) (1).pdf		PDF C		
6 25	64186 (1).pdf		PDF C		
		o PDFelement (1).pdf	PDF Ces here.	Fri 11:46 AM	
😫 Bri	let introduction t	o Porelement (1).pdf	FUFLes here.	1711-11-46D /4001	

• Go to "File" > "Open" or "Open Recent" on the Top Menu to open new

or recent PDF files.

••• 🖬 +		New New Tab 961			Ω Ω	Login
Open PDF +	Quicl	Open #C				
Recent Files	Conve Conve PPT, e	Homepage て企業 Close Tab 業 Close Window 企業 Close All て合業	v	OCR PDF Turn scanned documents into searchable or editable text.	Request eSign Send a document to others for signing.	2
Document Cloud	Batch Batch and Pl	Save As 1995 Save As 1995 Save as Other Export To	R	Compress PDFs Reduce a PDF file's size.	Compare PDFs Compare the differences between two files.	Vs
		Protect Template #E				
Comb Comb single		Share From Finder Robert 1997	문	Print PDF Easy and fast printing of required documents.	PDF to Word Quickly convert your PDF into Word.	Lw.
	Temp	Print 36F				
		at PDF templates for s, posters, etc.	F			
	Recent	Files			☆ ≣	8 0
	Us	er Guide Book 📌		1/8	5 min ago	
	Us	ser Guide Book(1)		1/8	Just Now	
	Us	ser Guide Bookpassword		1/8	3 min ago	
	ac	counting (1)		1/2	Fri 11:46 AM	

• Go to "File" > "Open Cloud" on the Top Menu, and then the

Wondershare Cloud window pops up. If you've already saved some files in Wondershare Document Cloud, you can directly open the file from there.



• • 🖬 • •				Δ [] (
Open PDF +			E (1)	C 1
Open PDF +	Name	Opened	Size	
Recent Files	User Guide Book.pdf	7 min ago	3.1 MB	
O Document Cloud				
🛱 Tag				
E Agreement				
				0%

How to Open PDF on Mac from Homepage

You can open PDF files from the Homepage of the program.

• After opening PDFelement for Mac, click "Open" button or "Create PDF"

button in the Tool Tab and browse your computer to open a PDF file, or

select multiple PDF files to open them at once.

Wondershare PDFelement

••• 🖬 +			Q	0 🤇
Open PDF +	Quick Tools			•••
Recent Files	Convert PDF Convert PDFs to Word, Excel, PPT, etc.	OCR PDF Turn scanned documents into searchable or editable text.	Request eSign Send a document to others for signing.	
Document Cloud	Batch PDFs Batch convert, create, print, OCR and PDFs, etc.	Compress PDFs Reduce a PDF file's size.	Compare PDFs Compare the differences between two files.	V/s
Agreement	Combine PDFs Combine multiple files into a single PDF.	Print PDF Easy and fast printing of required documents.	PDF to Word Quickly convert your PDF Into Word.	L.
	Template Get great PDF templates for resumes, posters, etc.			
	Recent Files		☆ ⊒	8 0
	User Guide Book *	1/8	13 min ago	
	User Guide Book	1/8	Just Now	
	User Guide Book(1)	1/8	8 min ago	
Cloud Storage	User Guide Bookpassword	1/8	11 min ago	

• You can choose a PDF file under the Recent List and open it directly.

• • • • • •			Q []
Open PDF +	Quick Tools		
Recent Files	Convert PDF Convert PDFs to Word, Excel, PPT, etc.	OCR PDF Turn scanned documents into searchable or editable text.	Request eSign Send a document to others for signing.
Document Cloud	Batch PDFs Batch convert, create, print, OCR and PDFs, etc.	Compress PDFs Reduce a PDF file's size.	Compare PDFs Compare the differences between two files.
Agreement	Combine PDFs Combine multiple files into a single PDF.	Print PDF Easy and fast printing of required documents.	PDF to Word Quickly convert your PDF Into Word.
	Template Get great PDF templates for resumes, posters, etc.		
	Recent Files		\$ II 8
	User Guide Book 📌	1/8	13 min ago
	User Guide Book	1/8	Just Now
	User Guide Book(1)	1/8	8 min ago
Cloud Storage	User Guide Bookpassword	1/8	11 min ago

 If you have already saved files in Wondershare Cloud, you can open files from the "Document Cloud" tab by clicking the file icon or the "Open" option under the "..." button. Note: Please click the "Refresh" button first to make sure you always open the latest version of the document.

🐇 Wondershare PDFeler	nent Pro File Edit View Tool Go Window H	elp		
••• 🖬 +				2 0 (8)
Open PDF +			Refresh	
Open PDF	Name	Opened	Size	
Recent Files	User Guide Book.pdf	18 min ago	3.1 MB	
Document Cloud				Open Remove
🔲 Tag				Share via Document Cloud
P Agreement				
Cloud Storage				0%
More>				

• If you have used tags to organize your PDFs, you can directly go to Tag

Tab to open them easily.



Wondershare PDFeler	ent Pro File Edit View Tool Go Window Help	
••• 🖬 +		<u> </u> Д
Open PDF +	Tag	
Recent Files	● Red Kall edit-copy 1/1	2023/07/08
O Document Cloud		
📮 Тад	© Grange science-copy 1/3	2023/05/25 ***
P Agreement		
Cloud Storage		
More>		

View PDF

How to Add Bookmarks to PDF on Mac

Bookmark is a helpful tool to navigate you to the specific page in the

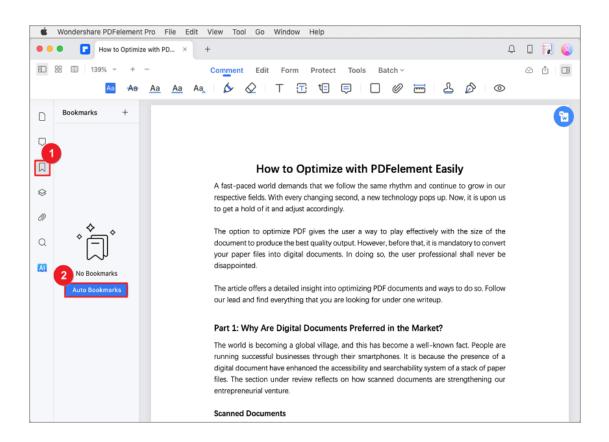
document, which is the bookmark's destination.

1. Auto bookmarks

Effortlessly create bookmarks in your PDF document based on its heading styles using PDFelement's Auto Bookmarks feature. This convenient tool saves you time and enhances navigation within your PDF.



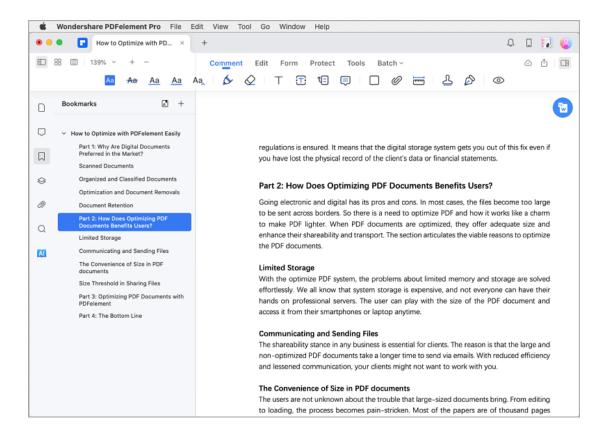
- To get started, click the "Bookmarks" button on the left of the software interface, which opens up the "Bookmarks" panel.
- Within the "Bookmarks" panel, locate and click the "Auto Bookmarks" button. PDFelement will intelligently generate bookmarks based on the heading styles within your document.



 Navigate through the bookmarks by clicking on specific entries in the panel. PDFelement will seamlessly guide you to the corresponding pages.



🕂 Wondershare PDFelement

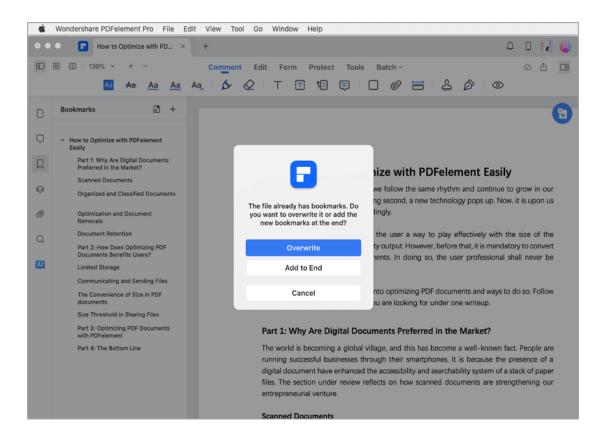


• If your PDF already contains bookmarks, clicking the "Auto Bookmarks"

button will trigger a message. You can choose to either overwrite the

existing bookmarks or add new ones to the end of the list.

<mark>न</mark> Wondershare PDFelement



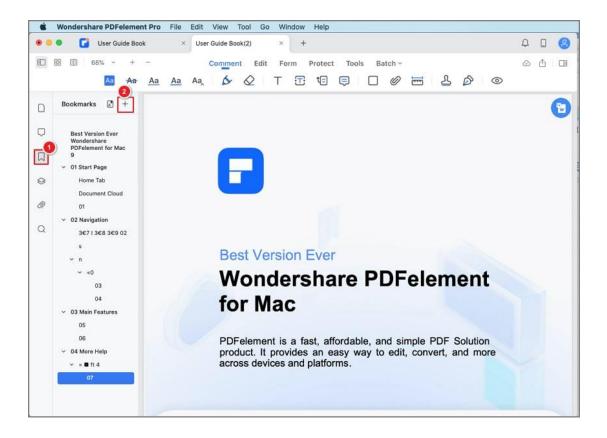
Tip:

For accurate and seamless bookmark generation, ensure distinct text formatting styles are applied to each level of headings in your PDF. This practice enables PDFelement to create auto bookmarks more precisely and efficiently.

2. Add/Delete Bookmarks

- Open the Bookmarks Panel by clicking the Bookmarks Button on the left.
- Open the page to which you want to add the bookmark.
- Click the Add Bookmark Button, and type the name of the new bookmark.

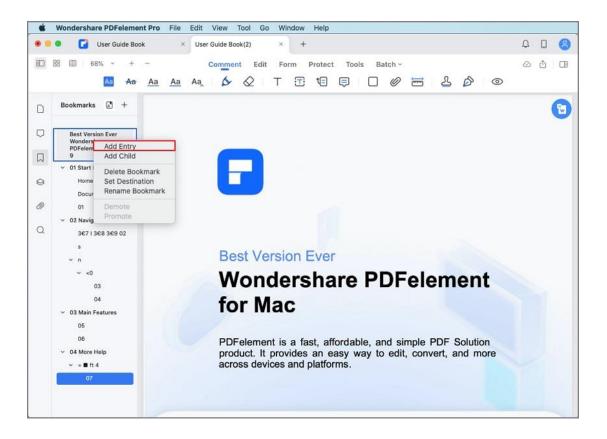
F Wondershare PDFelement



• Alternatively, you can create a bookmark by right-clicking an existing

bookmark and selecting the Add Entry option.

Wondershare PDFelement



- Add Child option allows you to create a child bookmark underneath an existing bookmark.
- You can delete a bookmark by right-clicking it and selecting the Delete Bookmark option.

3. Edit Bookmarks

In PDFelement for Mac, you can also change an existing bookmark's properties.

 Right-click a bookmark and select Set Destination to change its destination. In the pop-up window, select the new destination to which you want to move the bookmark, and click Save.

•	User Guide Book ×	User Guide Book(2) × +	A 🛛 🥝
D	88 🗊 68% ~ + -	Comment Edit Form Protect Tools Batch ~	0 Å 0
	Aa Aa Aa	Aa, Ó ⊘ T T 13 ₽ □ ∅ ₩ 4 ∅ @	>
D	Bookmarks 📓 +		1
Þ	Best Version Ever Wondershare	F Set Destination:	
ו	PDFelement for Mac 9 Page 1		
3	 OI Start Page 	Wondershare POFelement	
	Home Tab	for Mac	
ล	Document Cloud		
	01		
2	 O2 Navigation 	3 Property III 9 Professional III 9 Professional IIII	
	367 368 369 02		
	5	Auftime I very and Amire	
	∼ n		
	~ <0	element	
	03	Save	
	04		
	✓ 03 Main Features		
	05	PDFelement is a fast, affordable, and simple PDF Solution	
	06	product. It provides an easy way to edit, convert, and more across devices and platforms.	
	V 04 More Help	acioss devices and platforms.	
	07		

Double-click an existing bookmark and edit its name to rename it.
 Alternatively, you can rename a bookmark by right-clicking it and selecting the Rename Bookmark option.

4. Change a Bookmark's Hierarchy

You can create a nested bookmark hierarchy that specifies the relationship between bookmarks.

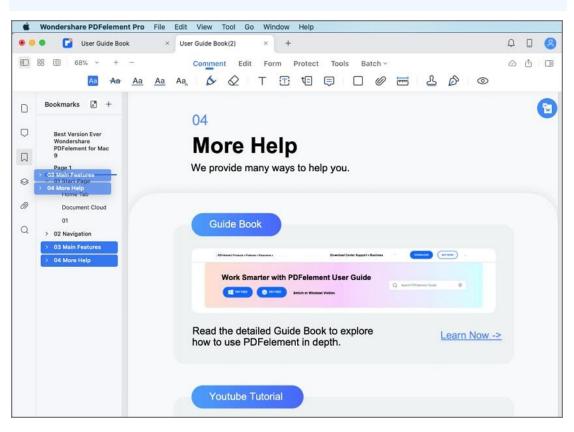
Select the bookmark or range of bookmarks you want to move, then drag the icon(s) until the indicator is under your desired bookmark heading.

Note:



While the bookmark is moved, the actual page remains in its original location in

the document.

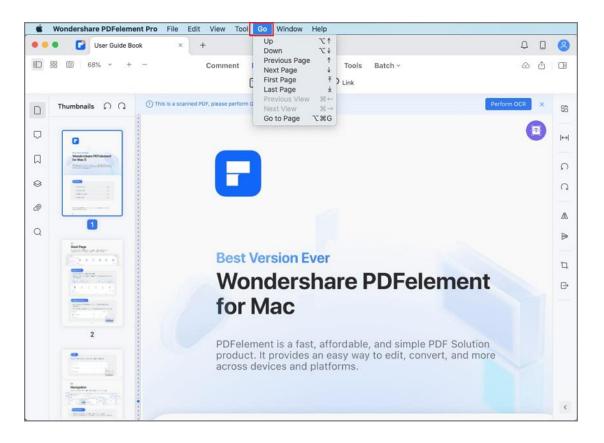


How to Navigate PDF on Mac

In Wondershare PDFelement for Mac, you can navigate through the pages of

your current active document using the navigation buttons in the Toolbar:





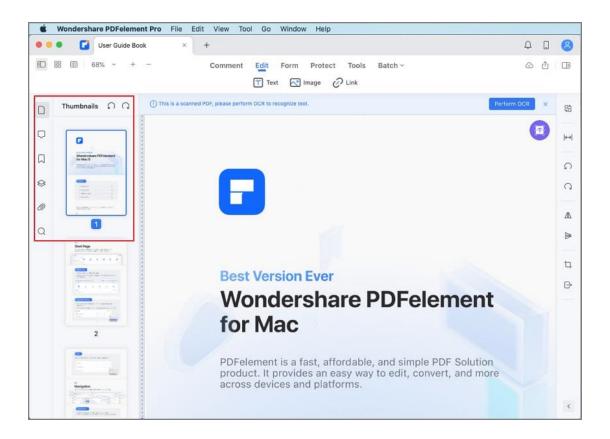
- Click the "Go" > "Up" button to move up from the current place.
- Click the "Go" > "Down" button to move down from the current place.
- Click the "Go" > "Previous Page" button to move from the current page to the previous page.
- Click the "Go" > "Next Page" button to move from the current page to the next page.
- Click the "Go" > "First Page" button to jump from the current page to the first page directly.
- Click the "Go" > "Last Page" button to jump from the current page to the last page directly.



- Click the "Go" > "Go to Page...", enter the page number, and press the "enter" on the keyboard to jump to the destination page.
- You can also use the arrow keys on your keyboard to go up or down. •

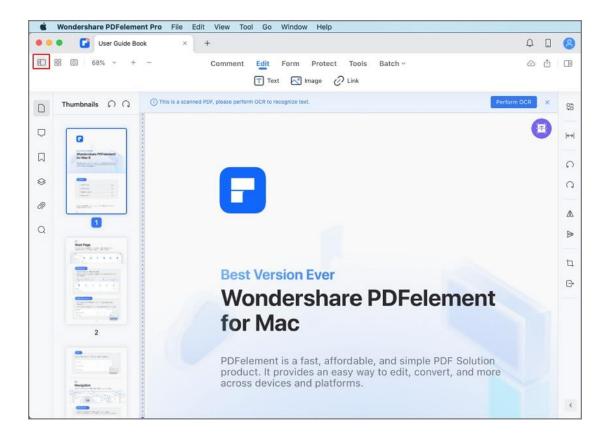
1. Display Navigation Panel

After opening a PDF document in the program, you can find Navigation • Panel on the left. There are Thumbnail Panel, Comment Panel, Bookmark Panel, Field Panel, and Attachments Panel here.

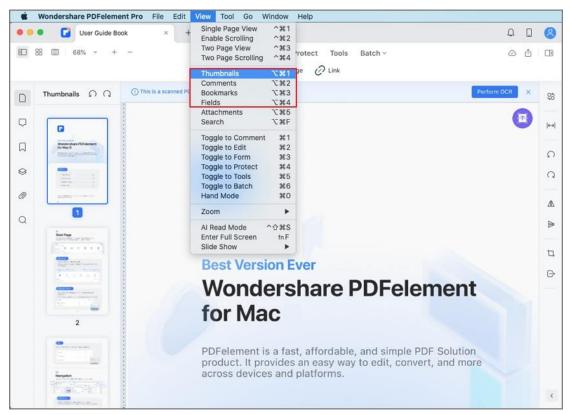


If the Navigation Panel doesn't pop up automatically, please click the •

"Show Panel" button on the top left corner.



• You can also click the "View" tab on the Top Menu and choose a desired panel in the drop-down menu.

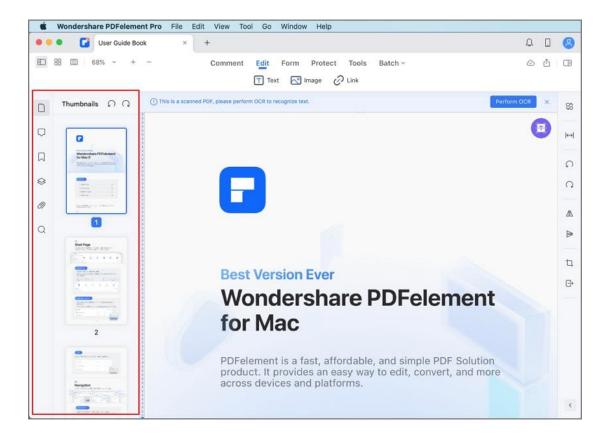




2. Thumbnail Panel

The Thumbnail Panel allows you to quickly scroll through pages in your document by using the mouse wheel or dragging the slider in the panel.

 Organize the page order: by dragging the thumbnails in the "Thumbnail Panel", you can reset the order for your pages as needed.



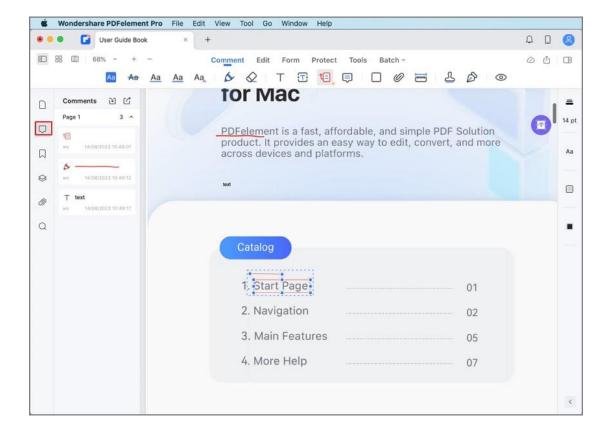
3. Comment Panel

The Comment Panel enables you to find all the comments added to the PDF file. If you need to delete a comment, click on the comment in the right panel,



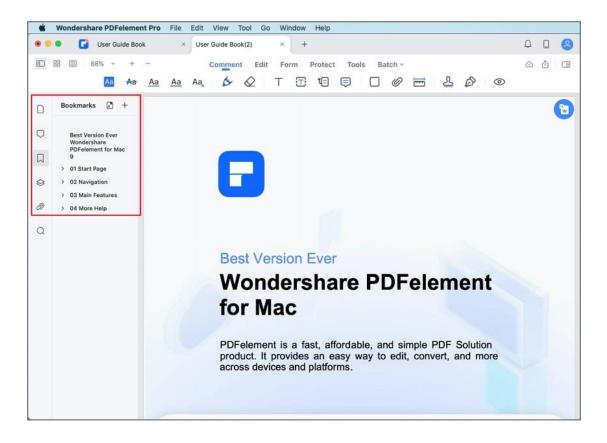
and then press the Delete key on your keyboard or right-click it to find the

"Delete" button.



4. Bookmark Panel

A bookmark is a link to the specific text within a document. Use the bookmarks to go to different pages in the document. PDFelement for Mac allows you to navigate through the bookmarks by simply going to the Bookmark Panel and clicking on a specific bookmark to jump to that location. If you want to create bookmarks, you can click "+" at the top of the Bookmark panel and set the bookmark accordingly.



5. Field Panel

All the fillable fields in the PDF document are summarized in this panel. Click a field in the panel, and a blue box will appear around the form field on the PDF page.

Fields Page 1 10 Cash (Year 3) Cash (Year 3) Cash (Year 3) Cash (Year 3) Patty cash (Year 3) Paty cash (Year 3)		User Guide Book	× User Guide Book(2) × acc	ounting	× balar	ce-sheet-temp	a × +		Ω		6
Fields Page 1 101 Cash [Year 1] Cash [Year 2] Cash [Year 3] Cash [Year 3] Cash [Year 6] Cash [Year 1] Petty cash [Year 1] Petty cash [Year 1] Petty cash [Year 1] Cash [Year 3] Petty cash [Year 1] Petty cash [Year 1] Petty cash [Year 1] Petty cash [Year 2] Petty cash [Year 3] Petty cash [Year 3] Petty cash [Year 4] Petty cash [Year 4] Petty cash [Year 4] Petty cash [Year 4] Petty cash [Year 4] Petty cash [Year 4] Inventory [Year 3] Detty cash [Year 4] Inventory [Year 3] Petty cash [Year 4] Inventory [Year 3] Detty cash [Year 4] Inventory [Year 4] Detty cash [Year 4] Inventory		88 🗊 83% ~ + -	Comment Edit Fo	rm Protect	Tools B	atch ~			٢	ŵ	C
 Page 1 101 * Cash [Year 3] Patty cash [Year 1] Patty cash [Year 3] <l< th=""><th></th><th></th><th></th><th>ok 31</th><th>B</th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th>1</th><th>Edit</th></l<>				ok 31	B					1	Edit
 Page 1 101 * Cash [Year 3] Patty cash [Year 1] Patty cash [Year 3] <l< td=""><td>_</td><td>Notes that the second sec</td><td></td><td></td><td>P-</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></l<>	_	Notes that the second sec			P-						
Page 1 101 ^ II: Cash [Year 1] II: Cash [Year 2] II: Cash [Year 3] II: Ca	2	Fields									8
Page 1 101 ^ III Cash (Year 1] III Cash (Year 2] III Cash (Year 2] III Cash (Year 3] III Cash (Year 4] III Cash (Year 4] III Petty cash (Year 4] III Cash (Year 4] III Petty cash (Year 4] III Cash (Year 4] III Petty cash (Year 4] III Petty cash (Year 4] III Petty cash (Year 4) III Petty cash (Year 4) III Petty cash (Year 4) III Petty cash (Year 4) III Petty cash (Year 4) III Petty cash (Year 4) III Petty cash (Year 4) III Petty cash (Year 4) III Petty cash (Year 4) III Petty cash (Year 4) III Inventory (Year 4) III Petty cash (Year 4) III Inventory (Year 4) III Petty cash (Year 4) III Inventory (Year 4) III Inventory (Year 4) III Inventory (Year 4) IIII Petty Fetty (Fetty 7) III Inventory (Year 4) IIII Petty Fetty (Fetty 7) III Inventory (Year 4)						ear 1 IV	ar 41 IYo	14.51			
Image: Cash (Year 1) Image: Cash (Year 3) Image: Cash (Year 3) Image: Cash (Year 2) Image: Cash (Year 3) Image: Cash (Year 3) Image: Cash (2	Page 1 101 ^	Current assets					\$0			
Image: Cash [Year 2] Image: Cash [Year 3] Image: Cash [Year 3] Image: Cash [Year 3] Image: Cash [(iii) Cash (Vear 1)	Petty cash								
Image: Cash (Year 2) Fixed assets 30 50 60	1	es casi (real i)									
 Cash (Year 3) Cash (Year 4) Cash (Year 4) Cash (Year 5) Petty cash (Year 2) Petty cash (Year 2) Petty cash (Year 3) Petty cash (Year 4) Inventory (Year 5) 		Cash [Year 2]	Fixed assets	sa	\$0	sq	\$0	\$0			
Image: State (Year 4) Image: State (Year 4) Image: State (Year 5) Image: State (Year 5) Image: State (Year 2) Image: State (Year 2) Image: State (Year 3) Image: State (Year 4) Image: State (Year 4) Image: State (Year 4) <td></td>											
Image: Cash (Year 4) Image: Cash (Year 5) Image: Cash (Year 5) Image: Cash (Year 5) Image: Cash (Year 5) Image: Cash (Year 1) Image: Cash (Year 1) Image: Cash (Year 1) Image: Cash (Year 2) Image: Cash (Year 3) Image: Cash (Year 3) Image: Cash (Year 3) Image: Cash (Year 4) Image: Cash (Year 4) Image: Cash (2	Cash [Year 3]									
Impact registrant Impact registrant Impact registregistrant Impact registrant <td></td> <td>Gill Carb (Year 4)</td> <td>Vehicles</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>		Gill Carb (Year 4)	Vehicles								
Image: Cash (Year 5) Total assists B0 B0 B0 B0 B0 Image: Petty cash (Year 1) Credit cardit payable 6 6 6 6 6 Image: Petty cash (Year 2) Credit cardit payable 6 6 6 6 6 Image: Petty cash (Year 3) Inferent sayable 7 7 7 7 7 Image: Petty cash (Year 3) Inferent sayable 7 7 7 7 7 Image: Petty cash (Year 4) Inferent sayable 7 7 7 7 7 Image: Petty cash (Year 4) Inferent sayable 7 7 7 7 7 Image: Petty cash (Year 4) Inferent sayable 7 7 7 7 7 Image: Petty cash (Year 4) Internet sayable 7 7 7 7 7 Image: Petty cash (Year 4) Internet sayable 7 7 7 7 7 Image: Petty cash (Year 4) Internet setting and 50 7 7 7 7 Image: Petty cash (Year 1) Image: Petty cash (Year 2) Image: Petty cash (Year 3) 7 7 Image: Petty cash (Year 4) Image: Petty and floates year financial fastements with a qualifie	2	El Casil (Teal 4)	Computer equipment								
Image: Petty cash [Year 1] Image: Petty cash [Year 2] Image: Petty cash [Year 2] Image: Petty cash [Year 3] Image: Petty cash [Year 3] Image: Petty cash [Year 4] Image: Petty cash [Year 4] Image: Petty cash [Year 5] Image: Petty cash [Year 4] Image: Petty cash [Year 6] Image: Petty cash [Year 6] Image: Petty cash [Year 6] Image: Petty cash [Year 6] Image: Petty cash [Year 6] Image: Petty cash [Year 6] Image: Petty cash [Year 6] Image: Petty cash [Year 6] Image: Petty cash [Year 6] Image: Petty cash [Year 6] Image: Petty cash [Year 6] Image: Petty cash [Year 7] Image: Petty cash [Year 6] Image: Petty cash [Year 7] Image: Petty cash [Year 7] Image: Petty cash [Year 7] Image: Petty cash [Year 7] Image: Petty cash [Year 7] Image: Petty cash [Year 7] Image: Petty cash [Year 7] Image: Petty cash [Year 7] Image: Petty cash [Year 7] Image: Petty cash [Year 7] Image: Petty cash [Year 7] Image: Petty cash [Year 7] Image: Petty cash [Year 7] Image: Petty cash [Year 7] Image: Petty cash [Year 7] Image: Petty cash [Year 7] Image: Petty cash [Year 7] Image: Petty cas		Cash [Year 5]		60	50	60	50	50			
Impetty cash [Year 1] Account payable Impetty cash [Year 2] Account payable Impetty cash [Year 3] Account payable Impetty cash [Year 3] Impetty cash [Year 4] Impetty cash [Year 4] Impetty cash [Year 3] Impetty cash [Year 3] Impetty cash [Year 3] Impetty cash [Year 1] Impetty cash [Year 3] Impetty cash [Year 3] Impetty cash [Year 3] Impetty [Year 2] Impetty cash [Year 4] Impetty [Year 3] Impetty cash [Year 4] Impetty [Year 3] Impetty cash [Year 4] Impetty [Year 4] Impetty cash [Year 4]	2		Current/short-term liabilities	50	\$0	50	\$0	\$0			
Image: Petty cash [Year 2] Accurate weeks Image: Petty cash [Year 3] Image: Petty cash [Year 4] Image: Petty cash [Year 4] Image: Petty cash [Year 4] Image: Petty cash [Year 4] Image: Petty cash [Year 4] Image: Petty cash [Year 4] Image: Petty cash [Year 4] Image: Petty cash [Year 4] Image: Petty cash [Year 4] Image: Petty cash [Year 4] Image: Petty cash [Year 4] Image: Petty cash [Year 4] Image: Petty cash [Year 4] Image: Petty cash [Year 4] Image: Petty cash [Year 4] Image: Petty cash [Year 4] Image: Petty cash [Year 4] Image: Petty cash [Year 4] Image: Petty cash [Year 4] Image: Petty cash [Year 4] Image: Petty cash [Year 4] Image: Petty cash [Year 4] Image: Petty cash [Year 4] Image: Petty cash [Year 4] Image: Petty cash [Year 4] Image: Petty [Year 4] Image: Petty cash [Year 4] Image: Petty [Year 5] Image: Petty cash [Year 4]	~	Petty cash [Year 1]									
Image: Petry cash [Year 3] Image: Petry cash [Year 3] Image: Petry cash [Year 4] Image: Petry cash [Year 4] Image: Petry cash [Year 4] Image: Petry cash [Year 4] Image: Petry cash [Year 4] Image: Petry cash [Year 4] Image: Petry cash [Year 4] Image: Petry cash [Year 4] Image: Petry cash [Year 4] Image: Petry cash [Year 4] Image: Petry cash [Year 4] Image: Petry cash [Year 4] Image: Petry cash [Year 4] Image: Petry cash [Year 4] Image: Petry cash [Year 4] Image: Petry cash [Year 4] Image: Petry cash [Year 4] Image: Petry cash [Year 4] Image: Petry cash [Year 4] Image: Petry cash [Year 4] Image: Petry cash [Year 4] Image: Petry cash [Year 4] Image: Petry cash [Year 4] Image: Petry cash [Year 4] Image: Petry [Year 4] Image: Petry cash [Year 4] Image: Petry [Year 4] Image: Petry cash [Year 4] Image: Petry [Year 5] Image: Petry cash [Year 5]		CR. Butter and Direct Of									
Important Path (Year 3) Long-term Habilities 99 90 90 90 90 Important Path (Year 4) Important Path (Wear 4) Important Pat		E Petty cash (Tear 2)	Income tax								
Image: Section of the section of t		Petty cash [Year 3]		\$0	\$0	20	\$0	\$0			
Image: Section of the section of t											
Impertury (Year 1) WORKING CAPITAL 30 40 60 60 Impertury (Year 1) Assumptions: All figures are GST industive. The Balance Deet is instructed as 0,000 00X and DOSS NOT constance financial admissr. The Balance Deet is instructed as 0,000 00X and DOSS NOT constance financial admissr. Impertury (Year 2) The Balance Deet is instructed as 0,000 00X and DOSS NOT constance financial admissr. Impertury (Year 3) Impertury (Year 4) Impertury (Year 5) Impertury (Year 5)		Petty cash [Year 4]		50	\$0	50	\$0	\$0			
Inventory [Year 1] Assumptions: All figures are GST inclusive. This Bases their is included as a GUIDE ONLY and DOES NOT construing figures and output Inventory [Year 2] Inventory [Year 3] Inventory [Year 4] Inventory [Year 5]								\$0			
Inventory (Year 1) All figures are GST industry. The Basers Shet: Is induced as a GUIDE ONLY and DOES NOT constants franculal advisor. The Basers Shet: Is induced as a GUIDE ONLY and DOES NOT constants franculal advisor. please welfy and discuss your financial defisor. inventory (Year 3) inventory (Year 5)		Petty cash [Year 5]	WORKING CAPITAL	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0			
Inventory [Year 2] This Balance Sheet is inducted as a QUIDE Only and DOES NOT constitute financial achies. Important Provide a count of the second achies. Interference as a QUIDE Only and DOES NOT constitute financial achies. Important Provide a count of the second achies. Interference as a QUIDE Only and DOES NOT constitute financial achies. Important Provide a count of the second achies. Interference as a QUIDE Only and DOES NOT constitute financial achies. Important Provide a count of the second achies. Interference as a QUIDE Only and DOES NOT constitute financial achies. Important Provide a count of the second achies. Interference as a QUIDE Only and DOES NOT constitute financial achies. Important Provide achieves. Interference as a QUIDE Only and DOES NOT constitute financial achies. Important Provide achieves. Interference achieves. Important Provide ac		Inventory [Year 1]									
Inventory [Year 2] please welly and discuss your financial statements with a qualified accountant, solicitor or financial acvisor. Inventory [Year 3] Inventory [Year 4] Inventory [Year 5]											
Inventory [Year 4] Inventory [Year 5]		Inventory [Year 2]	please verify and	discuss your financial state	ments with a qualified	accountant, solicitor o	or financial advisor.				
Inventory [Year 4] Inventory [Year 5]											
🗇 Inventory [Year 5]		Inventory [Year 3]									
🗇 Inventory [Year 5]		Inventory [Year 4]									
		Inventory [Year 5]									
		Pre-paid ees (Year 1)									

6. Attachment Panel

If your PDF file has any attachments, they will be displayed in such panel. Rightclick an attachment, and more editing options will appear in the drop-down menu.

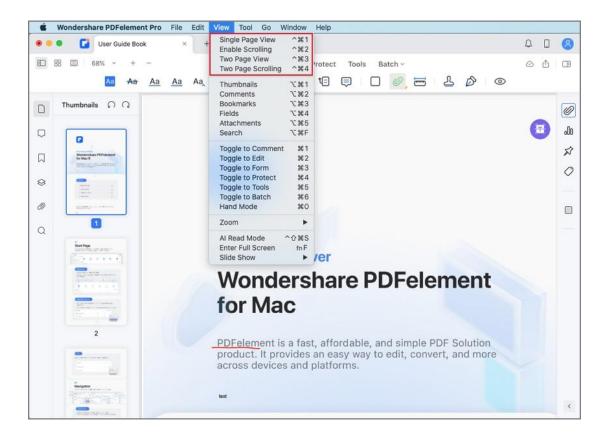
🖲 🔍 🚺 User Guide Book 🛛 🗡	+	Ω []	8
E 88 Ⅲ 68% ~ + - Aa Aa Aa Aa	B 68% ~ + - Comment Edit Form Protect Tools Batch ~	@ <u>†</u>	œ
User GulBook.pdf User GulBook.pdf Aug 10 AM Open attachment file Attachment file save as Edit description Delete attachment	<u>PDFelement</u> is a fast, affordable, and simple PDF Solution product. It provides an easy way to edit, convert, and more across devices and platforms.	8	
a a			
	00		

How to Read PDF with PDFelement for Mac

1. Document Layout

Viewing and navigating PDF files are very intuitive with PDFelement for Mac.

The most commonly used options are under the "View" tab in the Top Menu.



- Single Page View: View one page in the document pane at a time.
- Enable Scrolling: Arrange pages in the document pane in a continuous vertical column with scrolling enabled.
- Two Page View: Arrange pages side by side, displaying two pages at a time.
- Two Page Scrolling: Arrange pages side by side in a continuous vertical column with scrolling enabled.

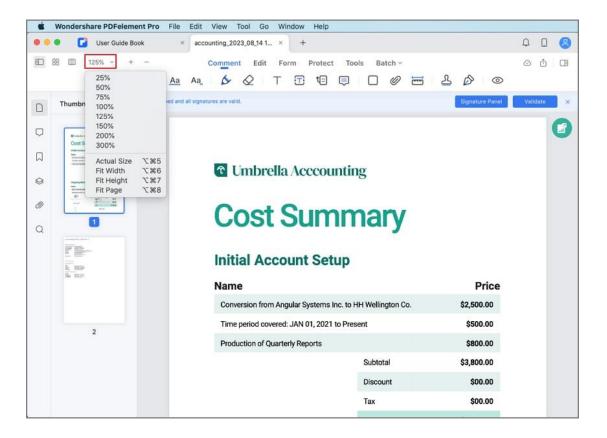
You can also use click the "View" button on the top left corner to find these options.

				0	-	10
	Use	Guide Book	× accounting_2023_08_14 1 × +	Φ		e
	88 🔳 139%	• +	- Comment Edit Form Protect Tools Batch ~	\odot	ŵ	
√ Er	ingle Page View nable Scrolling wo Page View	^#1 ^#2 ^#3				
	wo Page View wo Page Scrolling	^#4		Valid	ate	
7	Page 2	1 ^			(ď
ג			Umbrella Acccounting			
3						
N			Cost Summary			
ב			Cost Summary			
			Initial Account Setup			
			Name Price	E.		
			Name Price Conversion from Angular Systems Inc. to HH Wellington Co. \$2,500.00	Ē		
				Ê		
			Conversion from Angular Systems Inc. to HH Wellington Co. \$2,500.00	6		
			Conversion from Angular Systems Inc. to HH Wellington Co. \$2,500.00 Time period covered: JAN 01, 2021 to Present \$500.00			
			Conversion from Angular Systems Inc. to HH Wellington Co.\$2,500.00Time period covered: JAN 01, 2021 to Present\$500.00Production of Quarterly Reports\$800.00			

2. Zoom

With the zoom tool, you can enlarge or shrink the view of a PDF to see more details. You can zoom in to a minimum of 20% and zoom out to a maximum of 6400%.

Set the magnification level for PDF documents at the left-top corner. You can also click the "Zoom In" or "Zoom Out" options under the "View" button in the Top Menu.



3. Page Layout

You can also get the page layout options under "View" > "Zoom", which include "Actual Size", "Fit Width", "Fit Height", and "Fit Page".

😑 🗧 🖬 User Guide Book 🛛 🗙 acc	Single Page View ^#1		A 🛛 🥝
	Enable Scrolling ^#2 Two Page View ^#3		
∃ 88 ⊞ 125% ~ + -	Two Page Scrolling ^#4	Protect Tools Batch ~	øů
An An <u>An</u> An An	Thumbnails て第1 Comments て第2		0
Thumbnails ດ ດ Vigned and all sign	Bookmarks て第3 Fields て第4	Signature Pa	nel Validate
Richt town	Attachments て第5 Search て第5		6
Cost Summary	Toggle to Comment #1 Toggle to Edit #2		
	Toggle to Form #3	counting	
	Toggle to Protect #4 Toggle to Tools #5	counting	
	Toggle to Batch 第6 Hand Mode 第0		
	Zoom	Actual Size T#6	
2	Al Read Mode 个分彩S	Fit Width 🗅 🕫 7	
IF HOL	Enter Full Screen fn F	Fit Height て第8 Fit Page て第9	
E HEDA	Slide Show	Zoom In #+	
Da BEP		Zoom Out 第一	
	Name	Pric	e
	Conversion from Angular S	stems Inc. to HH Wellington Co. \$2,500.00	
2	Time period covered: JAN 0	1, 2021 to Present \$500.00	
	Production of Quarterly Rep	orts \$800.00	
		Subtotal \$3,800.00	
		Discount \$00.00	
		Tax \$00.00	

- Actual Size: To resize the page to its actual size of 100% zoom level.
- Fit Width: To resize the page to fit the width of the window. Part of the page may be out of view.
- Fit Height: To resize the page to fit the height of the window. Part of the page may be out of view.
- Fit Page: To resize the page to fit entirely in the document pane.

4. Multi-Windows Viewing

PDFelement for Mac allows you to open as many documents as needed in different application windows. This allows you to keep all of your documents readily available to work with, or review as needed.

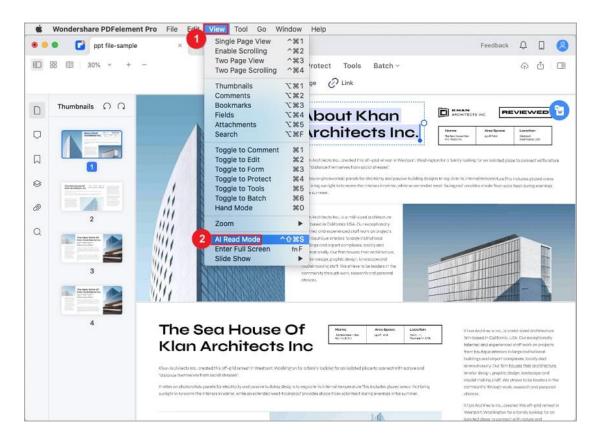
User Guide Book ×	+					Ω		8
accounting_2023_08_14 1 ×	+					Ω		8
e e e C balance-sheet-template-1	× +					£		
E 88 E 87% ~ + -	Comment Edit	Form Protect	Tools Ba	itch ~		G	ڻ ڏ	
□ Thumbnails Ω Q								6
	Delener Chert for ID	uningen Neurol						
	Balance Sheet for [B BALANCE SHEET Current assets Cash		ear 2] [Y \$0	ear 3] [Y \$0	ear-4) [¥(\$0	sar 5] \$0		
< 1	Potty cash Inventory Pre-paid expenses							
Ø	Fixed assets Leasehold Property & land Renovations/improvements	80	50	\$0	\$0	\$0		
۹	Furniture & Rtout Vehicles Equipment/tools Computer equipment More							
	Total assets Current/short-term liabilities Credit cards payable Accounts payable Interest payable Accrued wages Income tax	\$0 \$0	\$0 \$0	\$0 \$0	\$0 \$0	\$0 \$0		
3	More Long-term liabilities Loans More	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0		
	Total liabilities NET ASSETS (NET WORTH) WORKING CAPITAL	\$0 \$0 \$0	\$0 \$0 \$0	\$0 \$0 \$0	\$0 \$0 \$0	\$0 \$0 \$0		
	Assumptions: All figures are GST inclusive.	lance Sheet is intended as a (100E DNI Y and DOE	. NOT constitute financ	cial advice			

5. Al Read Mode

Experience seamless reading with PDFelement's "AI Read Mode." This feature not only lets you read PDFs but also provides options for summarizing, proofreading, rewriting, and asking questions, all within the same interface.

• Click the "AI Read Mode" button under the "View" menu at the top of the software interface.





• In AI Read Mode, your PDF content fills the interface, offering

distraction-free reading. A user-friendly toolbar is available for reading and navigation.

Wondershare PDFelement Wondershare PDFelement Pro File Edit View Tool Go Window Help Ś ppt file-sample × + Feedback 🗘 [🙁 . About Khan REVIEWED Architects Inc. Ares Sp surties interpart, strattington, Util Televites Accidential 1/4 4 cina, arealed this all-grid referation V ind 'distance themselves from sociol stresses' ve building de 0 eries on photoschiet panels for cherkieling and possive building statigns to regulate its internal temperature. This includes global areas In Uning samight in to worm the interiors in winter, while an extended west-facilized provides shade faces post Whe summer. 0 11 111 itects inc. is a mid-sized architectur And watching to the comparison of the state and the end of the fermions of a Colifornia, USA, Our exceptionary balantee and experienced shall work on originals them bounds in metors to longe institutional solidings and airport complement, locally and solidings and airport complement, locally and A internationally. Our firm houses their inchiracture in which design group his design, bricksoppe and model moving shaft. We shreve to be leaders in the community through work, research and personal The Sea House Of IO on Architec's Inc. is a mid-sized are Mone Anternation Ares 8popp Locotton Sector: 15 Sector: 154 for the Automatic since, is of the name have been the firm based in Californic, USA. Our scorp frontally talented and experienced shaft work on project from basifique interview to large institutional Klan Architects Inc taildings and ninpart complexes, locally and internationally. Our firm houses their architecture. Khan Audiviects inc. areated this off-ord remeat in Westcort, Washington for a family looking for an isolated place to connect with nature and interior design, graphic design, landscape and distance themselves from ascid stresses

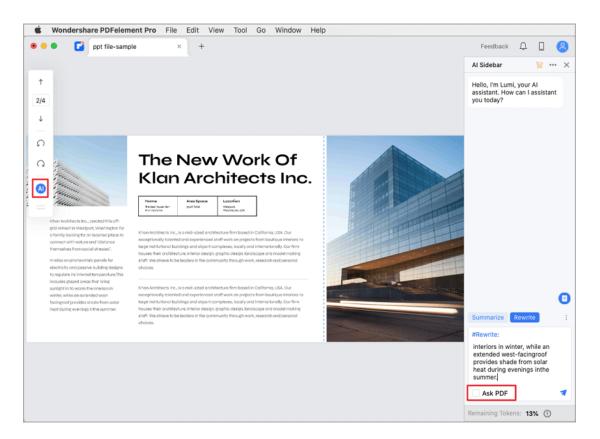
> If miles an photocoldap panels for electricity and passive building designs to regulate its internal temperature? This knowled globed areas that surlight in to warm the interast in winters, while an extended weat-fooring our provides afforce from color head during evenings in the summer.

 Look for the "AI" icon on the toolbar, and click it to open the AI Sidebar.
 Here, you can chat with Lumi, ask general questions, or inquire about the PDF content by selecting the "Ask PDF" option. Within the sidebar, use Lumi's commands for summaries, proofreading, rewrites, and explanations.

odel moking claff. We strive to be leaders in th immunity through work, research and personal

IChan Architea's inc., created this off-prid retreat

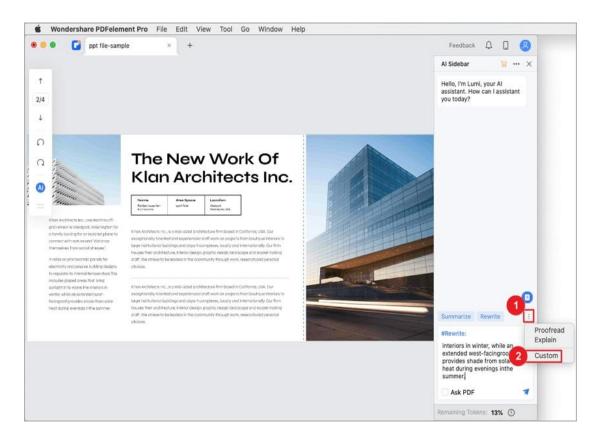




• Enhance your experience by crafting your own prompts using the

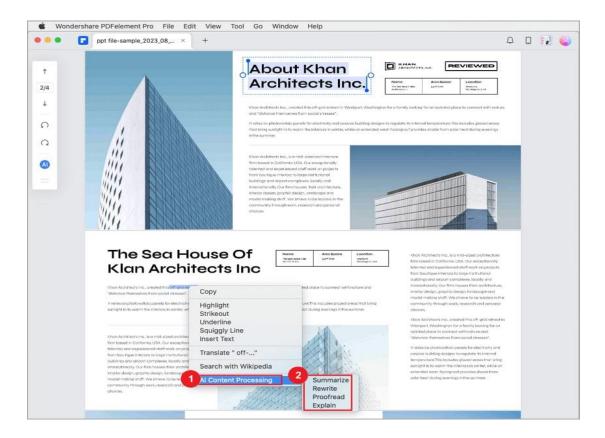
"Custom" feature.





 Easily access AI tools by selecting text, right-clicking it, and choosing "AI Content Processing" from the menu. Then, pick the desired AI feature. The AI Sidebar appears on the right side of the interface, displaying the processed text.





• Use the toolbar buttons to navigate pages or rotate the page for

different viewing angles.

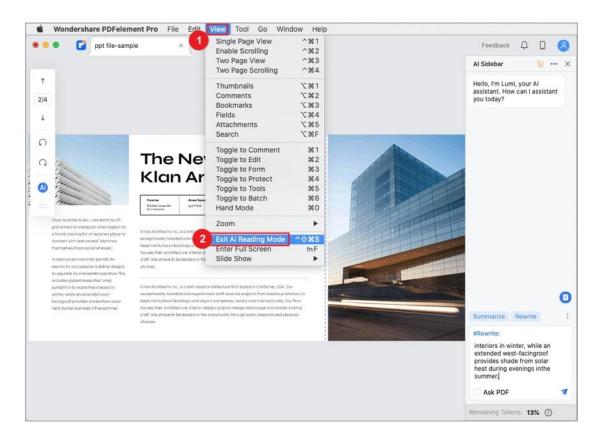


Wondershare PDFelement Pro Files PDFelement Pro Files Ppt file-sample_2023_08_	. × +	4 D 🖬 🄕
1/4 1/4 1/2 Rotate Left 1/2	The Beab House Of State State House Of State State House Of State	
	The New Work Of Klan Architects Inc.	

• To exit the AI Read Mode, click the "View" menu, and select "Exit AI

Reading Mode."





Create PDF

How to Batch Create PDF on Mac

Effortlessly generate multiple PDFs simultaneously on your Mac using

PDFelement, streamlining your PDF creation process and saving valuable time.

• Navigate to the "Tool" menu located in the top menu bar. Click on it and select "Batch PDFs" from the dropdown menu.



•• 🖬 +		OCR Text Reco Crop Pages	ognition 个仓第O 个仓第C		Q []	12 6
Open PDF +	Quick Tools	Add or Edit Wa Add or Edit Ba	ckground ^&#B</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Recent Files</td><td>Convert PDF Convert PDFs to Word, Exci PPT, etc.</td><td>Add or Edit He Add or Edit Pa Al Tools</td><td></td><td>· [T]</td><td>Request eSign Send a document to others for signing.</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>2</td><td>Bates Number Batch PDFs</td><td>^ ው ዘ N ^ ው ዘ P</td><td>C.7</td><td>ior signing,</td><td>~</td></tr><tr><td>Document Cloud</td><td>Batch PDFs</td><td></td><td>Compress PDFs</td><td></td><td>Compare PDFs</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>□ Tag</td><td>Batch convert, create, print, and PDFs, etc.</td><td></td><td>Reduce a PDF file's size.</td><td>)=((</td><td>Compare the differences between two files.</td><td>V/S</td></tr><tr><td>P Agreement</td><td>Combine PDFs Combine multiple files into a single PDF.</td><td></td><td>Print PDF Easy and fast printing of required documents.</td><td>Ģ</td><td>PDF to Word Quickly convert your PDF into Word.</td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td>Template Get great PDF templates for resumes, posters, etc.</td><td>E</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td>Recent Files</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>☆■</td><td>8 ()</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>User Guide Book *</td><td></td><td>1</td><td>/8</td><td>10 h ago</td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td>T 🖶 ppt file-sample</td><td></td><td>1</td><td>/4</td><td>Just Now</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Cloud Storage</td><td>Lesson Plan-Blue</td><td></td><td>1</td><td>/1</td><td>4 h ago</td><td></td></tr></tbody></table>			

 Within the ensuing popup window, access the "Create PDFs" tab. Add the source files from which you wish to generate PDFs into the designated area. On the right-hand side of the window, specify the desired page size for the output PDFs. Once satisfied, click "Apply."



•• •	+	Create PDFs			Δ 🛛 🛃
Open PDF	O PDF Converter	2	≣ \$	OUTPUT FORMAT	
Recent Files	ල OCR Text Recognition	1. Untitled 4.png 2. Untitled 11.png		3 Page Size	srs 📿
Document Cl	+ Compress PDFs	3. Untitled 10.png		EA 🤇	
기 Tag	🔂 Bates Number	 Untitled 8.png Frame 2125622.docx 		A4	i between
Agreement	Add Watermark	·		Letter	
	Add Background			O Legal	
	Add Header & Footer			Auto	I
	Batch Encrypt				
	Create PDFs				
	Combine PDFs				±
	Batch Remove				
	Data Extraction				
	Print PDF P			4	
Cloud Storage		+ Add		Apply	

• Choose a suitable storage location for your newly created PDFs. Confirm the creation of the PDFs in the designated location for easy access.

How to Convert Scanned Document to PDF on Mac

PDFelement for Mac supports creating a new PDF file from the scanner.

• Click the "File" > "New" > "PDF from Scanner" button on the Top Menu

to convert a scanned document to PDF.

• • • •	New PD	from File	Ω	0 6
Open PDF +	New Tab 3€T pp Open 3€O pp Batch Batch and PI Homepage ℃0%EH PD Close Tab 3€W PD	from Images from Window Capture from Selection Capture from Screen Capture from Clipboard from Capner	Compare PDFs Compare the differences between two files.	v/s
Recent Files	Close window Clasw	Template	PDF to Word	
Document Cloud	Save As 0 ₩S) ★ Save as Other ►	ik Document %N	Quickly convert your PDF into Word.	<u>w</u>
☐ Tag	Export To			
Agreement	Get gr resum Template %E			
	Recen Share Show in Finder Properties 30D		會≣	8 0
	Print %P	1/8	45 min ago	•••
	balance-sheet-template-1_2023_08	14 10:56:34 2/27	Just Now	
	balance-sheet-template-1	1/27	1 min ago	
	accounting_2023_08_14 10:54:40	1/2	3 min ago	
	accounting	1/2	3 min ago	
Cloud Storage	balance-sheet-template-1	1/27	5 min ago	
More>	accounting	1/2	6 min ago	

How to Create a PDF on Mac from Any File

You can create a PDF from image, web, and text files.

• Click "File" > "New" > "PDF from File...".

		New 🕨	PDF from File		Ω	0 6
Open PDF +	Batch Batch and PI	New Tab 第T Open 第O Open Recent Homepage 飞企発H Close Tab 第W	PDF from Images PDF from Window Capture PDF from Selection Capture PDF from Screen Capture PDF from Clipboard))=((Compare PDFs Compare the differences between two files.	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Recent Files	Comb	Close Window 企業W Close All 飞企業W	PDF from Scanner PDF Template		PDF to Word	_
Document Cloud	Combi single	Save 3€S Save As ℃ €S Save as Other ►	Blank Document #N	Ģ	Quickly convert your PDF into Word.	<u>w</u>
□ Tag	Templ	Export To				
Agreement	Get gr resum	Template #E	Ŧ			
	Recen	Share Finder Properties 30			會 訂	8 0
	1 ا	Print XP	1/8		45 min ago	
	🗾 ba	lance-sheet-template-1_20	23_08_14 10:56:34 2/27		Just Now	
	ba	lance-sheet-template-1	1/27		1 min ago	
	action action	counting_2023_08_14 10:54	1/2		3 min ago	
	ac	counting	1/2		3 min ago	
Cloud Storage	E ba	lance-sheet-template-1	1/27		5 min ago	
More>	ac	counting	1/2		6 min ago	

• Navigate the file you want to create to PDF in the popup window and

click "Open".

• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •				Ω	
Open PDF +	Batch PDFs Batch convert, create, print, OCR and PDFs, etc.	Compress PDFs Reduce a PDF file's size.)=((Compare PDFs Compare the differences between two files.	V/S
Recent Files					
<> = C	Documents	٥	Q, Search		
Favorites	2021				<u>vv</u>
Recents	applog.bdtracker		h	Mar 2, 2021 at 11:32 AM	
Applications	ttinstall_document			Mar 2, 2021 at 11:32 AM	
	com.lemon.database			Mar 2, 2021 at 11:32 AM	
Desktop	com.bytedance.ies		N	/ar 2, 2021 at 11:34 AM	
Documents	📼 cover pic		N	/lar 2, 2021 at 2:08 PM	
O Downloads	Screen Shot 2021-04-02 at 2.32.16 PM		A	Apr 2, 2021 at 2:32 PM	
Downloads	Wondershare UniConverter 13.dmg			lun 28, 2021 at 6:16 PM 🛛 🗘	8 0
Locations	1 Wondershare UniConverter 13.Final.zip			lun 28, 2021 at 6:16 PM 1	
	Screen Shot 2021-08-02 at 10.25.16		A	Aug 2, 2021 at 10:25 AM	
Tags	how-to-convert-picture-amc-1		A	Aug 16, 2021 at 5:51 PM	
Media	2020				
Photos	Wondershare DVD Creator		C	Oct 20, 2020 at 9:02 AM	
	 Screen Shot 2020-10-22 at 4.01.55 PM 			Oct 22, 2020 at 4:01 PM	
	Screen Shot 2020-10-22 at 4.10.37 PM			Oct 22, 2020 at 4:10 PM	
	Screen Shot 2020-10-22 at 4.10.43 PM			Oct 22, 2020 at 4:10 PM	
	Screen Shot 2020-10-26 at 2.21.00 PM			Oct 26, 2020 at 2:21 PM	
	Screen Shot 2020-11-16 at 5.45.54 PM		N	lov 16, 2020 at 5:45 PM	
				Cancel Open	
	accounting		1/2	3 min ago	
Cloud Storage	balance-sheet-template-1		1/27	5 min ago	
More	accounting		1/2	6 min ago	

 After opening a file in PDFelement for Mac, you can view and edit it as needed, then click "Save" to save it as a PDF file into your preferred destination folder.

Note:

If you select multiple files to create, the program will open each file in a

separate tab so that you can save each as a separate PDF file.

How to Create Blank PDF on Mac

PDFelement for Mac supports creation of a blank document.

• Click "File" > "New" > "Blank Document".

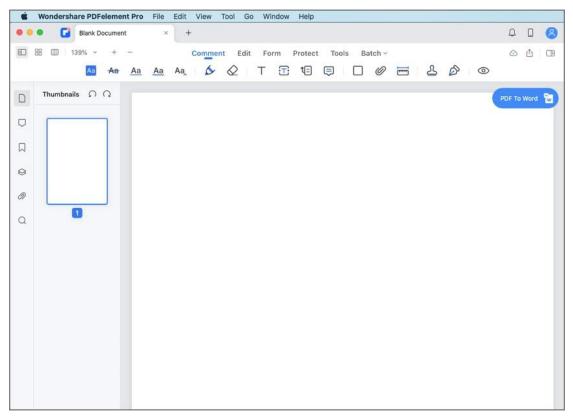
••• 🖬 +	L .	New Tab %T	PDF from File PDF from Images		Q	
Open PDF +	Batch Batch and Pt	Open ೫೦ Open Recent ► Homepage Close Tab ℃ ೧೫H ೫W	PDF from Window Capture PDF from Window Capture PDF from Selection Capture PDF from Screen Capture PDF from Scanner)=(Compare PDFs Compare the differences between two files.	Vs
Recent Files	Comb	Close Window 企業W Close All 飞企業W	PDF Template		PDF to Word	
O Document Cloud	Combi single	Save №S Save As ① №S Save as Other ►	Blank Document #N	Ģ	Quickly convert your PDF into Word.	_
☐ Tag	Templ	Export To				
P Agreement	Get gr resum	Protect Template #E	F			
	resum					
	Recen	Share Show in Finder Properties #D			會≣↓	8 0
	÷ (Print XP	1/8		45 min ago	
	Es bal	ance-sheet-template-1_20	23_08_14 10:56:34 2/2	7	Just Now	
	🔲 bal	ance-sheet-template-1	1/2	7	1 min ago	
	acc	counting_2023_08_14 10:54	:40 1/2		3 min ago	
	acc	counting	1/2		3 min ago	
Cloud Storage	Es bal	ance-sheet-template-1	1/2	7	5 min ago	
More>	E .	counting	1/2		6 min ago.	

• In the pop-up window, enter the name of the blank PDF file and set its

location. Click "Save", and a blank document is created successfully.

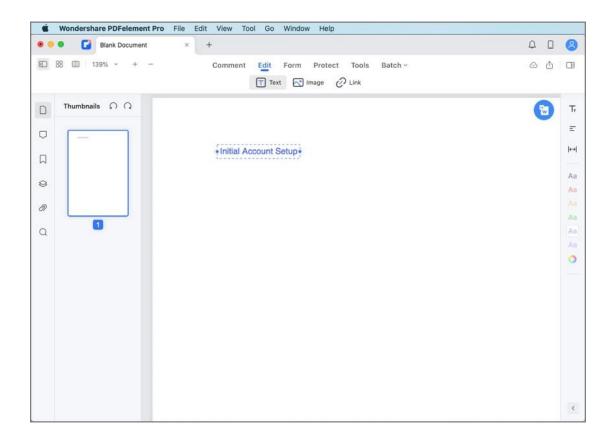
• • • •				Ω	
Open PDF +	Batch PDFs Batch convert, create, print, OCR and PDFs, etc.	Compress PDFs Reduce a PDF file's size.)=((Compare PDFs Compare the differences between two files.	Vs
Recent Files	Combine PDFs	Print PDF		PDF to Word	
O Document Cloud	Combine multiple files into a single PDF.	Easy and fast printing of required documents.	Ģ	Quickly convert your PDF into Word.	<u>_</u> w
🔲 Tag	Template	Save			
P Agreement	Get great PDF templ resumes, posters, et Recent Files Where: Tags:			☆ ☶	8 0
	User Guide B	Cancel Save		.45 min ago	
	alance-sheet-template-1_2023_08	_14 10:56:34 2/27		Just Now	
	balance-sheet-template-1	1/27		1 min ago	
	accounting_2023_08_14 10:54:40	1/2		3 min ago	
	accounting	1/2		3 min ago	
	balance-sheet-template-1	1/27		5 min ago	
Cloud Storage					

• After creation, the blank PDF will open automatically.





• You can easily edit the blank PDF like Word.



How to Create PDF from Capture on Mac

PDFelement for Mac supports the creation of a new PDF file from different capture options. Before capturing your screen, make sure PDFelement for Mac has permission to record your screen content.

• Open System Preferences Panel on your Mac, click Screen Recording, and grand Wondershare PDFelement to get access to this application.

000 3 +		🛛 😑 🔍 🗧 😸 Securit	y & Privacy	Q Search		
(+	Tools					
A Home	100	General FileVault Firewall Privacy				
O Document Cloud	Open	Files and Folders	Allow the apps below to record the screen, even while using other app	contents of your s.	Batch PDF	
☐ Tag	Recents	Screen Recording	🕑 📫 Microsoft Teams		☆ ≣ 88	
	_	D Media & Apple Music	Vondershare PDFelen	nent	20030505	
	· NEET THE	🙆 HomeKit			are.	
	BOXERS 22	Bluetooth			-	
	Manual A real	User Availability	+ -		militor	
	edit-copy	Automation			_cover let	
PDFelement V9 Beta	_	Apple Advertising				
	_	Analytics & improvements				
	A	Click the lock to prevent further of	hannar	Advanced ?		
	U L	Click the lock to prevent further of	nanges.	Advanced		

- Click the "File" Button on the Top Menu, select "New" on the drop-down menu, and then more options will be available:
- PDF from Window Capture: Create PDF from any window you have opened on the desktop.
- PDF from Selection Capture: Use selection tools to create a PDF from an area that is defined by you.
- PDF from Screen Capture: Create a PDF using the full-screen information.

• • 🖬 +	_	New 2 >	PDF from File PDF from Images		Q	
Open PDF +	Batch Batch and Pl	Open 第0 Open Recent ト Homepage で分発H Close Tab 発W	PDF from Window Capture PDF from Selection Capture PDF from Screen Capture PDF from Screen Capture PDF from Scanner)]=((Compare PDFs Compare the differences between two files.	Vs
Recent Files	Comb	Close Window 企業W Close All 飞合業W	PDF Template	_	PDF to Word Quickly convert your PDF	
O Document Cloud	single	Save ೫S Save As ☆೫S Save as Other	Blank Document %N	(C)	into Word.	<u>vv</u>
🛱 Tag	Templ	Export To				
Agreement	Get gr resum		3			
	Recen	Template ೫E Share ► Show in Finder ₩D			命 司	8 0
	έ ι.	Print 36P	1/8		52 min ago	
	Bla	nk Document	1/1		1 min ago	
	Bla	nk Document	3/1		1 min ago	
	🗾 bal	ance-sheet-template-1_202	23_08_14 10:56:34 2/27		7 min ago	
	bal	ance-sheet-template-1	1/27		8 min ago	
	acc	counting_2023_08_14 10:54	40 1/2		10 min ago	
Cloud Storage	aco	counting	1/2		10 min ago	

Annotate PDF

How to Draw on a PDF on Mac

The shape tools in PDFelement for Mac help you create shapes, like an arrow,

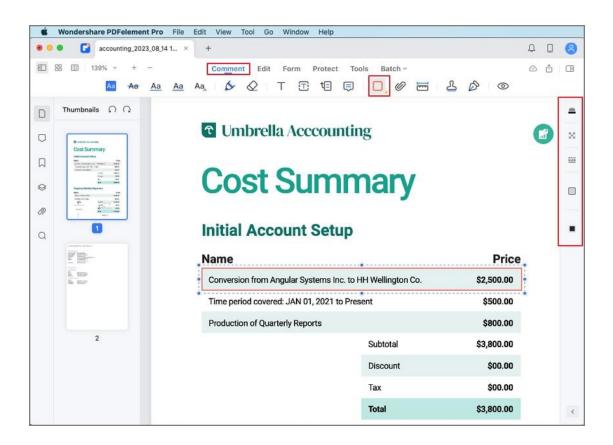
line, rectangle, or oval on the PDF page to illustrate your annotations. Here are

the steps for using shape tools.

1. Add Drawing Shapes to PDF



- Click the "Markup" button on the Main Toolbar, select the rectangle icon, and more shapes will be available on the right-side panel. You can choose anyone you need.
- Click the PDF page where you wish to add a drawing markup and drag the cursor to add a shape.



Note:

To draw a square or circle, or a line or an arrow that is horizontal or vertical,

press the Shift key while drawing. After adding the shape you want, double-click

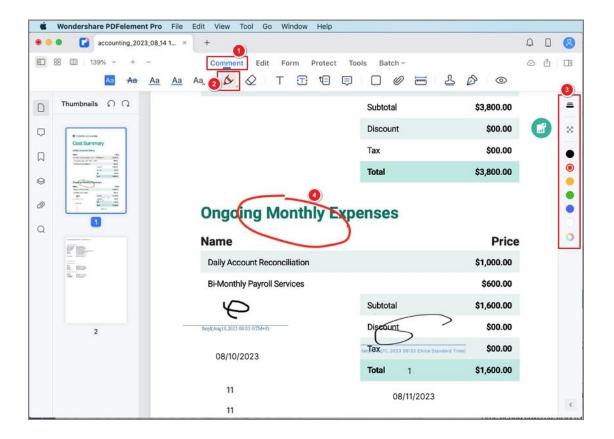
the shape to change the properties.

2. Pencil and Eraser Tools



The Pencil and Eraser tools allow you to draw free-form shapes or lines in the document and revise them as needed.

- Go to the "Markup" menu in the Main Toolbar, and select the "Pencil" • tool.
- Click and drag the pointer on the PDF to create the image you need.
- If you need to modify the shape after drawing it, click on the "Eraser" • tool to erase the section that needs adjustment.



How to Mark up PDF on Mac

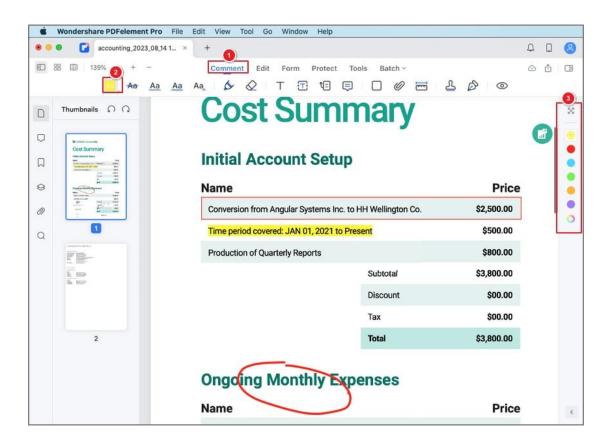
1. Highlight PDF Text



- After opening your PDF file in the program, please click the "Markup" > "Highlight" button.
- Select the text you want to mark up, and it will be highlighted

immediately.

• You can modify the highlight color on the right Highlight Property panel.



2. Add Strikethrough/Underline/Squiggly to PDF Text

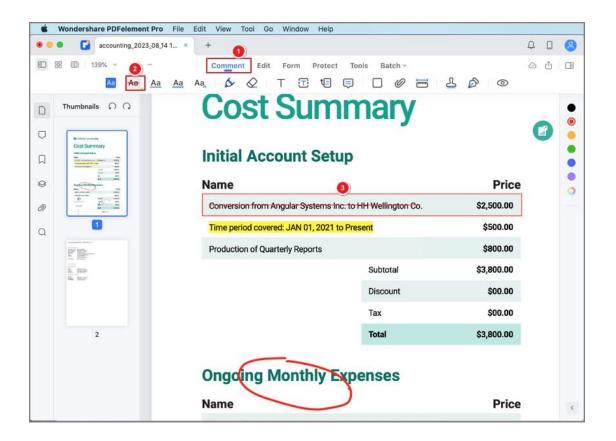
The Pencil and Eraser tools allow you to draw free-form shapes or lines in the document and revise them as needed.

• After opening the PDF file in the program, please click the "Markup" on

the Main Toolbar to get more tools.

무 Wondershare PDFelement

- Then click the "Strikethrough", "Underline" or "Squiggly" button, select the text you want to mark up, and the operation will be applied immediately.
- You can modify the color of the line on the right panel.



3. Insert Text Markup to PDF

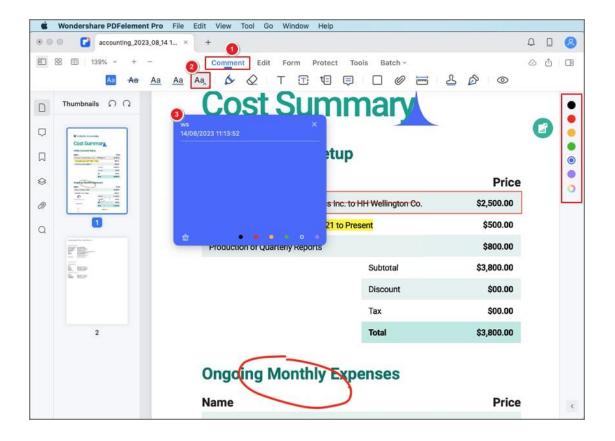
The Pencil and Eraser tools allow you to draw free-form shapes or lines in the document and revise them as needed.

• After opening the PDF file in the program, please click the "Markup" on

the Main Toolbar to get more tools.



- Then click the "Insert" button, select the text after which you want to insert text, and type the text you want to add.
- You can modify the color of the text you inserted on the right panel.



Adjust Comment Properties

Change comment properties

You might want to change the appearance of comments or markups before or after creating them. After selecting a comment tool, you can set the color and/or text font of the comments in the right panel before creating them. Alternatively, you can update the look of a comment after creating it. Select the



comment you want to adjust in the Comment Panel, and then change its

appearance in the right panel.

88 🔟 139% ~ + -	Comment Edit Form Protect Tools Batch ~	@ ₫
Aa <u>Aa A</u>		0
Comments 已 [] Page 1 6 个	Cost Summary	
ws 14/08/2023 11:09:42	Initial Account Setup	
\bigcirc	Name P	rice
ws 14/08/2023 11:11:25	Conversion from Angular Systems Inc. to HH Wellington Co. \$2,500).00
• • ws 14/08/2023 11:11:40	Time period covered: JAN 01, 2021 to Present \$500).00
Time period covered: JAN 01, 2021 to	Production of Quarterly Reports \$800	0.00
Present ws 14/08/2023 11/12/31	Subtotal \$3,800).00
An Conversion from Angular Systems Inc.	Discount \$00).00
to HH Wellington Co ws 14/08/2023 11:13:17	Tax \$00).00
Aa,	Total \$3,800	0.00
ws 14/08/2023 11:14:23		
	Ongoing Monthly Expenses	
	Name	

Change the name used for comments

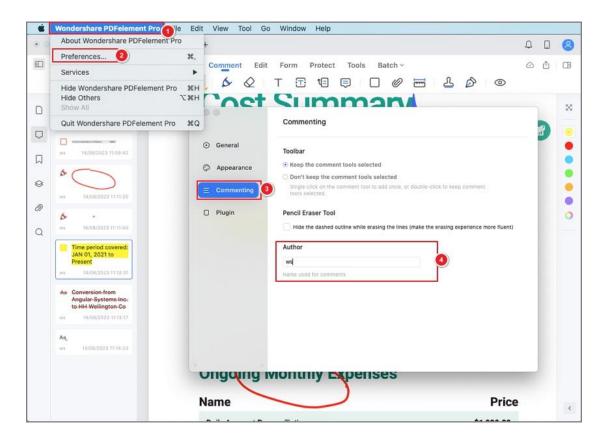
PDFelement for Mac uses the username on your Mac for author's name. To

change the name used for comments, click Wondershare

PDFelement **Panel** > **Preferences**, then change the name of the Author in the

Commenting Tab.





Hide/Remove Annotations from PDF on Mac

Hide annotations from PDF files

You might want to hide your comments or markups temporarily for your convenient reading when there are too many annotations on your PDF file. Click the "Hide Annotations" button to hide the markups from view and expose the original page. Click it again to display all the annotations in the document.

•	accounting_2023_08_14 1.				Ω		6
8	8 🗊 139% ~ + -	Comment Edit Form Protect Tool	s Batch ~		٢	ů	C
	Aa Aa Aa	Aa, 🎸 🖉 T 🗄 🗐 🛛		500			
	Comments 관 대	Cost Summ	arv				
	Page 1 6 ^				6	R I	
	wi 14/08/2023 11:09:42	Initial Account Setup					
	*	Name		Price			
	ws 14/08/2023 11:11:26	Conversion from Angular Systems Inc. to Hi	H Wellington Co.	\$2,500.00			
	★ • ws 16/08/2023 11:11:40	Time period covered: JAN 01, 2021 to Prese	ent	\$500.00			-
	Time period covered: JAN 01, 2021 to	Production of Quarterly Reports		\$800.00			
	Present ws 14/08/2023 11:12/31		Subtotal	\$3,800.00			
	An Conversion from		Discount	\$00.00			
	Angular-Systems Inc. to HH Wellington Co		Тах	\$00.00			
	An		Total	\$3,800.00			
	ws 14/08/2023 11:14:23						
		Ongoing Monthly Expe	nses				
		Name		Price			

Remove annotations from PDF files

After adding annotations to your PDF or opening a PDF file with annotations therein, you can delete the markup or comment by selecting the same in the Comments Panel and clicking the Delete Key, right-clicking it to choose "Delete", or selecting the "Delete" option in the drop-down menu under the "Edit" button on the Top Menu. You might group select multiple comments and delete them altogether rather than deleting each one individually.



e Caccounting_2023_08_14	1 × +		0 0	e
88 🗊 139% × + -	Comment Edit Form Protect Tools Batch ~		@ ů	
Aa <u>Aa</u>	Aa Aa, 🌢 🖉 T 🗄 🗐 🗆 🖉 💳	200		
Comments 🕑 🖸	Cost Summary			
Page 1 6 个				
ws 14/08/2023 11:09:42	Initial Account Setup		U	
5	Initial Account Setup			(
-0	Name	Price		
ws 14/08/2623 11-11-25	Conversion from Angular Systems Inc. to HH Wellington Co.	\$2,500.00		
Delete	Time period covered: JAN 01, 2021 to Present	\$500.00		2
Time period covered: JAN 01, 2021 to	Production of Quarterly Reports	\$800.00		1
Present 14/08/2023 11-12-31	Subtotal	\$3,800.00		
As Conversion-from	Discount	\$00.00		
Angular Systems Inc. to HH Wellington Co ws 14/08/2023 11:13:17	Тах	\$00.00		
Aa.	Total	\$3,800.00		
ws 14/08/2023 11:14:23				
	Ongoing Monthly Expenses			
	Name	Price		
		1100		3

How to Add Attachments to PDF on Mac

Adding attachments is one of the best ways to supplement your current file

content, so here is a step-by-step guide for adding attachments to PDF.

- After opening a PDF file, click the "Markup" button on the Main Toolbar, then select the "Paperclip" icon.
- There are four icons "Paperclip", "Graph", "Attachment", and "Tag" in the right panel. You can select one of them as desired.



-		element Pro File						
•	accounti	ng_2023_08_14 1 🔅	× +			Ω		e
D	88 💷 🛛 139% 👻	+ -	Comment Edit Form Protect	Tools Batch			ŵ	æ
	Aa	Aa <u>Aa</u> <u>Aa</u>	Aa, 🔗 🖉 T 🛨 🖽 🛙		2 0 0			
C	Comments 🕑	ď	✤ Umbrella Acccount	ting				Ø
	Page 1 6	*				6	2	.0
2	Page 2 1	^	00					-
7	🥔 User Guide Book.p		Cost Sum	marv				1
3	ws 14/08/2023 11:17	20,						<
							l	
9			Initial Account Setu	р				C
0 2			Initial Account Setu Name	р	Price			C
				•	Price \$2,500.00]		
			Name	to HH Wellington Co.]		
			Name Conversion from Angular Systems Inc.	to HH Wellington Co.	\$2,500.00]		
			Name Conversion from Angular Systems Inc. Time period covered: JAN 01, 2021 to 1	to HH Wellington Co.	\$2,500.00 \$500.00]		
			Name Conversion from Angular Systems Inc. Time period covered: JAN 01, 2021 to 1	to HH Wellington Co. Present	\$2,500.00 \$500.00 \$800.00]		
			Name Conversion from Angular Systems Inc. Time period covered: JAN 01, 2021 to 1	to HH Wellington Co. Present Subtotal	\$2,500.00 \$500.00 \$800.00 \$3,800.00]		
			Name Conversion from Angular Systems Inc. Time period covered: JAN 01, 2021 to 1	to HH Wellington Co. Present Subtotal Discount	\$2,500.00 \$500.00 \$800.00 \$3,800.00 \$00.00			

 Put the icon to your desired location, and upload the attachment file in the pop-up window. Moreover, you can also change the color of the attachment icon on the right panel.

	accounting_2023	.08_14 1 × +			Ω Ω	8
D	88 🔟 139% ~ + -	Comment Edit Form Protect	Tools Batch ~		@ ů	
	Aa Aa	<u>Aa Aa</u> Aa, 🔗 🖉 T 🗄 🗐	ə o 🖉 🗃	200		
D	Comments 권 대	Ongoing Monthly E	xpenses			Ø
7	Page 1 6 V)			ol
~	Page 2 1 ^	Name	·	Price	-	
7	User Guide Book.pdf	Daily Account Reconciliation		\$1,000.00		X
3	WI 14900/2023 (119-28	Bi-Monthly Payroll Services		\$600.00		<
か		9	Subtotal	\$1,600.00		
2		facyt(Aug10,2023 96.03 GTM+8)	Discount	\$00.00		
20		08/10/2023	TanTaxa11, 2023 09:33 China	a Standard' Time) \$00.00		
			Total 1	\$1,600.00		
		11	08/11/202	13		
		11	5. 33			
			1			
		accounting.pdf-Final Audit Report				
		Basic Information				
		Document Name: accounting.pdf Date Created: 2023-08-10 18:03:31 Last Modified: 2023-08-11 09:33:16 IP Address: 150-242 228 234	Ŕ			

 Then please go to the "Attachments" panel on the left to check the inserted attachment. You can also open, save, and delete attachments, and edit their descriptions by right-clicking the attachment icon and selecting the corresponding options available in the drop-down menu. Wondershare PDFelement

	accounting_2023_0	8.14 1 ×	+			Δ		0
and a						5.5		
	88 💷 139% ~ + -		Comment Edit Form Protect	Tools Batch ~		@ (<u>†</u>	α
	Aa Aa A	Aa Aa Aa	🗴 🖉 T 🗄 🗐	₽ I <u>0</u> , —	1 <u>2</u> 0 0			
כ	Attachments +		Ongoing Monthly E	penses				(
Z	User GuiB Open attac		Name)	Price			0
7	Edit descrip Delete atta		Daily Account Reconciliation		\$1,000.00			5
3			Bi-Monthly Payroll Services		\$600.00			<
Ð			9	Subtotal	\$1,600.00			0
2			fanyi(Aug10,2023.06.03.GTM+8)	Discount	> \$00.00			
			08/10/2023	Tan Jax g11, 2023 09:33 Chi	ne Standard Time) \$00.00			
				Total 1	\$1,600.00			
			11	08/11/20	23			
			11					
				1. 1 .				
		accounti	ing.pdf-Final Audit Report					
		Basic Infor	mation					
		Document N Date Create Last Modifie IP Address:		Ŕ				

How to Add Comments to PDF on Mac

A comment is a written note intended as an opinion, an example, an illustration, or a statement of fact or opinion, especially a remark that expresses a personal reaction or attitude. You can easily edit, delete, and move the comments in Wondershare PDFelement for Mac.

1. Add Text Comment/Text Box/Callout/Sticky Notes

After opening a PDF file in the program, please click the "Markup" button on the Main Toolbar, select your desired tool from the Secondary Toolbar, and then choose the location in the PDF file that you need to add this comment.



Wondershare PDFelement	Pro File Edit View Tool Go Window Help				
e o carting_2023_	08_14 1 × +	4 🛛 🤇			
D 88 💷 139% ~ + -	Comment Edit Form Protect Tools Batch ~	@ 🖞 🖽			
Aa -Aa	Aa Aa Aa 🔗 🖉 T 🗄 🗐 🗆 🖉 🚟 🗳				
Thumbnails ຄຸດ	 Signed and all signatures are valid. 	Signature Panel Validate :			
		Data Extraction			
Cost Summery	-				
Berner Berne Berner Berner Ber					
	Cost Cummon				
1	Cost Summary				
2					
in the second se	Initial Account Setup				
	Name	Price			
	Conversion from Angular Systems Inc. to HH Wellington Co.	\$2,500.00			
2	Time period covered: JAN 01, 2021 to Present	\$500.00			
	Production of Quarterly Reports	\$800.00			
	Subtotal	\$3,800.00			
	Discount	\$00.00			
	Тах	\$00.00			

Text Comment

You can leave a Text Comment to indicate content modification or suggestion.

Text font, size, and color can be changed in the right panel.



	tt Pro File Edit View Tool Go Window Help	1949 200	-
ecounting_202	3_08_14 1 × + 1	Ω Ω	C
D 88 🗊 139% ~ +	- Comment Edit Form Protect Tools Batch ~	@ ů	Œ
Aa Aa			-
Thumbnails ຄຸດ	Signed and all signatures are valid.	lidate ×	
Bunkingan			12
Cost Summary	Umbrella Acccounting		A
A Darry Bull Darry	emistelia leccounting		A
A Derive fields factors			A
	Cost Summary		A
2 1	ooot our minuty		C
	Initial Account Setup		
Ne. BELIF	Name Price	(US dollar)	
	Conversion from Angular Systems Inc. to HH Wellington Co. \$2,500.00		-
2	Time period covered: JAN 01, 2021 to Present \$500.00		
	Production of Quarterly Reports \$800.00		
	Subtotal \$3,800.00		
	Discount \$00.00		
	Discount \$00.00		<

• Text Box

The "Text box" option allows you to add an always visible box of text, to bring readers' attention to important texts in the PDF. You can position it anywhere on the PDF page and adjust it to any size. Text font, size, and color, and the colors of the border and background, can be modified in the right panel.



Wondershare PDFelement Pr	p File Edit View Tool Go Window Help			
e e 🖸 accounting_2023_08	141 × +		Д Д	e
D 88 💷 139% ~ + -	Comment Edit For Protect Tools Batch ~		@ Å	Œ
Aa Aa Aa	Aa Aa, lo 🖉 T 🔃 🗉 🗉 🖉 🚟 🕹	0		
Thumbnails ΩΩ				-
				14
Cost Summary			-	
No construction of the second	Umbrella Acccounting			4
S Darry fields (proce				
	Ocot Cumono and			
	Cost Summary			
and a second sec				
All State	Initial Account Setup			
Sa IIIP	3			
	Name name	Price	(US dollar)
	Conversion from Angular Systems Inc. to HH Wellington Co.	\$2,500.00		
2	Time period covered: JAN 01, 2021 to Present	\$500.00		
	Production of Quarterly Reports	\$800.00		
	Subtotal	\$3,800.00		
	Discount	\$00.00		
	-			

Text Callout

It is often used to add a note to a PDF page, indicate an important aspect of the document, or give information about a feature. Next, select the "Text Callout" tool in the Secondary Toolbar, click once to set the location of the ending point of the arrow, and then click again to set the location of the text box. Adjust the properties of the text properties and the box in the right panel.

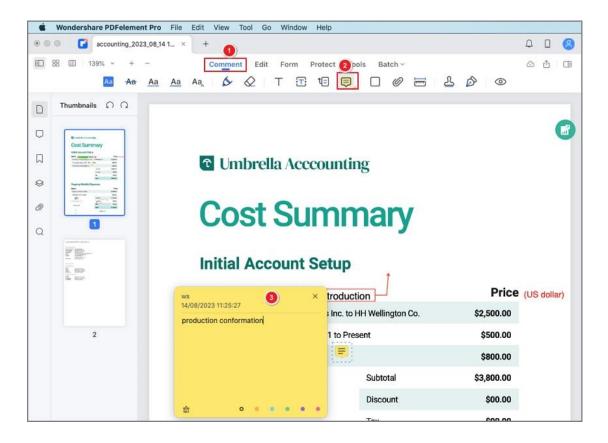


e counting_2	23_08_14 1 × +		4	
E 88 E 139% ~ +	- Comment Edit Form Pro⊘ Tools Batch ~ Aa Aa Aa Aa & ⊘ ⊘ T T T T □ □ ∅ & /	\$ ©	0 0	5 C
Thumbnails ຄຸດ				1
Particular I			đ	14
Cost Summary Mild Australian Miles Market Miles Market Annual Market Annual Market Miles Market Annual Market Annual Market Miles Market Annual Market Annual Market Annual Market Annual Market Miles Market Annual Market Annual Mark	Umbrella Acccounting			,
Barrantin fageror				(
	Cost Summary			
1	Cost Carminary			3
	Name name introduction	Price	(US dolla	ar)
	······································	2,500.00		
2	Time period covered: JAN 01, 2021 to Present	\$500.00		
	Production of Quarterly Reports	\$800.00		
	Subtotal \$	3,800.00		
	Discount	\$00.00		
	Тах	\$00.00		

• Sticky Note

To leave your comments or instructions on the page, you can use the "Add Sticky Note" function, which can help direct the readers to a specific text area. Select the "Sticky Note" tool in the Secondary Toolbar, and click once to set the location where you want to place the note.





2. Edit Comments

After adding one comment to the PDF, you can change its properties. Select the comment in the "Comments" panel on the left or directly click the comment on the PDF page, and adjust its appearance on the right panel.



-		File Edit View Tool Go Window Help		0	-	0
	accounting_2023_08_14 1	. × +		Ω		8
0 8	8 💷 139% ~ + -	Comment Edit Form Protect Tools Batch ~		0	Ť)	
	Aa Aa Aa	Aa Aa 🎸 🖉 T 🗄 🗐 🗆 🖉 💳	£ ∅ ⊙			
1	Comments 관 대					-
	Page 1 5 ^					14
2	⊤ (US dollar)					
]	ws 14/08/2023 11:22:03	Umbrella Acccounting				A
3	T ws 14/08/2023 11:22:53	entricital recebunding				
						0
	ws 14/0 2 11:23:29	Cost Summary				
2	te Introduction	oost ourning				i.
L	ws 14/08/2023 11/24/23					
	production conformation	Initial Account Setup				
	10 01000000 010000	Name Introduction	Price	(US d	olle	
		Conversion from Angular Systems Inc. to HH Wellington Co.	\$2,500.00			
		Time period covered: JAN 01, 2021 to Present	\$500.00			
		Production of Quarterly Reports	\$800.00			
		Subtotal	\$3,800.00			
		Discount	\$00.00			
		Тах	\$00.00			4

3. Delete Comments

• Select the comment by clicking the comment on the PDF page, and then

press the Delete key to delete it, or right-click it and select "Delete".



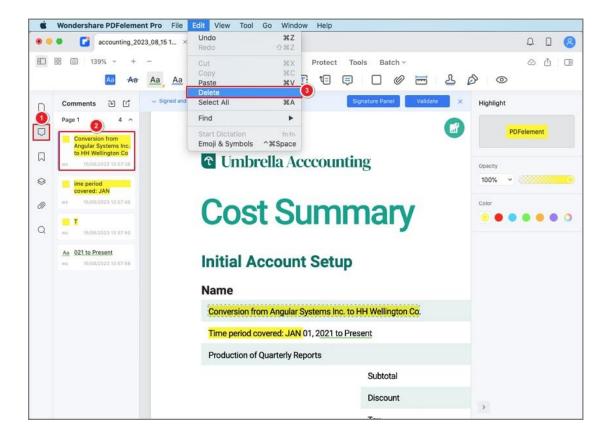
	accounting_2023_08_14 1	× +		Ω Ω	8
	88 🗊 139% ~ + -	Comment Edit Form Protect Tools Batch	v	ØÔ	Œ
	Aa <u>Aa Aa</u>	a Aa, 🔗 🖉 T 🖫 🗐 🗌 @			
2	Comments 🕑 🖆				-
7	Page 1 5 ^				14
لر	T (US dollar)			•	
]		Umbrella Acccounting			A
3	T ws 14/08/2023 11:22:53	-			
	-	00			
9	ws 14/08/2023 11:23:29	Cost Summar	V		
2	10 Introduction		5		
		Initial Account Satur			
	production conformation	Initial Account Setup			
	ws 14/08/2023 11:26:00	Name Introduction	Price	(US dolla	ł
		Conversion from Angular Systems Inc. to HH Delete	2. \$2,500.00		
		Time period covered: JAN 01, 2021 to Present	\$500.00		
		Production of Quarterly Reports	\$800.00		
		Subtotal	\$3,800.00		
		Discount	\$00.00		4
		Tor	\$00.00		

 You can also select the comment by clicking the comment on the PDF page on the left "Comments" panel, and then press the Delete key to delete it, or right-click it and select "Delete".



e e C accounting_20	.08_14 1 × +	Д []	8
) 88 🗊 139% ~ +	Comment Edit Form Protect Tools Batch ~	@ Å	D
Aa Aa	Aa Aa Aa & 🖉 T 🗄 🗐 🗌 🖉 💳 🕹 🖉 👁		
Comments 관 대			-
Page 1 5 ^			14 (
T (US dollar)		0	
т	Umbrella Acccounting		Aa
ws 14/08/2023 11:22-83			
a name	Cost Cumprosen		
ws 14/08/2023 11:23:29	Cost Summary		
(Introduction)			
production Dele	Initial Account Setup		
ws 14/08/2023 11/36/80	Name Introduction Price	(US do	lla
	Conversion from Angular Systems Inc. to HH Wellington Co. \$2,500.00		
	Time period covered: JAN 01, 2021 to Present \$500.00		
	Production of Quarterly Reports 🗧 \$800.00		
	Subtotal \$3,800.00		
	Discount \$00.00		
	Ταν ¢00.00		<

 Alternatively, you can delete the comment by clicking the "Delete" option under the "Edit" button on the Top Menu after selecting the comment. Wondershare PDFelement



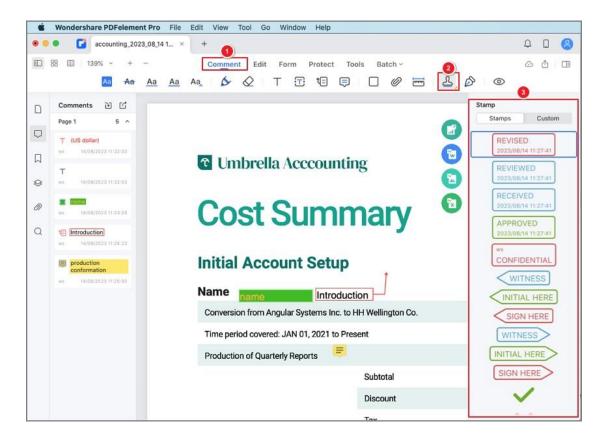
How to Add Stamps in PDF on Mac

Stamp annotations help indicate the status of PDF pages. There are some builtin stamps available in PDFelement for Mac, and you can also create your signature or use images as the stamps. Moreover, PDFelement allows you to customize your stamp.

1. Create Built-in Stamp

 Clicking the "Markup" button on the Main Toolbar, and more tools will be available. Click the "Stamps" option, and then you can select a built-in stamp to add to any desired location on the PDF page.





• You can drag a corner handle to resize a stamp. To move a stamp, drag

it to a new location, or use the arrow keys for precise movements.

Wondershare PDFelement

Wondershare PDFelement Pro File	Edit View Tool Go Window Help	
🖲 😑 📑 User Guide Book	User Guide Book × +	Q 0 Q
 ■ 88 ■ 68% ~ + - ▲ Aa Aa Aa 	Comment Edit Form Protect Tools Batch \sim Aa, \checkmark \checkmark \checkmark \top \bigcirc \boxdot \checkmark \checkmark	0 0 0
Comments D C	Catalog	Stamp Stamps Custom
APPROVED Database Nr 14/08/2023 11:28:54	1. 1 Page	C
8	2. Navigation	C CONFIDENTIAL
Ø	 Main Features More Help 	INITIAL HERE
Q	APPROVED 2023/08/14 11:28:54	SIGN HERE WITNESS INITIAL HERE
	Read through this user guide to help make your e experience seamless.	editii
_	₩ 01	(NOT APPROVED)
	Start Page	DRAFT

2. Create Custom Stamp

 Under the "Markup" tab, click the "Stamps" icon, and then select the "Custom" option. Next, you can click the "Create" button to customize a new stamp, or click "Import" to upload an image of the stamp you've already created.

	• 🖬	User Guide Book	× User Guid	e Book ×	+			A 🛛 🙁
Ð	88 💷 53	% ~ + -	Com	ment Edit F	orm Protect 1	fools Batch ~	2	0 Å 0
		Aa Aa	a <u>Aa</u> Aa	S Q T	🛨 🖬 戻		200	
	Comments	26	<u>(C)</u> 88 (D)	100% ~			Stamp	3
-	Page 1	1 ^		88		100% ~	Stamp	ps Custom
7			Sidebar:	Organize:	Layouts:	Size:		
	- APPROVE		Click to sho	uoro you	Choose your	Design more	sign	
ג	ws 14/08/	1023 11:28:54	or hide the left panel.	insert or split documents.	preference for reading.	suitable editing sizes from it.	2023/0	08/14 11:30:00
3	Page 4	1 ^						
9	- Sign here Strates to m ws 14/08/	1023 11:30:29	Sideba	r(Left Panel)				
2			t a a e e		2 10 1 10 at 12 10 1	E + P E E E F		
			۵	E		Ø		
			Thumbnails		A Bookmarks: Fields	°		
			Drag and drop the thumbnails to reorder.	Easy to export P or import your t	ast overview of To cher he document's form co rames. correct	k if your Quickly manage intent is your cited data.		
			Search	sign here 2023/08/14 11:30				
					ise Sensitive or W arched words or s			
			Redact.					Create
			See 1	held holed in	rplace. In this way only half of his body of over to one side as he perceil out at the	oski be seen, skong with hit head above it others. Meanwhile the day had become		Import

 If you choose to create a stamp, you can customize it in the pop-up "Create Stamp" window. Then, enter the text in the "Sample Text" box, and at the same time, you can preview the stamp you created in the "PREVIEW" window. In addition, you can also change the shape and color of the stamp, and customize the format of the Date and Time. Finally, click "Done" and put the created stamp on your desired location.

Ś	Wondershare PDFelement Pro File	Edit View Tool Go Window Help	
• •	O 🚺 User Guide Book ×	User Guide Book × +	A 🛛 🙁
	88 🗊 53% × + -	Comment Edit Form Protect Tools Batch	Ø Å 🖽
	Aa <u>Aa Aa</u>		D
D	Comments 🕑 🗹	ID 28 III 100% - Colt Vorces And Iscorts St	
	Page 1 1 A	Create Stamp	mps Custom
		2022	n here
8	Page 4 1 ^	Sample Text	
0	- Ingenterer Hermanisker in som	2023/08/14 11:31:07	
Q		Sample Text	
		Date: yyyy/MM/dd v Time: HH:mm:ss v T SHAPE COLOR t:	
		dianape Colon	
		Cancel	
		You can search using Case Sensitive or Whole Words Only,	
		Chose to replace the searched words or search on the Redact.	Create
		hand the second	Import

3. Create Signature

 PDFelement for Mac allows you to create your signature as the stamp to add to the PDF file. Clicking "Markup" > "Signature" > "Create Signature". Wondershare PDFelement

🗯 Won	dershare PDFelement Pro	File Edit View Tool Go Window	Help		
•••	User Guide Book	× User Guide B			Д 🛛 🙁
ED 88 0	D 53% ~ + -	Comment Edit Form P	otect Tools Batch ~		2 6 1
	Aa <u>Aa</u>	Aa Aa 🔗 🖉 T 🗉	te e o ø	<u>ک</u> ا	Ø 0
Thu	imbnails ဂ ဂ	Property Panel			Signature
-				•	
	Herighten Constantion (Constantion)	 Edit or check the attributes of elements. 	Test	т	
	The second secon	 Available in expanded and 	POFeamont	E	
	(+)*(*)	collapsed modes.	Test .	Aa Aa	
8	3	 Quickly edit using by different icons on collapse mode. 	Regular - Skpt -	An An	
0	-		B I G U	4 1 0	
a					۵.
Q	Freedo	Go-to Bar			* En
	C.C. Bernstein	 Use a number or the Up and Do to any pages. 	iwn buttons to jump		
		 Can be set to automatically displaced 	olay or disappear.		
	4	 Quickly zoom in and out of you 	r page.		
	And the second s	(********			
		(- trans			
	And a second sec				
		Preferences			3
	5B - B				
(L	6	Customize the appearance or the open or close the PDF quick contained by the PDF quick contained by the point of the			Create Signature
		open of close the r brighter ed	intercontrolt.		

 Add your signature in the pop-up window by uploading an image of your signature, or drawing your signature in the field with the mouse or on the trackpad.



Ś	Wondershare PDFelement Pro File	Edit View Tool Go Window Help	
	🔍 📑 User Guide Book 🛛 🛛	User Guide Book × +	Q 🛛 🙁
	88 🗊 53% ~ + -	Comment Edit Form Protect Tools Batch ~	Ø Å 💷
	Aa <u>Aa Aa</u>		
D	Thumbnails O Q		
Q	The I	Image Mouse Trackpad	
~	THEFT	◎ ● ● ■ 3.0 pt ~ ™	
	The second se		
8	3		
0	-	5 U 44 40	
Q		Click Here To Begin	
		mp	
	The Reporter		
	4		
		Sign your name on the trackpad.	
	Martine Control of Con	Clear Cancel Done	
	A Second Se		
		Preferences	
	22		
		Customize the appearance or the sidebar mode.	
	5	Open or close the PDF quick convert shortcut.	

Edit PDF

How to Add Header & Footer to PDF on Mac

The headers and footers tool allows you to add specific illustrations such as date, origin, and page number to your PDF pages and makes the pages formal and professional. Wondershare PDFelement for Mac supports adding the headers and footers to your PDF files easily with just a few simple clicks.

1. Add Headers & Footers

- Go to the "Tool" > "Header & Footer" > "Add Header & Footer" button • in the toolbar.
- Alternatively, you can click the "Tool" > "Add or Edit Header & Footer" • button on the Top Menu.
- Click the "Add Header & Footer" button in the pop-up window, and hit • the "+" icon on the right-side panel. You can change "Layout", "Format", or "Content".
- After getting what you need, click the "Save" button. •
- Click "Apply" to apply the Header & Footer to your file.

Wondershare PDFelement I	Pro File Edit View	Tool Go Window Help			ρ [] (8)
<	+ Add Header & Foote	r 🖉 Edit Header & Footer	Remove Header	& Footer	↔ Page Range
		0			Add Header & Footer
		Create Header & Footer Tem	plate		+
	PREVIEW		LAYOUT		
			Left Header Text	v Inches v	
			Тор:	0.5	
			Bottom:	0,5	
			Left: Right:	1.0	
		1	Right.		
	CONTENT		FORMAT		
	Helvetica	~ 18pt ~ <u>∪</u> ■~	Insert Page Number	× 1	
			Page: 1		
			Start Number: 1	1	
	English Style	×	+		
			Cancel	Save	
		04			
	T ±	5 / 8 T J			Close

2. Edit Headers & Footers



 To edit the existing headers & footers of a file, click the "Header & Footer" button, and hit the "Edit" icon on the right-side panel. In the pop-up window, change the settings as needed.

3. Delete Headers & Footers

- Click the "Remove Header & Footer" button. Select the Header & Footer you set in the right column, and click the "Delete" button below to remove it.
- Click "Yes" in the pop-up window to remove the Header & Footer from your file.

Wondershare PDFelement Pro	File Edit View Tool Go Window Help	
• • • 🖸 User Guide Book	× User Guide Book +	A 🛛 🙁
<	+ Add Header & Footer 🖉 Edit Header & Footer 🗊 Remove Header & Footer	⊷] Page Range
		Remove Header & Footer
		Select All
	04	Delete
	Ŧ <u>± 5/8</u> † ↓	Close

4. Batch to Add and Remove Headers & Footers



 To batch to add the Header & Footer, you can click the "Batch" > "Add Header & Footer", load all files you need to add the same Header & Footer, and click the "+" button at the right side to add headers and footers. Finally, click the "Apply" button and choose an output folder to proceed with the action.

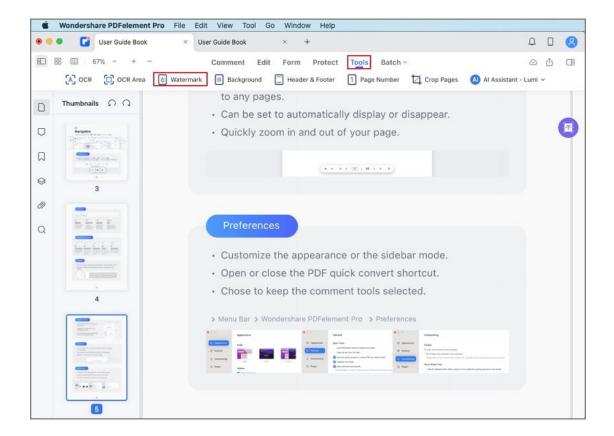
•	• 🖸 u	ser Gui	de Book	× Use	r Guide Book	×	+					Ω		1
	88 🗊 67	• •	•		c	Create Heade	er & Footer Ten	nplate		+	3	0	Û	1
		0	PDF Conv	PREVIEW				LAYOUT						
	Thumbnails							Left Header Tex	xt	~		Perfor	m OCI	२
		X	OCR Text					Units:	Inches	~				4
	Respetion	÷	Compres					Top:	0.5	-				6
	-	Ø	Bates Nu					Bottom:	0.5					
	1000 C	U	bates Nu					Left:	1.0	1				
	3		Add Wate					Right:	1.0	1 2				
	-	0	Add Back	CONTENT	< 1			FORMAT						
	10 to 10		Add Head	Helvetica		- 18pt ~	⊻ ■~	Insert Page Nur	mber	~				
	-	\$	Batch Enr					Page:	1	¥				
	-							Start Number:	1	*				
	Ci me	•	Create Pt	English Style		e l			+					
	- 4	63	Combine											
	4	۵	Batch Rei					Cancel						
	-	U	batch Ke	-										
		Ľ	Data Extrac	tion										
		6	Print PDF											
	-				+ Add									
	2B													

To batch to delete the Header & Footer, you need to click the "Batch" >
 "Batch Remove", load all files you need to remove their headers &
 footers, click "Header & Footer" on the right side, and click the "Apply"
 button, choose an output folder to proceed to remove Header & Footer.



🖸	User Guide Book × U	Jser Guide Book × +	Q 🛛 🤇
	 OCR Text Recognition Compress PDFs Bates Number Add Watermark Add Background Add Header & Footer Batch Encrypt Create PDFs Combine PDFs 	Batch Remove	Watermark Background ✓ Header & Footer Bates Number Comments Form Field
	Print PDF	+ Add	Apply

How to Add Watermark to PDF on Mac

Adding watermarks to PDF pages is a great way to declare your ownership. With the help of PDFelement for Mac, you can easily add/update/remove watermarks from PDF pages. What's more, PDFelement supports tiling watermarks. 

1. Add Watermark to a Single PDF

- After opening a PDF file in the program, click the "Tool" > "Watermark", and select "Add Watermark" in the pop-up window.
- Click the "+" button in the right-side panel and create a watermark by

adding "Text", "Image", or "PDF".



🗰 Wondershare PDFelement Pr	o File Edit	View Tool Go Wir	ndow Help		
• • • CUser Guide Book	× User	Guide Book ×	+		A 🛛 🙁
<	+	Add Watermark 🖉 Edit V	Natermark	Remove Watermark	↔ Page Range
					Add Watermark
		-	termark Temp	1100100	
		Text	Image	PDF	+
	IMAGE			PREVIEW	
	APPEARANCE				station
	Rotation: 45°		ty: 100%		
	Appear on top	e to target page	50%		
		or bage			
	POSITION	Inches			
		Vertical Distance:	0.0	Tile	
	1	Horizontal Distance:	0.0	⊨i 6 ~ 5 6 ~	
				Cancel Save	
				Cancel	
		04			
	Ŧ	± 5/8 î	1		Close

• **Text:** Click the "Text" tab in the pop-up dialog and enter the text in the text box as the watermark. You can also modify its font type, size, color, position, etc., and then the created watermark will appear on the page.



Wondershare PDFelement Pro	File Edit View Tool Go Window Help	
🖲 🔍 🚺 User Guide Book	× User Guide Book × +	4 🛛 🙁
<	+ Add Watermark 🖉 Remove Watermark	↔ Page Range
		Add Watermark
		+
	04	Apply
	₹ <u>±</u> 5/8↑↓	Close

Image: Select the "Image" tab in the pop-up dialog and click the "..."
 button to choose an image on your Mac as the watermark, and click
 "Save". You can also change its appearance and position.



K Wondershare PDFelement Pro	File Edit View Tool Go Wir	ndow Help	
🖲 🔍 💽 User Guide Book	× +		A 🛛 🙁
<	+ Add Watermark 🖉 Edit	Watermark	↔ Page Range
			Add Watermark
and the second	Create Wa	atermark Template	
	Text	Image PDF	+)
	IMAGE	PREVIEW	
	signiture.png		
	APPEARANCE		. 10
		sity: 100%	1. J.
	Scale relative to target page	50%	
	Appear on top of page		
	POSITION		
	Inches		and the second second
	Vertical Distance:	0.0 - Tile	4100
	Horizontal Distance:	0.0 _ (++) 6 ~ 5 6 ~	
		Cancel	
	*		
	± 1/8		
	± 1/8		Close

 PDF: Select the "PDF" tab in the pop-up dialog, and click the "..." button to select a PDF file. Next, enter the page number to select a specific page as watermark. You can also change its appearance and position.



Wondershare PDFelement P	ro File Edit View Tool Go Window Help		
🖲 🔍 💽 User Guide Book	× User Guide Book × +	A 🛛 🙁	
<	+ Add Watermark 🖉 Edit Watermark 🗊 Remove Watermark	⊷ Page Range	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Create Watermark Template		
	Text Image PDF	(+)	
	PDF PREVIEW		
	/Users/ws/Documents/User Guide Book.pdf		
	Page Number: 1 C APPEARANCE Rotation: 45° C Opacity: 100% Scale relative to target page 50% Appear on top of page POSITION Inches Tile		
	Vertical Distance: 0.0 □ I++ 6 ✓ 4/> 6 ✓ Horizontal Distance: 0.0 □<		
	Cancel Save 04 ₹ ± 5 / 8 ↑ ↓	Apply Close	

• Click the "Apply" button after you finish editing the watermark to apply the watermark to your file.



🖲 😑 🚺 User Guide Book	× User Guide Book × +	4 🛛 🥝
<	+ Add Watermark 🖉 Edit Watermark 🗊 Remove Watermark	irk I↔ Page Range
		Add Watermark
	Poperty Pare • Selit or check the attributes of collapsed model and collapsed models • Available in seganded and collapsed models • Collapsed models	+
	Costomire the spin. Costomire of close the PDF. Costo to keep the Common when the 2 Microsofter of the common manual spin.	Apply
		1000

2. Delete Watermark on PDF Pages

• Click "Tool" > "Watermark" > "Remove Watermark". Select the

watermark(s) you want to delete in the right panel, and click "Delete".

• Click "Yes" in the pop-up window to remove the watermark(s).



🔍 🕒 User Guide Book	× User Guide Book × +	Q 🛛 🤇
	+ Add Watermark 🖉 Edit Watermark 🗍 Remove Watermark	↔ Page Range
		Remove Watermark
	Traperty Revel	Select All
	Edit or check the attributes of	
	Available in expanded and callapted modes. Outvick with using in "wrent terms"	1
	Outicity edit using P wrent icons on college	Har
	a	
	3 Augurtur ma	
	and the second s	. 12
	and the second s	1.
	Preference Customize the spix.	
	Open or close the PDP Chose to keep the comme.	
	04	Delete
	T ↓ 5 / 8 ↑ ↓	

3. Batch Watermark Process

Batch to add watermark:

• After opening one file in the program, click "Batch" > "Add Watermark".

- Add multiple PDF files in the program through drag-and-drop or choosing the files from the finder.
- Choose existing watermark(s) on the right side, click the "+" button to create a new watermark template to add to the PDF files, and click "Apply".
- Select the destination folder to save the output files.

wondershare PDFelement Pro File Edit View Tool Go Window Help				
• • • User Guide Boo	ok × User Guide Book × +	Q Q 8		
E 88 Ⅲ 67% ✓ + A OCR □ OCR Area		+		
Thumbnails Ω Q	PDF Converter User Guide Book.pdf			
	OCR Text Recognition 2. User Guide Book_Optimizer.pdf + Compress PDFs	- (₁ , 3)		
	Bates Number			
3	C Add Watermark			
	Add Background	-		
	Add Header & Footer	Alar.		
en e	Create PDFs			
4	Combine PDFs			
	Batch Remove			
	Data Extraction Print PDF	0		
	+ Add	Apply		

Batch to delete watermark:

- After opening one file in the program, click "Batch" > " Batch Remove".
- Add multiple PDF files in the program through drag-and-drop or

choosing the files from the finder.

- Choose "Watermark" on the right side, and click "Apply".
- Select the destination folder to save the output files. All watermarks will be removed.

Ś	Wondershare PDFelement	Pro File Edit View Tool Go	Window Help				
• 0	User Guide Book	× User Guide Book	× +			Ω	8
	User Guide Book	Vuser Guide Book PDF Converter OCP Taxt Recognition	× +	= 📩	Watermark Background Header & Footer Bates Number Comments Form Field	Δ	3
	4	Combine PDFs					
		Data Extraction Print PDF	2 + Add		4 Apply		
	6						

How to Change Background Color in PDF on Mac

The Background function in PDFelement for Mac allows you to set a color for

the background or import an image to make your PDF pages more attractive.

1. Add Background to PDF Pages

 Go to the "Tool" > "Background" > "Add Background" button in the toolbar.

Wondershare PDFelement Pro File Edit	View Tool Go Window Help			
User Guide Book × User	er Guide Book × +	Ω	۵	8
E 88 E 67% ~ + -	Commen 2 Edit Form Protect Tools Batch v	۵	đ	
\Lambda OCR 🖸 OCR Area 🚺 Watermark	Background 🗍 Header & Footer 1 Page Number 💆 Crop Pages 🔕 Al Assistant	- Lumi 🗸	r	
Thumbnails ດ ດ	to any pages.			
	 Can be set to automatically display or disappear. 		1	0
	 Quickly zoom in and out of your page. 			٩
* (10) (10) * (10) (10)	(****X)X(#>>**			
3				
2				
tion from the ST				
	Preferences			
inter inter data inter	O stania the second state side because			
Construction of the construction Construction of the construction Construction of the construction	Customize the appearance or the sidebar mode.			
C.C. Exclority	 Open or close the PDF quick convert shortcut. 			
4	Chose to keep the comment tools selected.			
	> Menu Bar > Wondershare PDFelement Pro > Preferences			
Constant a set	and and and			
Contraction of the second seco	Description Description <thdescription< th=""> <thdescription< th=""></thdescription<></thdescription<>			
	E tamente un un tamente de la construcción de la c			
6				

 Alternatively, you can click the "Tool" > "Add or Edit Background" button on the Top Menu.

É Wondershare PDFelement Pro File Ed	it Vintool Go Window Help		
🖲 🔍 🖸 User Guide Book 🛛 🗙 U	Ser Guide Bc OCR Text Recognition Crop Pages	へひ第0 へひ第C	: Q 🛛 🙁
	Comme Add or Edit Watermark 2 Add or Edit Background Bac Add or Edit Header & Footer	△☆雅W Batch ~ へ☆第B へ☆第H umber 位 Crop	🖉 📩 🗔 Pages 🔕 Al Assistant - Lumi ~
D Thumbnails ຄຸດ	Add or Edit Page Number Al Tools	^☆жY ▶	
	Bates Number Batch PDFs	^ଫ∺N ^ଫ∺P	
	Tag your files with colors to ke	ep them organized.	
	• Inc.	10 144	
	Dor't Make Me Thinkpdt	198	
	Designing Design.pdf	178 Suity	Open Shou In Finder Remove from Recent

4	02		
	Navigation		
And a second sec	Quick overview of the differen	t functions you can	use.
View Bar	Feature Bar	N	Search

- Click the "Add Background" button in the pop-up window, and hit the "+" icon on the right-side panel. Select the "Color", "Image" or "PDF" in the pop-up box.
- Color: Choose the color as you wish. You can set its appearance and position.
- **Image:** Click the "..." button to select an image on your Mac and use it as background. You can set its appearance and position.
- PDF: Click the "..." button to select a PDF on your Mac and choose a specific page as the background. You can set its appearance and position.
- Click "Apply" after you finish editing to save the modification.



🐇 Wondershare PDFelement Pro	File Edit View Tool Go Win	ndow Help	
• • • E User Guide Book	× User Guide Book ×	+	A 🛛 🙁
<	1 + Add Background 🖉 Edit E	Background 🕕 Remove Background	↔ Page Range
			Add Background
-	3		
	Create Bac	skground Template	+
	COLOR	IMAGE PDF	
	OLOR	PREVIEW	
	otation: 0° 🗍 Opaci	ity: 100% 🗍	
	Scale relative to target page	100%	
	OSITION	~	
	Vertical Distance:	0.0 0	
	Horizontal Distance:	0.0 0	
		Cancel Save	
	367 368 369		
	02		
	₹ ± 3/8 ↑	•	Close

2. Edit Background

 To edit the existing background of a file, click the "Edit Background " button, and hit the "Edit" icon on the right-side panel. In the pop-up Edit Background window, change the settings as needed.



 Les Guide Book, 2023, O × + A dd Background A dd Background<!--</th--><th>Wondershare PDFelement Pro File</th><th>Edit View Tool Go Window He</th><th>p</th><th></th>	Wondershare PDFelement Pro File	Edit View Tool Go Window He	p	
Add Background Add Background Add Background Add Background Add Background Add Background Cancel Street Cancel Street Botter Street	• • • • G User Guide Book_2023_0 ×	+		A 🛛 🙁
	<		Remove Background	↔ Page Range
				Edit Background
	r		nd	
APPEARANCE Rotation: Scale relative to target page 00% Cancel Supervision	COLOR	-		
Rotation: 0° Opacity: 100% Opacity: 0.0 Opacity: 0.0 Opacity: 0.0 Cancel Save				0
Scale relative to target page POSITION Inches Vertical Distance: 0.0 Cancel Save	APPEAR	ANCE		
Position Inches Vertical Distance: 0.0 Horizontal Distance: 0.0 Cancel Save	Rotatio	n: 0° () Opacity: 100%	*	
Inches Vertical Distance: 0.0 Horizontal Distance: 0.0 Cancel Save	🗹 Sca	e relative to target page 100%		
Vertical Distance: 0.0 Horizontal Distance: 0.0 Cancel Save	POSITIO			
Horizontal Distance: 0.0 Cancel Save				
Cancel Save				
Read through this user guide to help make your editing experience seamless.				
			Cancel Save	
S Apply		Read through this user guide to help make your editing experience soumless.		
		*		
T ± 1 / 8 7 ↓ Close		T 1 1 8 + J		Close

3. Remove Background

 To remove the background, click the "Remove Background " button. Put your cursor on the applied background on the right panel and click the "Delete" button to remove it.



😑 🗧 🚺 User Guide Book	× +	Δ 🛛 🄇
	+ Add Background 🖉 Edit Background 🗊 Remove Background	↔] Page Range
		Remove Background
	Bast Version Ever Wondershare PDFelement for Mac	Select All
	Carialog 1. Start Page 01 2. Navigation 02 3. Main Features 05	
	A. More Help 05	
	Read through this user guide to help make your editing experience seamless.	Delete
	₹ ± 1 / 8 ↑ ↓	Close

4. Batch to Add and Remove Background

 To batch to add the background, you can click the "Batch" > "Add Background" button, load all files you need to add the same background, choose one background or click "+" button on the right side to create a new one, click the "Apply" button and choose an output folder to proceed with the action.

	User Guide E	Book × User G	uide Book × +	A 🛛 🥝
88 00	67% ~ +	- c	omment Edit Form Protect Tools Batch ~	@ ů 🛙
C) oc	R 🔁 📍	•	Add Background	+ mi ~
Thumbn	ails C O	PDF Converter	三 念 1. User Guide Book.pdf 日	
	X	OCR Text Recognition	2. User Guide Book_Optimizer.pdf	
		Compress PDFs		
	G	Bates Number		
2		Add Watermark		
2	3	Add Background		
-		Add Header & Footer		
	± ± 1	Batch Encrypt		
	e in in i	Create PDFs		
	12:00 G9	Combine PDFs		-
	4	Batch Remove		
	parts in the second	Data Extraction		
	*	Print PDF	+ Add	Apply
-			700 Married & Mar 20	20

 In order to batch to delete the background, you need to click the "Batch" > "Batch Remove", load all files you need to remove their background, select the "Background" option on the right side, and then click "Apply" button. Besides, choose an output folder and proceed with the action.

Batch Remove Thumbnails PDF Converter So CR Text Recognition So Contract Recognition So Complex So Contract Remove Bates Number Comments So Add Background So Create PDFs Batch Remove Combine PDFs Batch Remove So Combine PDFs Bate Remove So Combine PDFs Bate Remove So Combine PDFs Bate Remove Data Extraction		💿 🖸 User G	Guide Book × Use	Guide Book × +	Ω Ω 🤇
Tumbnails PDF Converter C PDF Converter C OCR Text Recognition C OCR Text Recognition C Compress PDFs Bates Number Bates Number C Add Watermark Add Background Add Header & Footer Batch Encrypt Batch Encrypt C Combine PDFs		88 💷 67% ~	+ -	Comment Edit Form Protect Tools Batch ~	@ Å (
Thumbnails PDF Converter Image: Compress PDFs Image: Compre		A OCR	• • •	Batch Remove	mi ~
Add Header & Footer Batch Encrypt Create PDFs Combine PDFs Batch Remove Combine PDFs Combine PDFs Combine PDFs Combine PDFs Combine PDFs Combine PDFs	۵ د د		 OCR Text Recognition Compress PDFs Bates Number Add Watermark 	 □ ☆ 1. User Guide Book.pdf 2. User Guide Book_Optimizer.pdf □ □ □ Header & Footer □ Bates Number □ Comments 	
4 Data Extraction	2		🗄 Batch Encrypt		
The second se					
Print PDF Add Apply			② Data Extraction		

How to Edit Image in PDF on Mac

PDFelement for Mac supports adding, resizing, deleting, or replacing images in a

PDF document.

1. Add Image

An image file in jpg, jpeg, bmp, png, tiff, or gif format can be added to PDF pages.

• Select the "Image" button under the "Edit" tab, and click the location where you want to insert the image.

••• 🖬	User Guide Book	× User Guide Book	× +			Д 🛛 🥝
	67% ~ + -	Comment Edit	Form Protect Tools E	Batch ~		@ Ů [1
0	ils ဂဂ				8	Image
		Tag			U	
J Revigerion	<u> </u>	Tag your files v	with colors to keep then	n organize	d.	
9	5 yrs 19					
		Color Styles.pdf	14	Tarley		
	3	E Don't Make Me Think pdf		hater		* *
		E con i soas ne man per			Open Show in Find	تَجَا *
ter in	1. F.	E Designing Design pdf	7.0	Tester	 Berove from See . 	Select an area on a page to add a
20	<u></u>					image.
-	April April 1 and a second					
C.C.						
	4	02				
	E EN	Naviga	tion			
	n he ne i	Quick overview	w of the different function	ons you ca	an use.	
-		View Bar	Feature Bar			>

 In the pop-up dialog box, browse your computer to open the desired image file.

Wondershare PDFelement Pro	File Edit View Tool Go Window	Help	
🖲 😑 📑 Ucar Guida Rook		nting 2023 08 14 1 × +	д D 🙁
	C Photos	C Search	@ Å O
Thumbnails Applications Thumbnails Applications Desktop Documents Documents Documents Documents<	Untitled 2.png Untitled 2.png Untitled 2.png	Image: Sector of the sector	, ↓
		Cancel Open	rea on a page to add a image.
Se test	TEXT	Discount	image.
		Tax	
2		Total	
	Ongoing Month		
	D. 1. A	>	

- Click and hold on one of the eight small blue boxes on the edge to resize the image.
- To move the image as needed, click and drag the image to the location required, or use the arrow keys on the keyboard for precise movements.

Wondershare PDFelement Pro	File Edit View Tool Go Window Help		
🖲 🥯 🗧 🔀 User Guide Book	× User Guide Book × accounting_2023_	08_14 1 × +	A 🛛 🙁
■ 88 Ⅲ 139% ~ + -	Comment Edit Form Protect		@ ů O
Thumbnails O Q	Cost Sumi	mary	Image
Cost Starmary	Initial Account Setur	b	Replace
	Name		Size
	Conversion from Angular Systems Inc. 1	to HH Wellington Co.	223.2 W 🕃 125.6 H
		resent	Rotate Filp
		Subtotal	t] Crop
The state		Discount	C+ Extracting
		Тах	
2		Total	
	Ongoing Monthly Ex Name	penses	>

2. Delete Image

 To delete an existing image, you can click on the image and press the "Delete" key on your keyboard, or select the "Delete" option under the "Edit" tab on the top menu. Alternatively, you can right-click the image and select the "Delete" option in the drop-down menu.

3. Copy/Paste Image

 If you want to duplicate one image in the file, you can right-click the image to select the "Copy" button, and then right-click to "Paste" it in the desired place. You can also use Command+C keys to copy any image



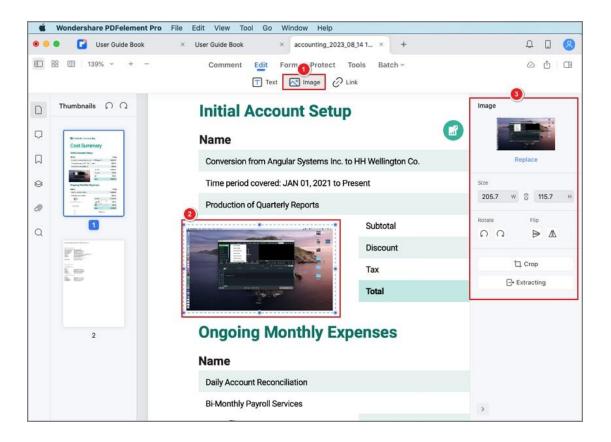
from other files or your clipboard, then press Command+V keys to paste

in the PDF file via our program.

4. Rotate/Replace/Extract/Crop Image

- Click the "Image" button at the Secondary Toolbar to start the editing mode, then click the target image.
- You can directly edit the image on the right-side panel, or select the

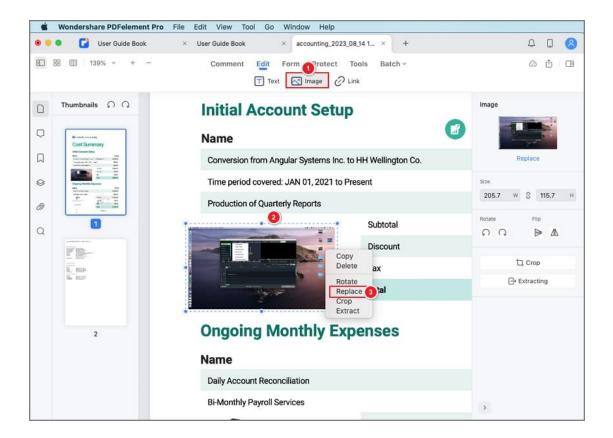
corresponding options in the right-clicking drop-down menu.



 Rotate: Change the orientation of the selected image. You can rotate the selected image ninety degrees in the clockwise or counterclockwise direction, and flip it vertically or horizontally.



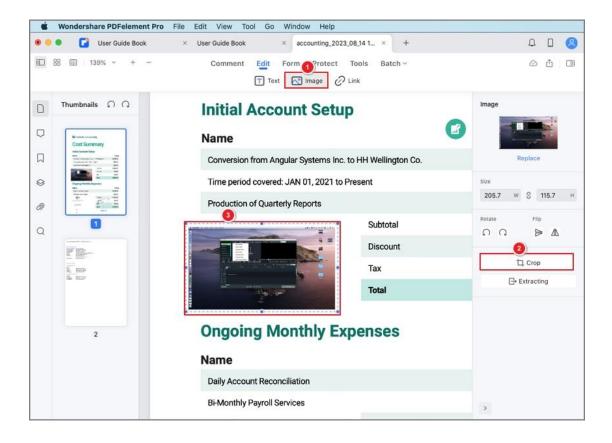
 Replace: Select a new image as a substitution to the target one. Click the "Replace" option in the right-clicking drop-down menu, and open a new image in the pop-up dialog window to replace the existing one.



• Extract: Take the target image out from the current PDF.

🖲 😑 🚺 User Guide Book	X User Guide Book X accountion 202	Party of the second second second	д 🛛 🥝
■ 88 ■ 139% ~ + -	Save As: Image From accounting_20 Ct Tags: Where: Image Pictures	23_08_14 13/! h ~	¢ ů O
Thumbnails Ω Q	Ini Cancel	Save	Image
Cost Summary	Name		
	Conversion from Angular Systems Inc	. to HH Wellington Co.	Replace
	Time period covered: JAN 01, 2021 to	Present	Size
	Production of Quarterly Reports		205.7 W 🕃 115.7 н
q II		Subtotal	Rotate Filp
PF 1025		Discount	
		Тах	th Crop
Sa 1027		Total	G+ Extracting
2	Ongoing Monthly E	penses	
	Name		
	Daily Account Reconciliation		
	Bi-Monthly Payroll Services		>

• **Crop:** Adjust the image to only show the important aspects of the document. Click the "Image" button at the Secondary Toolbar, select the target image, and select the "Crop" option in the right panel or in the right-clicking drop-down menu.



How to Edit Link in PDF on Mac

Much like hyperlinks on the internet, using a "Link" in PDFelement for Mac will allow you to jump to other pages in the same file or a website. This feature allows for citing sources or easy access to important information in the document.

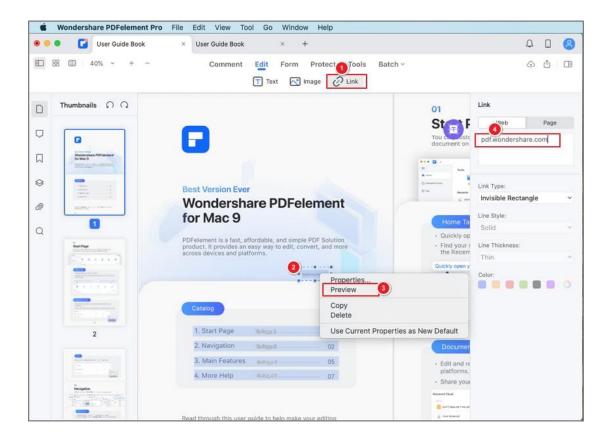
1. Add Link

• Click "Link" under the "Edit" tab in the Main Toolbar.

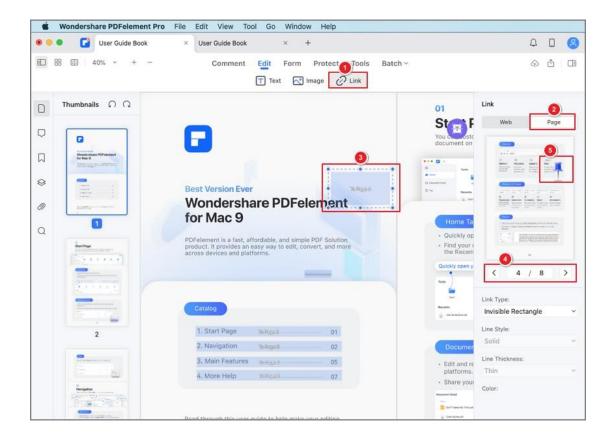
Wondershare PDFelement Pro	File Edit View Tool Go Window Help		
💌 🔍 💽 User Guide Book	× User Guide Book × +		4 D 🙁
E 88 E 30% ~ + -	Comment Edit Form Protec	t Tools Batch ~	ዋ Å 💷
D Thumbnails ກິດ			Link
			Web Page
			>

- Drag a rectangle where you want to add a link. This rectangle is the area where the link is active.
- On the right-side panel, you can choose the action of the link.
- Link to a web page: After choosing this option, please enter the website

link in the box, right-click the link, and select "Preview" to open it.



 Go to a page view: After choosing this option, drag a rectangle to select an area on a page to add a link. In the right panel, set the desired page number and view magnification. Next, right-click the link and select
 "Preview" to check the target page view.



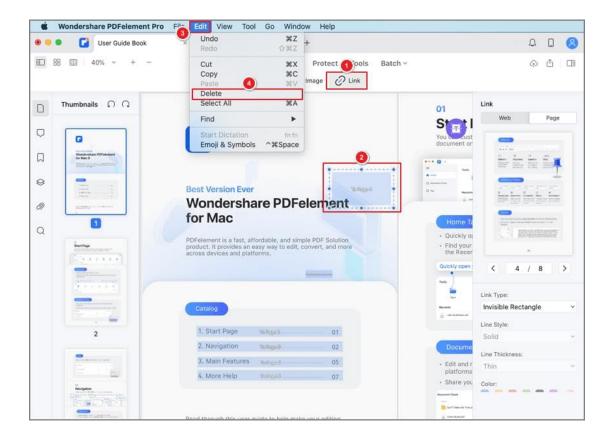
2. Edit Link

 To edit the link, click the "Link" button in the Secondary Toolbar, select the target link, and edit its properties and appearance in the right-side panel.

K Wondershare PDFelement Pro F	ile Edit View Tool Go Window Help	
🖲 😑 📑 User Guide Book	imes User Guide Book $ imes$ +	A 🛛 🙁
€ 88 E 40% ~ + −	Comment Edit Form Protect Tools Batch	× ب ث ا
Thumbnails Image: Constraint of the constr	Best Version Ever Wondershare PDFelentent for Mac DPFelement is a fart, affordable, and simple PDF Solution product. It provides an easy way to edit, convert, and more across devices and platforms.	Ol Storenetton Voccumento Voccumento V
Z	Catalog 1. Start Page 100 Page 200 01 2. Navigation 100 Page 200 02 3. Main Features 100 Page 200 05 4. More Help 100 Page 200 07	

3. Delete Link

 Select the link you added, and click "Delete" in the drop-down menu under the "Edit" tab to delete it. Alternatively, press the Delete key directly, or right-click the target link to select the "delete" button.



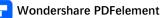
How to Edit Text in PDF on Mac

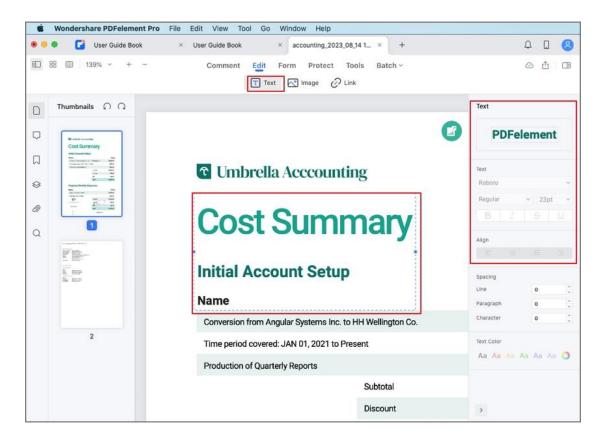
With PDFelement for Mac, you can edit, add, and remove texts, as well as

change text properties.

1. Edit Text

- Click the "Text" button on the Secondary Toolbar, then select the text you want to edit. Type new text to replace the selected text, or press
 Delete to remove it.
- Modify the font, size, layout, color, or other formatting options on the right-side panel.





Note:

If you experience a failure in editing the PDF, please run the OCR process to make the text editable. If this is the case, you will see a blue highlighted notice informing you that it needs to run this operation on the file. Please refer to the chapter of " OCR PDF on Mac" for more instructions on how to perform OCR before editing a scanned PDF file.

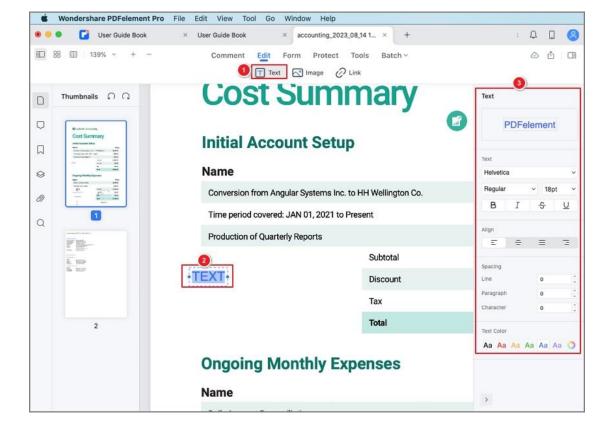
2. Add Text

- You can add or insert new text into a PDF using the Text feature.
- Select the "Text" tool, and click the location where you wish to place the new text. An input box will appear for adding text.



• You can change the font name, size, color, alignment, and other text

properties in the right panel.

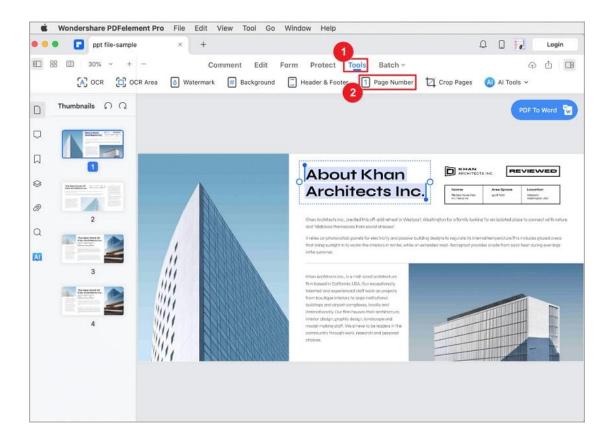


How to Add Page Number to PDF on Mac

Enhance the organization and navigation of your PDF documents on a Mac by learning how to seamlessly add page numbers.

1. Add Page Number

 Locate and click the "Page Number" button situated under the "Tools" tab.



- In the ensuing menu, select "Add Page Number." A "Add Page Number" panel will appear on the right. Click the "+" icon to access the "Create Page Number" window.
- Set font style, layout, and format preferences. Preview the page number layout in the designated "Preview" section. Finalize your settings and click "Save."
- The page numbers will be seamlessly added to your PDF.



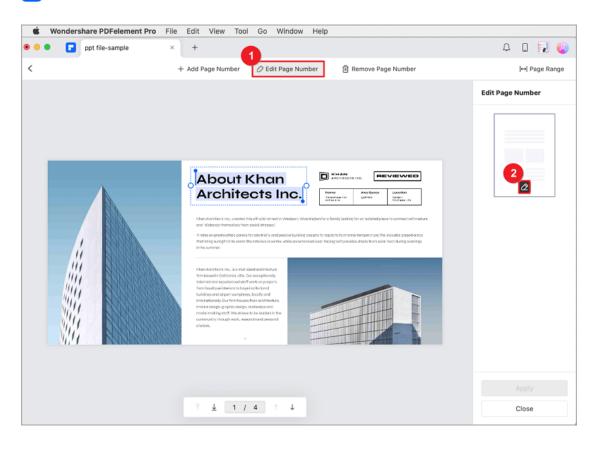
K Wondershare PDFelement Pro	File Edit View	Tool Go	Window	Help								
ppt file-sample	× +								D		٤.	8
<	+ Add Page Numb	er 🖉 Edi	it Page Numb	er	Î Remove Page	e Numt	ber			 ↔ P;	ige Ra	inge
									Add Page	Numb	er	
3		Cre	ate Page N	umber				٦	2—	+		
	PREVIEW		·		LAYOUT							
					Left Header Tex	rt		~				
	1				Units:		Inches	~				
					Top:		0.5	-				
					Bottom:		0.5	*				
					Left:		1.0	*				
		1			Right:		1.0	i i				
	CONTENT				FORMAT				Please creat	te a ter	nplate	first.
	Helvetica	~ 18	× ⊻ I	-	Page:	1		~				
	English Style	~			Start Number:	1		-				
								_				
					Cancel	4	Save					
									5			
										Apply		
	₹ ±	1 / 4	î J							Close		

2. Edit Page Number

• Click the "Edit Page Number" button. Access the "Edit Page Number"

window by clicking the pencil icon on the right side.





• Customize your page number settings within the pop-up window.

Witness real-time changes in the "Preview" section.

• After editing, click "Save" to confirm and apply your modifications.

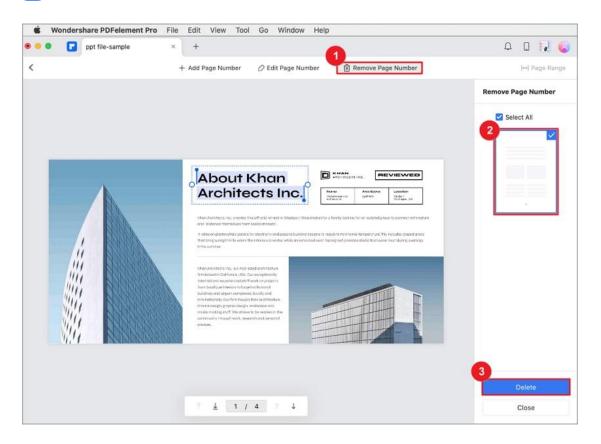


🔍 🔍 💽 ppt file-sample	× +				Q		2 6
<	+ Add Page Number 🖉 Edit Page Number	Remove Page Nu	mber			++ Pa	ge Range
					Edit Page	e Numbo	er
	Edit Header & Foo	ter					
	PREVIEW	LAYOUT					
		Center Footer Text		~			
		Units:	Inches	~			
		Top:	0,5	1			
		Bottom:	0.5	6.13			
	1	Left:	1.0	5			
Alla		Right:	1.0	1			
	CONTENT Helvetica v 18 v U	Page: 1					
	English Style	Start Number: 1		5			
	English style						
		Cancel		n			
	₹ ± 1/4 + ↓					Close	

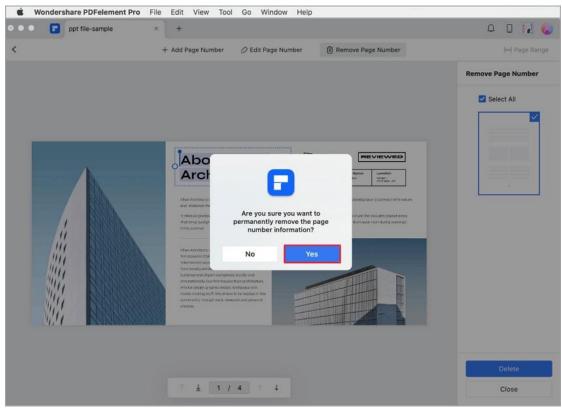
3. Delete Page Number

• Click the "Remove Page Number" button. On the right panel, choose the page number for removal. Click "Delete."





• Confirm deletion by clicking "Yes" in the confirmation dialog.



How to Add Bates Number to PDF on Mac

Bates numbering is a useful PDF tool for lawyers as it can help label and account for the PDF page by creating a unique number for it. The Bates Numbering function in Wondershare PDFelement for Mac allows you to add Bates Numbers to the pages easily and quickly.

1. Add Bates Numbering

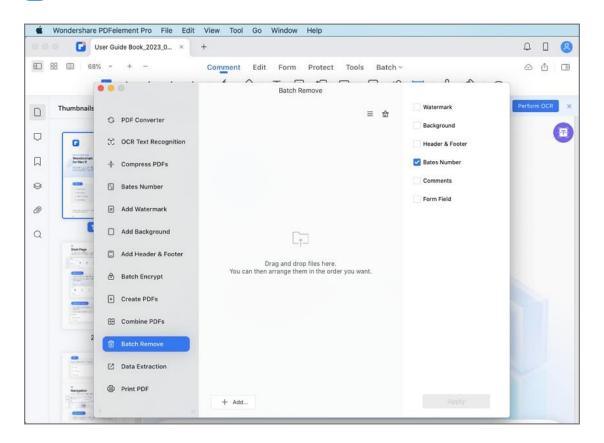
- Please go to "Batch" > "Bates Numbering".
- Click "+ Add..." to add the file you need to add bates Numbering and click the "+" button on the right panel.
- In the pop-up window, please create bates numbering as needed. Click
 "Save" after editing.

Ű.	Wondershare I	PDFelement Pro	File Edit	View Tool	Go	Window	Help							
0.0	 G U 	ser Guide Book_20	23_0 × ·	+								Ω	۵	8
	88 🗊 68%	· · + -		Comment	Edit	Form	Protect	Tools Batch ~				Ø	۵	Œ
				1	^			··	-	0,	~	-		
	-				Create	Bates Nu	mbering Ten	nplate		-	+			
	Thumbnails		PREVIEW					LAYOUT				Perfor	m OCR	×
_		C PDF Cons						Left Header Text		*				a
\Box	Q	TOCR Text						Units:	Inches	×				U
a	Mondershare Bri Mac B							Тор:	0.5	-				
1.0	Interes.	+ Compres						Bottom:	0.5	*				
8		🖸 Bates Nu						Left:	1.0	4				
Ø	terini Terini terini	Add Wate			•			Right:	1.0	-				
Q	6	Add Back	CONTENT					FORMAT						
	Start Page		Helvetica		~ 18p	ot ~ 1	J 🔳 -	Insert Bates Number		~				
	1200	Add Head	1					Number of Digits:	6					
	and the second	🗄 🛛 Batch Env						Start Number:	1	1.1				
		+ Create Pf						Prefix:						
	And the second s	Combine						Suffix:						
	2							+						
	-	🗊 Batch Rei						Cancel	Save					
	-	🖸 Data Extra												
		Print PDF		+ Add.										

2. Remove Bates Numbering

After opening a PDF file with bates numbering in the program, please click the "Batch" > "Batch Remove" button. Click "+Add..." to open the file from which you want to remove bates numbering, and select "Bates Numbering" on the right side. Next, click "Apply" and choose an output folder to save the new file.

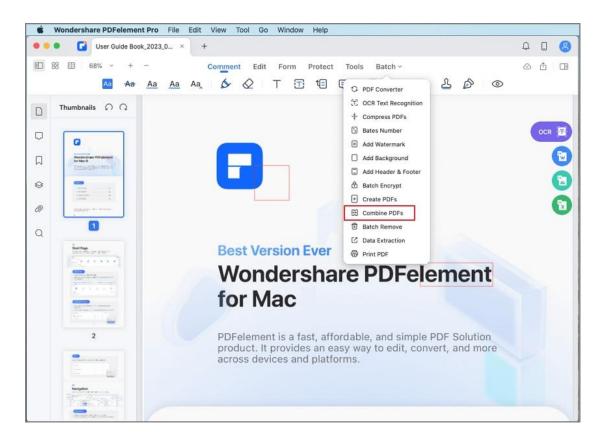




Combine PDF

• Start the "Merge PDF" tool from the Homepage, or click the "Batch

Process" > "Merge PDF" button after opening a PDF file.



- Load all of the files that you need to combine.
- Click "Apply", and the output folder will be opened automatically.

Choose the output folder and click "Save", and your files will be

combined.

	User User	Guide Book_2023_0 × +				Δ 🛛 🤇
3 8	68%	- + - 0	Comment Edit Form Protect Tools	Batch ~		00
	Ad		Combine PDFs			
)))	Thumbnails C	 PDF Converter OCR Text Recognition Compress PDFs Bates Number Add Watermark Add Background Add Header & Footer Batch Encrypt Create PDFs Combine PDFs Batch Remove 	 Brief Introduction to PDFelement.pdf User Guide Book(1).pdf 	Ξ ☎	Combine PDF files into a single PDF Insert a single PDF into multiple files Insert active first page Insert after last page Insert after Insert after	form OCR
		🖸 Data Extraction				1
	Respector	ම් Print PDF	+ Add		Apply	

Organize PDF

How to Add Pages to a PDF on Mac

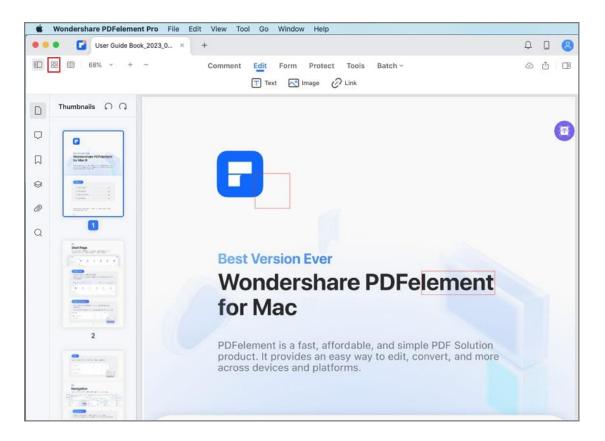
The program supports inserting pages from another PDF file or inserting blank

pages into your current PDF file.

Open one file and click the "Organize Page" button on the top left.

In the pop-up window, click the "Insert" button.





Insert Blank Pages

Select "Insert Blank Page" on the right-side panel, and set the location of the

new blank pages. Click "Insert" to apply such action.

🕨 💽 User Guide Bo	ok_2023_0 × 1 +			Ω
	+ Insert Q Rotate	Extract] [Split	11 Size III Delete	Q
		V V V V V V V V V V V V V V		Insert Blank Page ↔ ↓ Page First Last e Page: 1 / 8 Location After
1	2	3	4	+
• Constraint 0 <t< th=""><th>Windowski Control of the state of the state</th><th></th><th>Service Service Servic</th><th></th></t<>	Windowski Control of the state		Service Servic	
Construction of the latence of	- A contract on a contract - Contract on a	Concerning and the second seco	Constitution Co	(4) € Insert
5	6	7	8	Close

Insert from File

Select "Insert from File" on the right-side panel, and browse to select another PDF file that you want to insert. Please also set the location where the new pages will be added, then click "Insert". This action enables you to insert all pages of the inserted files to your current PDF. You can delete the pages you do not want later.

🕨 🖬 User Guide Bo	bok_2023_0 × +			Ω
	+ Insert Q Rotate	Extract][Split	1:1 Size II Delete	Q
		Image: contract of the sector of th		Insert from File
1	2	3	4	Location
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •				+
	 intervention room or bananch or two conversion or two 100. intervention and two parameters are supported as to the PDM intervention were extracted to the PDM. 	Statistic and STREE	CARS CONTRACTOR	

How to Compress PDF on Mac

The compress function can help reduce the file size of a document to facilitate transferring and saving in a local folder. With PDFelement for Mac, you can use the compress function to optimize the file size and remove unwanted objects from your PDF files.

1. Compress Single PDF on Mac

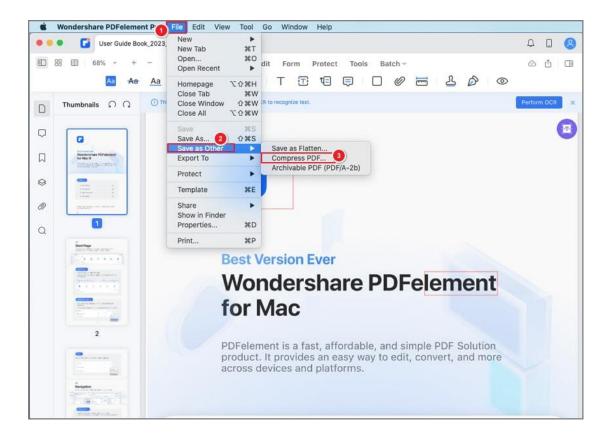
Here are the steps for compressing your PDF file.

• You can start the "Compress PDF" tool from the homepage and browse your Mac to open the PDF file you want to optimize.

••• 🖬 +			Q	
Open PDF +	Quick Tools			
Recent Files	Convert PDF Convert PDFs to Word, Excel, PPT, etc.	OCR PDF Turn scanned documents into searchable or editable text.	Request eSign Send a document to others for signing.	
Document Cloud	Batch PDFs Batch convert, create, print, OCR and PDFs, etc.	Compress PDFs Reduce a PDF file's size.	Compare PDFs Compare the differences between two files.	Vs
F Agreement	Combine PDFs Combine multiple files into a single PDF.	Print PDF Easy and fast printing of required documents.	PDF to Word Quickly convert your PDF into Word.	<u>.</u>
X	Template Get great PDF templates for resumes, posters, etc.			
PDFelement V10 Beta Click here for feedback	Recent Files		命ョ	8 0
	User Guide Book *	1/8	7 min ago	
	User Guide Book_2023_08_14 15:13:35	5 1/8	7 min ago	
	User Guide Book_2023_08_14 15:00:29	9 1/B	20 min ago	
Cloud Storage	User Guide Book_2023_08_14 14:57:13	1/8	23 min ago	

• Alternatively, you can click the "File" button on the Top Menu and select

"Save as Other" > "Compress PDF..." from the drop-down menu.



• In the pop-up dialog window, choose a compression quality and save

the compressed file in a local folder.

	Wondershare PDFelemen	t Pro File Edit View Tool Go Window Help		
••	• 🖬 User Guide Boo	k_2023_0 × +	Q []	8
(III) 8	8 🗊 68% ~ +	- Comment Edit Form Protect Tools Batch -	ØŮ	
	Aa Aa			
	Thumbnails O Q	This is a scanned PDF, please perform OCR to recognize text.	Perform OCR	×
			57	-
	•	×	la.	Ð
	Reported of the State of the State	Compress PDF		
8	-	User Guide Book_2023_08_14 15:00:2 9.pdf		
	10000 0 10000 0 10000 0 10000 0	3.1 MB		
Ø	and the second second	Final size: 1.1 MB		
Q		Size reduced by: 64.97%		
	Bart Page	Compression options		
	-	High Medium Low		
	2.1.1.1.1.1.	element		
	Salar Salar Salar	Cancel Share Save As 2		
	2	PDFelement is a fast, affordable, and simple PDF Solution		
	-	product. It provides an easy way to edit, convert, and more across devices and platforms.		
	-	actors devices and platforms.		
	Networks			
	-			

2. Batch Compress PDFs on Mac

Save both time and effort in your PDF tasks by taking advantage of

PDFelement's ability to compress multiple PDF files on your Mac.

• locate the "Tool" button in the top menu bar. From the dropdown menu,

opt for "Batch PDFs."

• • 🖬 +		OCR Text Red Crop Pages	cognition	^ ☆ 第 O ^ ☆ 第 C		Q	
Open PDF +	Quick Tools Convert PDF Convert PDFs to Word, Ex PPT, etc.	Add or Edit P Al Tools	ackground leader & Footer age Number	^쇼%₩ ^쇼%B ^쇼%H ^쇼%Y ▶ nto	\mathbb{E}	Request eSign Send a document to others for signing.	
 ○ Document Cloud □ Tag 	Batch PDFs Batch convert, create, priv and PDFs, etc.	Batch PDFs	Compress PDF: Reduce a PDF 1)=((Compare PDFs Compare the differences betw two files.	veen Vs
Agreement	Combine PDFs Combine multiple files into single PDF.	°° ` ∎∎ □ қ	Print PDF Easy and fast p required docum		Ģ	PDF to Word Quickly convert your PDF into Word.	, w
	Template Get great PDF templates f resumes, posters, etc.	for E					
	Recent Files					岱	∎ 8 (
	User Guide Book	*		1/8		10 h ago	
	ppt file-sample			1/4		Just Now	
Cloud Storage	Lesson Plan-Blue			1/1		4 h ago	

 Within the resulting popup window, navigate to the "Compress PDFs" tab. Add the selection of PDF files you wish to compress. To the right, in the "Compression Options" section, choose your desired compression level. Click "Apply" to initiate the compression process.



00	+		A 🛛 🔂 🌾
Open PDF	• • •	Compress PDFs	
⑦ Recent Files	C PDF Converter	2 Compression 3 High Compres 4 High Compres 3 Medium Comp 2 Payment Agreement(Template)_1.pdf Low Compression	sion is in the side of the sid
Document Clo Tag	Compress PDFs Bates Number	3. balance-sheet-teplate-1_Signed.pdf	between V/5
F Agreement	 Add Watermark 		12
	Add Background Add Header & Footer		Ţ
	Batch Encrypt		
	Create PDFs		
	Combine PDFs Batch Remove		9 II 8 ()
	Data Extraction		
	Print PDF	4 + Add	
Cloud Storage			

 Save the newly compressed files in your preferred destination. Witness the simultaneous compression of your selected PDF files, streamlining your workflow effectively.

How to Crop PDF on Mac

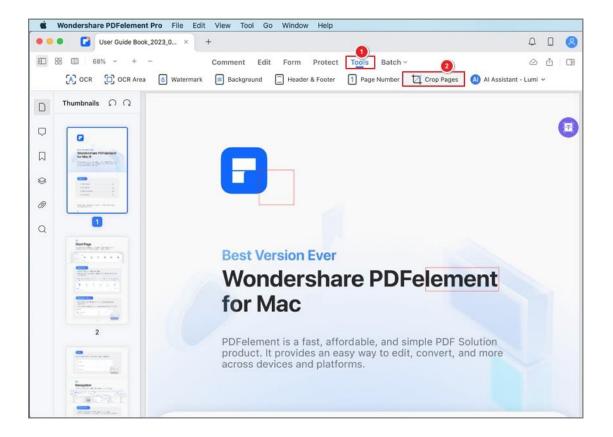
You can use the Crop Pages Tool to adjust the visible page area, and quickly resize pages.

Crop pages tool



Click the Tool button on the Main Toolbar, and select "Crop Pages" on the

Secondary Toolbar.



Crop page rectangle

Resize the rectangle by dragging the corner handles to crop the page. Click

Done to apply the settings. You can click Revert All to reset and crop again.



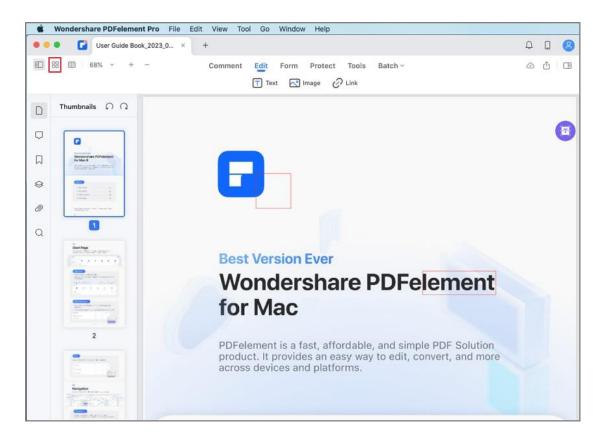
K Wondershare PDFelement Pro File Edit View Tool Go Window Help	
• • • Guide Book_2023_0 × +	A 🛛 🙁
<	□ Apply to All Pages ↔ Page Range
	Crop Pages
Best Version Ever Wondershare PDFelement for Mac PDFelement is added an address an address to setting other Solution percess devices and platforms.	
Catalog 1. Start Page 01 2. Navigation 02	
3. Main Features 05 4. More Help 07	
Read through this user guide to help make your editing experience seamless.	
₩	Done
₹ <u>↓</u> 1/8↑↓	Revert All

How to Delete Pages from PDF on Mac

In PDFelement for Mac, it's effortless to delete pages from PDF files.

Open one file and click the "Organize Page" button on the top left.





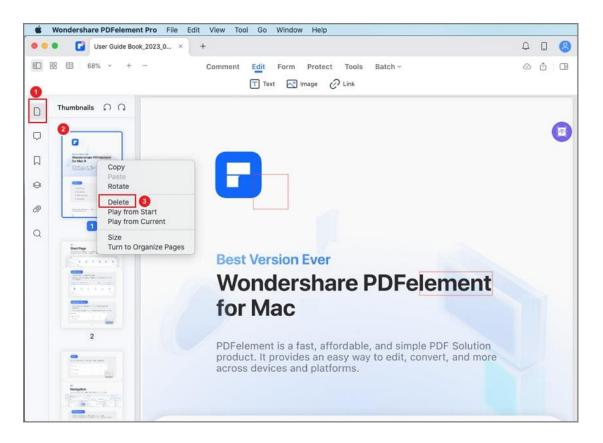
In the pop-up window, click the "Delete" button. Click a single page or hold the Command key to select multiple pages at the same time, or select the "Page Range" in the right-side panel.

Click the "Delete" button or press the Delete key on your keyboard to remove the selected pages.

User Guide Bo	bok_2023_0 × +		0	Ω [] (
	🕂 Insert 🛛 📿 Rotate	Extract] Split	11 Size Delete	Q 2
				Delete Add Page Range 1 0 - 1 0 Suggested Page + Odd Pages + Even Pages + Portrait Pages + Landscape Pages
• Marcola • Marcola <t< th=""><th>2</th><th>3 • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •</th><th>4</th><th></th></t<>	2	3 • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	4	
	1 - 1 - 2 - 2	East The second	Next the ordered track they to our an form an interaction depth.	
 a. B. C. S. C. S.	Image: State	Image: A start of the		

Alternatively, you can go to the Thumbnail Panel, right-click a page you want to remove, and select the "Delete" option in the drop-down menu.





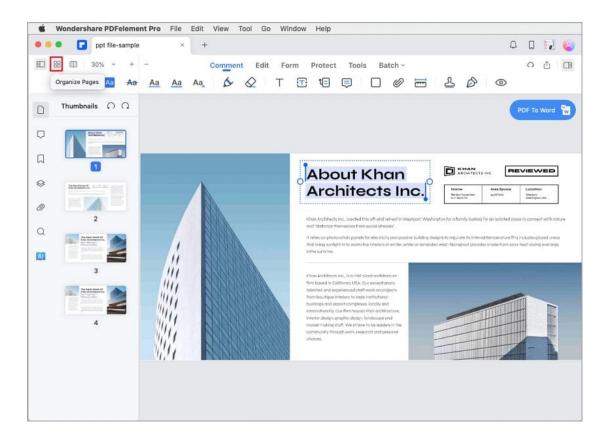
How to Change PDF Page Size on Mac

Modifying the page size of your PDF document is made simple with

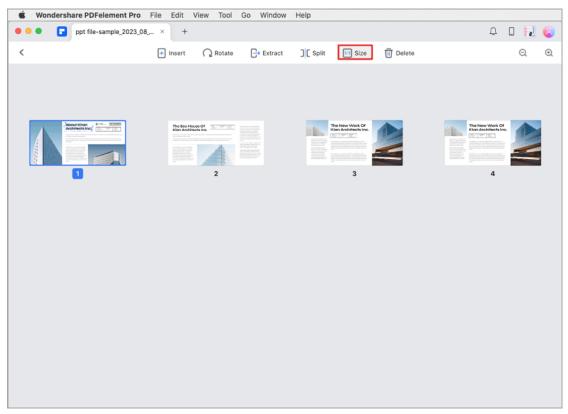
Wondershare PDFelement for Mac.

• Begin by clicking the "Organize Pages" button situated in the upper left

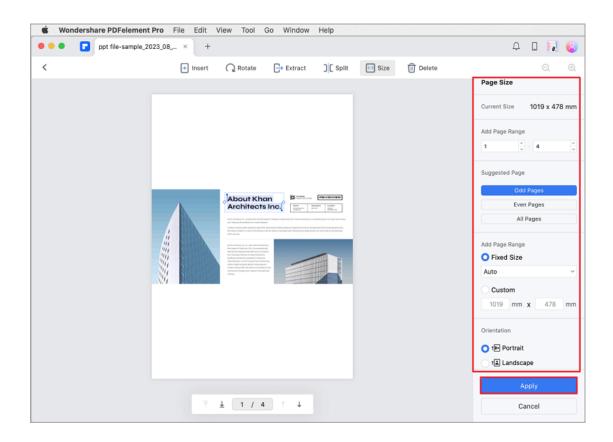
corner of the interface.



• In the ensuing window, locate and click the "Size" button.



 The "Page Size" panel will appear on the right-hand side. Here, you can fine-tune your changes. Select your desired "Page Range," and either opt for a fixed size or customize the dimensions as needed. Additionally, choose the appropriate page orientation to suit your requirements.



Once you've configured your preferences, solidify your changes by clicking the

'Apply' button. Your PDF page size will be updated accordingly.

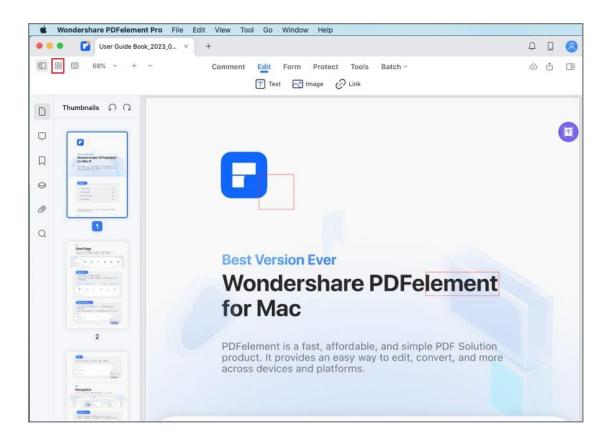
How to Extract Pages from PDF on Mac



PDfelement for Mac allows you to extract pages from a PDF to create a new

PDF easily.

Open one file and click the "Organize Page" button on the top left.



In the pop-up window, click the "Extract" button. Click a single page or hold the Command key and click multiple pages at the same time, or select the page range you want to extract on the right-side panel.

Click the "Extract" button to extract and select an output folder to save the new file.

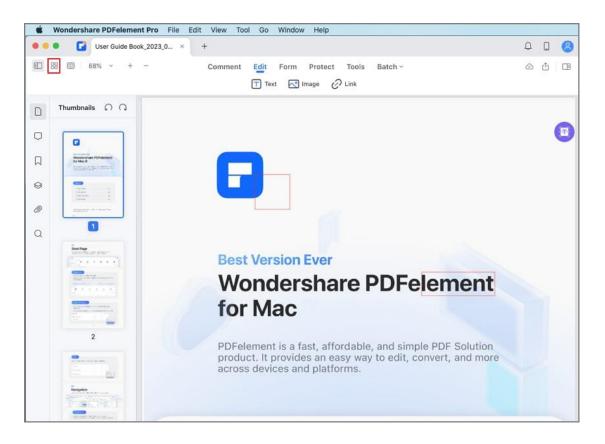
🔍 🖸 User Guide Bo	ok_2023_0 × +			Ω []
	+ Insert Q Rotate	Extract][Split	Size 🗍 Delete	2
				Extract Pages Add Page Range 1 0 - 1 0 Suggested Page + Odd Pages + Even Pages + Portrait Pages + Landscape Pages + All Pages
				3
	-			🖸 Extract
5	6	7	8	Close

How to Rotate a PDF on Mac

PDFelement for Mac enables you to rotate pages in a PDF document.

Open one file and click the "Organize Pages" icon on the top left.





Click "Rotate " in the pop-up window. Click a single page or hold

the Command key and click multiple pages to be selected, or select the pages

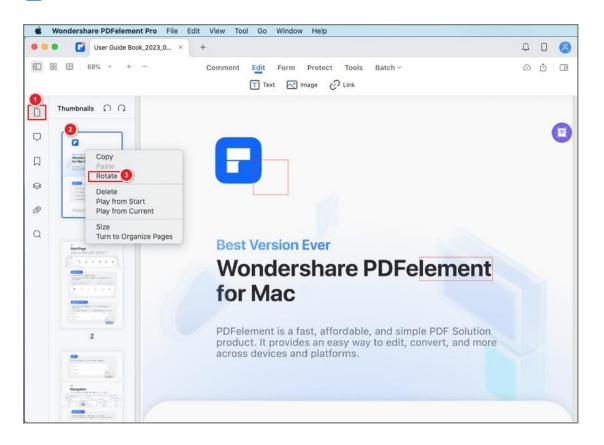
you want to rotate in the right panel, and then choose the rotate direction on

the bottom.

User Guide B	ook_2023_0 × +			Ф 0
	+ Insert Q Rotate	G Extract] [Split	1 Size 前 Delete	Q 2
		Image: Amage:		Rotate Pages Add Page Range 1 - 1 - Suggested Page + Odd Pages + Even Pages + Portrait Pages + Landscape Pages
1	2	3	4	+ All Pages
	¥ Han France The set of the			
	A	14.		

Alternatively, you can go to the Thumbnail Panel, right-click a page you want to rotate, and select the "Rotate" option in the drop-down menu.





How to Split PDF Pages on Mac

You can use the Split Pages Tool in PDFelement for Mac to separate one or

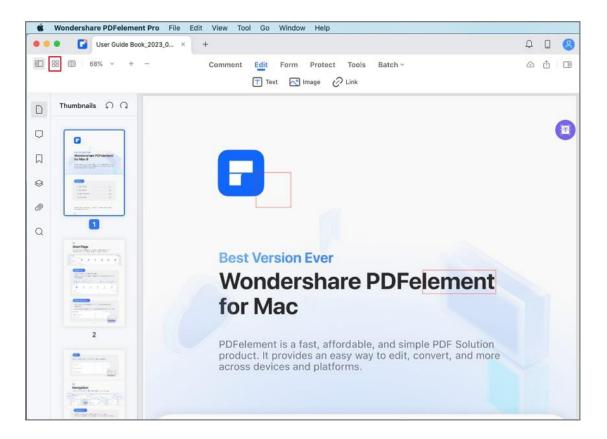
more PDF into multiple files by specifying the range, number or orientation of

pages, or top-level bookmarks.

Organize pages button

Click the Organize Pages Button on the top left.





Split pages tool

Click the "Split" button on the toolbar.



🤨 🕒 User Guide Bo	ok_2023_0 × +			Δ 🛛 🄇
	💽 Insert 📿 Rotate	e 🕞 Extract 🦳 Split 🗔 Size	Delete	Q. (
	Rai	nge 1		Custom Ranges
	G			
	Wondersthare PDFelement for Mac 9 Second of the of the first second	a san an a		Range 1
	Territor () 1 Capital () 1 Capi			
	Sector and a secto			
	l1	j		
				1 2 - 1 2
				Suggested Page
				+ Odd Pages
				+ Even Pages
				+ Portrait Pages
				+ Portrait Pages + Landscene Vages

Set splitting criteria

In the pop-up pane on the right, specify if you want to separate the PDF file by number of pages or top-level bookmarks. In addition, you can customize the ranges by yourself in the "Custom Ranges" Tab.



Image 1 Image 2 Image 3 Image 4 Image 4 Image 1 Image 5 Image 6 Image 6 Image 7 Image 1 Image 7 Image 7 Image 7 Image 7 Image 7 Image 1 Image 7 Ima	👂 🚺 User Guide Book,	_2023_0 × +			φ 🛛 🄇
Ronge 1 Ronge 2 Custom Ronges Image 1 Image 2 Custom Ronges Image 1 Image 1 Image 2 Image 1 Image 2 Image 2 Image 2 Image 2 Image 2 Image 3 Image 2 Image 2 Image 4 Image 2 Image 2 Image 7 Image 2 Image 2 Image 8 Image 2 Image 2 Image 9 Image 2 Image		💽 Insert 📿 Rotate	Extract	0 0	Top-level Bookma
Image: Construction	Rang	e 1	Range 2	Custom Range	Custom Ranges
Image: Sector Sector	Wondershare PDFelement for Mac 9		Wondershare PDFelement for Mac 9	Westershare PDFelement Wordershare PDFelement for Mac 9	Odd Pages
1 4 Odd Pages Codd Pages </td <td></td> <td>A second second</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>Range 5</td>		A second			Range 5
Image 1 Range 5 Range 6 Image 1 Image 7 Image 7 Image 2 Image 7 Image 7 Image 3 Image 7 Image 7 Image 4 Image 7 Image 7 Image 7 Image 7 Image 7 I					
Image: Contract of the contract	1	4j	Odd Pages	Odd Pages	r orden rugea
Image: Supposed Page	Range 4	Rar	nge 5	Range 6	1
		View of the State	And a state of the	Wondershare PDFelement for Mac 9	+ Odd Pages + Even Pages
	A constraint of the second of			======	
					00 Split

Set output locations

After set the splitting criteria, click "Split" button, then specify a target folder for the output PDF files or create a new folder to save the split documents.



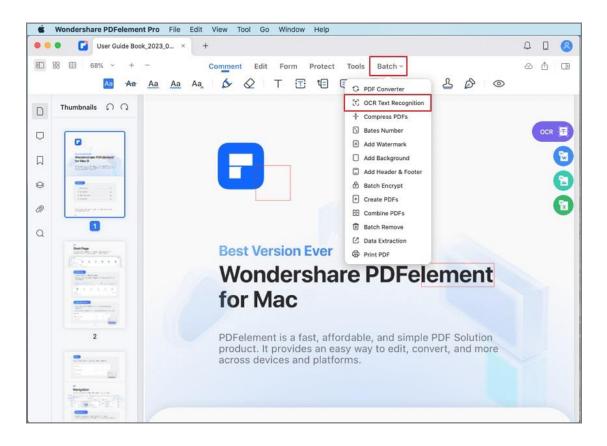
• 🖬	Uear Guida Rook 2023 0 ×	+	Q Search	40(
	Favorites			Q
	Recents			m Ranges
	Applications			
G	Desktop			
Wondersh	Documents			Odd Pages
for Mac 9	Downloads			4
	Locations			Even Pages
- Lasta	Tags			5
1 - 2010 (2010) 2 - 2010 (2010) 2 - 2010 (2010)				Portrait Pages
theory	19-18 8 19-			6
				Portrait Pages
L	1			
				S-1 3
(Starti New Folder		Cancel	Open
		1 🛥		ted Page
1	2	Wondershare PDFelement	Wondersham PDFolement	+ Odd Pages
	Constant Con	for Mac 9	for Mac 9	+ Even Pages
	Approximate Conservation			+ Portrait Pages
	And a second sec			
	E-DO	State of the other state of the	State of the second	
	Even Pages	Portrait Pages		
			Portrait Pages	[]] Split

OCR PDF

Batch OCR on Mac

This program supports batch OCR for multiple scanned PDFs, allowing you to edit texts and images in a scanned PDF. (The trial version can OCR the scanned PDF to an editable PDF, but you cannot save the file.)

 Select the "Batch PDF" tool on the Homepage, or click the "Batch" button after opening a scanned PDF in the program, and then select "OCR Text Recognition". Wondershare PDFelement



- Add multiple scanned PDF files or image-based PDF files into the popup window.
- Choose "Document Language" and modify other properties in the "OCR SETTING" panel.
- Select the "Editable Text" or "Searchable Text Image" option for your
 PDF files. "Searchable Text Image" will enable the PDF file to be
 searchable so that you can search/copy/paste the text to other
 documents. "Editable Text" will enable the PDF file to be editable.
- Click the "Apply" button, then select the destination folder where you want to save the output PDF files.

User	Guide Book_2023_0 × +			Д 🛛 🥝
88 🗊 68%	~ + - 0	Comment Edit Form Protect Tools Batch -		@ Å 🗆
Thumbnails (PDF Converter OCR Text Recognition Compress PDFs Bates Number Add Watermark Add Background Add Header & Footer Batch Encrypt Create PDFs Combine PDFs Batch Remove 	OCR Text Recognition ≡ ☎ 1. Blank Document.pdf 2. User Guide Book_Optimizer.pdf ⊟	OCR SETTING Document Language P.nglish (English) Español (Spanish) B##+2x (Chinese Simplified) Français (French) Deutsch (German) B##5 (Japanese) Hralianon (ttalian) Pyccxxił (Russian) Portugués (Portuguése) ##+2x (Chinese Traditional) Nederlands (Durch) Bt304 (Korean) Downsample To 150 dpi	
	② Data Extraction			

How to Download and Install OCR on Mac

(Only available in PDFelement Professional for Mac version)

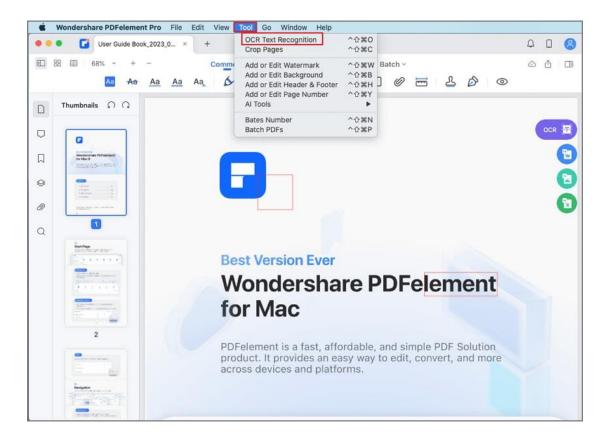
OCR needs to be installed separately.

 After registering the full version of PDFelement Professional for Mac, please click the "OCR PDF" tool on the Homepage and select
 "Download" in the pop-up downloading window.".

Wondershare PDFele	ment Pro File Edit View	Tool Go Window Help			
••• 🖬 +				Φ	
Open PDF +	Quick Tools			I	
🛛 🛞 Recent Files	Convert PDF Convert PDFs to Word, Excel, PPT, etc.	OCR PDF Turn scanned documents into searchable or editable text.	R	Request eSign Send a document to others for signing.	
Document Cloud	Batch PDFs Batch convert, create, print, O and PDFs, etc.	F)=(Compare PDFs Compare the differences between two files.	Vs
Agreement	Combine PDFs Combine multiple files into a single PDF.	The built-in OCR (Optical Character Recognition) can accurately turn scanned documents into searchable and editable text, allowing you to repurpose the content without	ę	PDF to Word Quickly convert your PDF into Word.	L.
	Template Get great PDF templates for resumes, posters, etc.	retyping. No OCR component found. Please download the OCR component in order to proceed.			
PDFelement V10 [liets] Click here for feedback	Recent Files	Download		☆≣	= 0
	User Guide Book 🖈	Cancel		12 min ago	
	User Guide Book_2023	_08_14 16:09:19 1/8		25 min ago	•••
	User Guide Book_2023	_08_14 16:04:50 1/8		32 min ago	••••
Cloud Storage	balance-sheet-template	e-1_Signed 4/2		33 min ago	

• You can also open a PDF file first, click the "Tool" > "OCR Text

Recognition" button to open the OCR downloading window.



• Alternatively, you can click "Wondershare PDFelement Pro" >

"Preferences..." > "Plugin" to install the OCR plugin.

Wondershare PDFelement

••• ••• •••					Ω	
Open PDF +	Quick Tools					
Recent Files	Convert PDF Convert PDFs to Word, Excel, PPT, etc.	CCR PDF Turn scanned documents into searchable or editable text.	Request eSign Send a document to for signing.	others		
O Document Cloud	Plugi	n				
🗍 Tag	⊙ General			nces betw	reen	Vs
Agreement	(2) Appearance Ve Su	DF Converter rsten: 10.0.0 Size: 43.1 MB upports PDF to: pcx / .xlsx / .pptx / .jpg / .png / .gif / .tiff / .epub / .html / .r Install	tf / .txt	PDF		w
PDFelement V10 Beta Click here for feedback	R Th	CR Isloo: 12.5.12 Size: 756.9 M8 le built-in OCR (Optical Character Recognition) can accur anned documents into searchable and editable text, allow purpose the content without refypting.		ЕЪ.	≣ 1	8 (
	Th	is software includes ABBYY® FineReader® Engine 12 rect chnologies © 2020, ABBYY Production LLC. ABBYY and P cher registered trademarks or trademarks of ABBYY Softw	FINEREADER are	90		•••
		ِنْ Install		go		
22	1			go		
Cloud Storage	balance-sheet-template-1_Si	aned 4/26	33 min a	40		

OCR PDF on Mac

(Only available in PDFelement Professional for Mac version)

If you experience a failure to edit the PDF text after clicking the "Text" button, or

if the converted word file is non-editable, you may need to perform OCR on

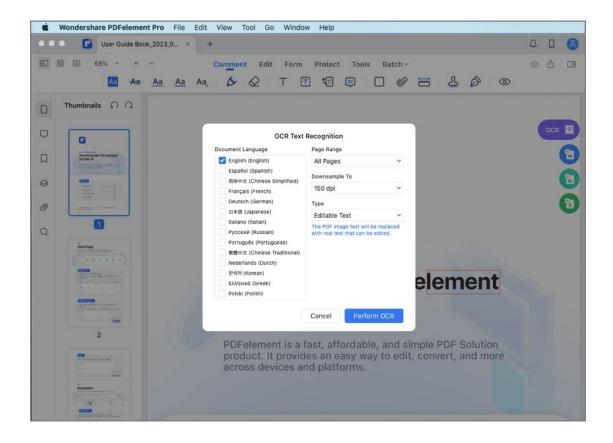
these files first.

- Click "Tool" > "OCR Text Recognition" button. "
- In the pop-up window, set "Document language", "Page Range",

"Downsample To", and "Type setting".



• Click the "Perform OCR" button. You can edit the texts after the process is finished.



Convert PDF

How to Convert PDF to Other Formats on Mac

PDFelement for Mac allows you to convert PDF to other formats. Please follow

the steps below:

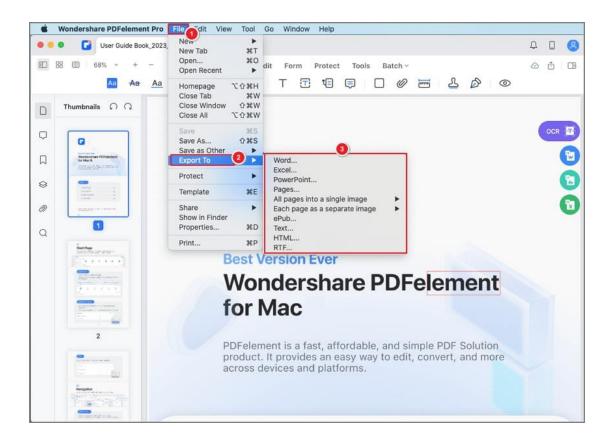
Start the "Convert PDF" tool on the Homepage, or click the "File" > "Export To"

button in the Top Menu after opening the PDF file in the program.



Choose "Word" or another output format as needed. The Converter Plugin needs to download separately. If you have not installed this plugin, a pop-up dialog will appear to remind you to download the PDF Converter first.

Choose the output folder where you want to save the file and start the conversion.



Supported Output Formats:

PDFelement Professional for Mac supports converting PDF files to many other

formats such as:

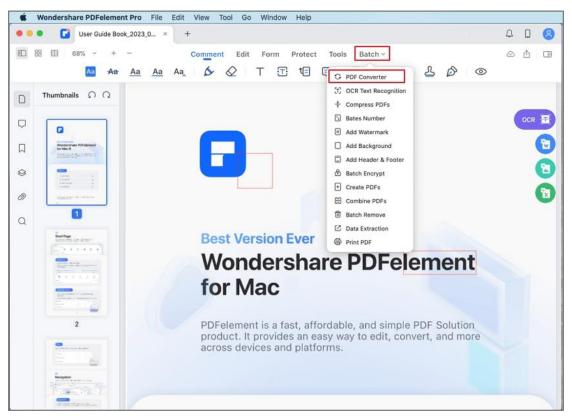
- PDF to Word: Convert PDF to Microsoft Word (.doc & .docx) file
- PDF to Excel: Convert PDF to Microsoft Excel (.xls & .xlsx) file



- PDF to PowerPoint: Convert PDF to Microsoft PowerPoint (.pptx) file
- PDF to Pages: Convert PDF to Apple Pages (.pages) file
- PDF to Images: Convert PDF to image (.jpg, .JEPG, .BMP, .TIFF, .GIF) file
- PDF to Epub: Convert PDF to Electrical Publication (.epub) file
- PDF to Text: Convert PDF to Text (.txt) file
- PDF to HTML: Convert PDF to Hyper Text Markup Language file
- PDF to RTF: Convert PDF to Rich Text (.rtf) file

How to Batch Convert PDF on Mac

Select the "Batch PDF" tool on the Homepage, or click the "Batch" button after opening a PDF file in the program, and then select "PDF Converter".

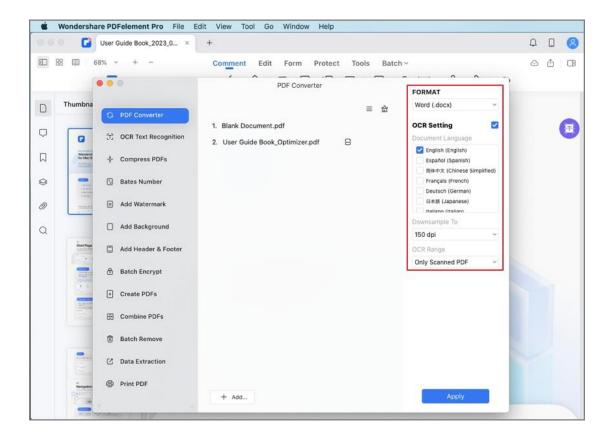




Add multiple PDF files into the pop-up window.

Choose "Format" and modify other properties on the right-side panel. If the files are scanned PDFs, you can select OCR settings and choose a language..

Click the "Apply" button to start the process, then select the destination folder where you want to save the output files.



Note:

The trial version only can convert a maximum of 3 pages of each single PDF file.

How to Convert PDF to Image on Mac



You can easily export or convert PDF pages into images with PDFelement for Mac.

Click the Convert PDF Tool from the Tool Tab on the Homepage, and browse your computer to select the PDF file you want to convert.

Note:

If the Convert PDF Tool doesn't appear in the Tool Tab, click the Customize Tool Button to add it to the Homepage Tool Bar.

Wondershare PDFelem	ent Pro File Edit View Tool Go Wir	ndow Help		
••• 🖬 +			Ω	0 🙁
Open PDF +	Quick Tools		Customize Toolt	oar 📖
🕥 Recent Files	Convert PDF Convert PDFs to Word, Excel, PPT, etc.	OCR PDF Turn scanned documents into searchable or editable text.	Request eSign Send a document to others for signing.	
O Document Cloud	Batch PDFs	Compress PDFs	Compare PDFs	
□ Tag	Batch PDFs Batch convert, create, print, OCR and PDFs, etc.	Reduce a PDF file's size.	Compare PDFs Compare the differences between two files.	Vs
E Agreement				
	Combine PDFs Combine multiple files into a single PDF.	Print PDF Easy and fast printing of required documents.	PDF to Word Quickly convert your PDF into Word.	<u>v</u>
~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~	Template Get great PDF templates for resumes, posters, etc.			
PDFelement V10 Beta Click here for feedback	Recent Files		± ±	C B
	User Guide Book 🖈	1/8	7 min ago	
	User Guide Book_2023_08_14 15:13:35	1/8	7 min ago	
	User Guide Book_2023_08_14 15:00:29	1/B	20 min ago	•••
Cloud Storage 50 MB / 100 GB More>	User Guide Book_2023_08_14 14:57:13	1/8	23 min ago	

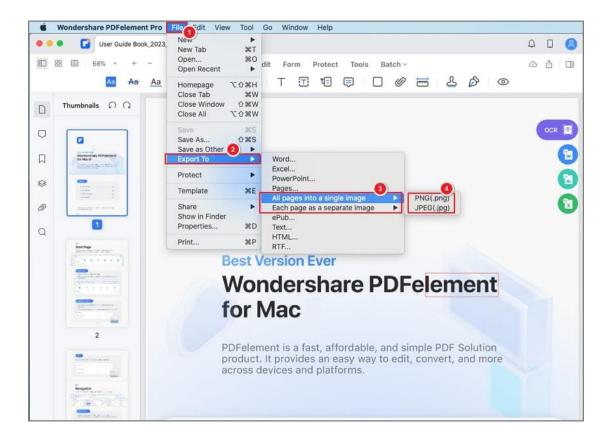
In the pop-up dialog, you can select convert "Each page as a separate image" or "All pages into a single image" and set the name, tag, format, and location of the output files. After completing your settings, click Convert.

#### Wondershare PDFelement

• • 🖸 • •				Ω	. 🗋 🄇
		Save As: User Guide Book_Opt	imizer		
Open PDF +	Quick Tools	Tags:			
	Convert PDF	Where: Documents		Request eSign	
Recent Files	Convert PDFs to Word, PPT, etc.	Format: V Word (.docx) Excel (.xlsx)		Send a document to others for signing.	
<ul> <li>Document Cloud</li> <li>Tag</li> </ul>	Batch PDFs Batch convert, create, p and PDFs, etc.	PowerPoint (.ppt Pages (.pages) ePub (.epub) HTML (.html) RTF (.rtf)	×)	Compare PDFs Compare the differences between two files.	Vs
P Agreement	Combine PDFs Combine multiple files in single PDF.	Text (.txt) Each page as a s All pages into a s Casy energy required do	single image	PDF to Word Quickly convert your PDF into Word.	<b>_</b>
PDFelement V10	Template Get great PDF template: resumes, posters, etc.	s for			
Click here for feedback	Recent Files			\$2 ≣1	8 0
*=	User Guide Book	*	1/8	7 min ago	
	User Guide Book	_2023_08_14 15:13:35	1/B	7 min ago	
	User Guide Book	_2023_08_14 15:00:29	1/8	20 min ago	
Cloud Storage	User Guide Book	2023_08_14 14:57:13	1/8	23 mín ago	

Alternatively, you can convert PDF pages to one or multiple images by using the Export Tool. Click File>Export To, select convert "Each page as a separate image" or "All pages into a single image", and manage the settings of the output images as you like. Wondershare PDFelement

.



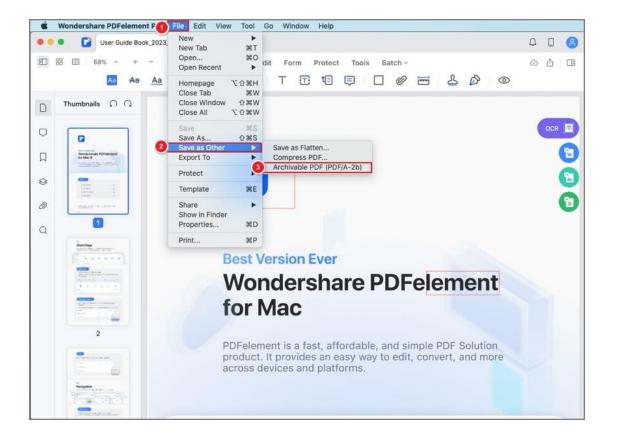
#### How to Convert PDF to PDFA on Mac

(Only available in PDFelement Professional version)

PDF/A is an ISO-standardized version of the Portable Document Format (PDF) specialized for use in archiving and long-term preservation of electronic documents. PDF/A differs from PDF by prohibiting features ill-suited to long-term archiving, such as font linking (as opposed to font embedding) and encryption. The ISO requirements for PDF/A file viewers include color management guidelines, support for embedded fonts, and a user interface for reading embedded annotations.

무 Wondershare PDFelement

- After editing or working with your PDF file in the program or creating a PDF file in the program, please click the "File" tab on the Top Menu
- Choose "Save As Other" > "Archivable PDF(PDF/A-2b)"to save it directly



## How to Convert Scanned PDF on Mac

There are two methods to convert the scanned PDFs or the image-based PDFs

to editable files.

#### Method 1

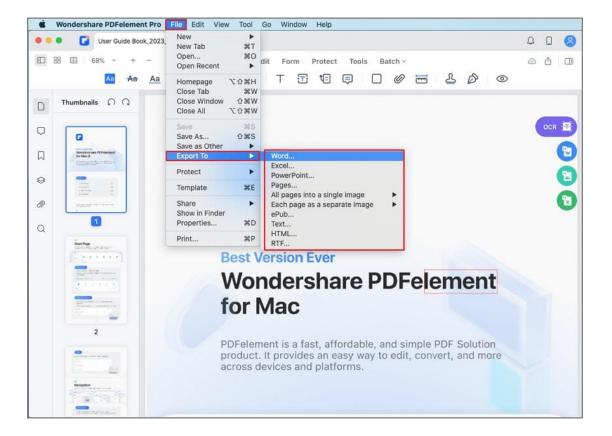
The first method is to perform OCR first. Please refer to the chapter "OCR PDF

on Mac" for more instructions on how to perform the OCR function. After



completing OCR, click the "File" > "Export To" button to convert the newly-

created editable PDF file to another format.



#### Method 2

please do the following steps:

After opening the scanned PDF files in the program window, please click the

"Batch" > "PDF Converter" button, then choose the output format as needed.

Choose the "Document Language" and "OCR Range".

Click the "Apply" button and choose an output folder to start the conversion.

	Wondersh	are PD	Felement Pro File	Edit View Tool Go Window Help			
0.0	• 🖬	User	Guide Book_2023_0 ×	+	D	۵	8
	88 💷	68%	- + -	Comment Edit Form Protect Tools Batch ~	٨	٢	œ
			0	PDF Converter			
				FORMAT			
D	Thumbna	6	PDF Converter	≡ tä Word (.docx) ~			
		Ľ	Por converter	1. Blank Document.pdf OCR Setting			A
$\Box$	Q	H	OCR Text Recognition	2. User Guide Book_Optimizer.pdf			U
D	-	÷	Compress PDFs	English (English)     Español (Spanish)     Bespañol (Spanish)     Bespañol (Spanish)			
0		9	Bates Number	Français (French) Deutsch (German)			
Ø			Add Watermark	日本語 (Japanese) Italiann (Italian)			
		0	Add Background	Downsample To			
Q	-	0	nuu buckground	150 dpi 🗸 🗸			
	Shart Page	۵	Add Header & Footer	OCR Range			
		₼	Batch Encrypt	Only Scanned PDF 🛛 🗸			
		Ð	Create PDFs				
	E	69	Combine PDFs				
		۵	Batch Remove				
		ß	Data Extraction				
	Resignation	6	Print PDF				
	学			+ Add			

# Fill PDF

## **PDF Form Alignment on Mac**

PDFelement for Mac supports selecting multiple form fields to help you align and distribute the form fields effortlessly.

• After opening the PDF file with the interactive forms, please click the

"Align" button under the "Form" tab.

- Hold the Command key to click multiple fields to select them simultaneously.
- Click the "Align" or "Distribute" options to align.

balance-sheet-template ×	+	0		6
. 28 00 92% ∽ +	Comment Edit Form Protect Tools Batch ~	۵	Ċ) Pre	eview
Thumbnails C C	Cash         Security (a) (a) (a) (b) (b) (b) (b) (b) (b) (b) (b) (b) (b	50 200053 31 33 35 35 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50		
		50 50		

### **PDF Form Properties on Mac**

After adding the form field, you can move it to a new location, or resize it by dragging the edge of the box. You can also modify form fields' properties that apply formatting, options, appearance, and actions on the right-side panel. Different form fields or boxes have different properties. The following example of Text Field is for your reference.

 Open a PDF file with interactive fields, select the text field you want to edit, right-click it and choose Properties to open the right-side properties panel.

🖲 🔍 💽 balance-sheet-ten	nplate × +	Ω 🛛 🤇
■ 88 ■ 92% ~ + -	Comment Edit Form Protect Tools Batch ~	© Å Œ
	AD 🔽 💿 💟 🔚 OK 🛐 🖉 🖙 – 🎫 –	Preview
ο Thumbnails Ω Q		
		GENERAL
	Balance Sheet for [Business Name]	
	BALANCE SHEET [Year 1] [Year 2] [Year 3] [Year 4]	Name
- Bennessing	Current assets	Cash [Year 1]
	Cash Cash (Var 1) Cash (Var 1) Cash (Var 1) Cash (Var 1)	Tooltip
	Petty cash  Petty cash Inventory Inventory Field Properties	Second and the second
	The sold assesses and a second of the sold as a second sec	Cash (Year 1)
	Fixed assets t COPY	Form Field
8 🚺	Leasehold Delete Delete	
	Furniture & fitout Ferniture & fitout IVe	Read Only
2	Vehicles Vehicles Create Multiple Copies	
	Equipment/Tools Esuperina Addition Properties as New Default of Computer equipment Properties as New Default of the Comput	Required
0	More (Year 1) More (Year 2) More (Year 3) More (Year 4)	Locked
Q	Total assets \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0	
2	Current/short-term liabilities \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0	OPTIONS V
2	Credit cards payable Credit cards payable Credit cards payable  Credit cards payable  Credit cards payable  Credit cards payable  Ye Accounts payable  Ye Ac	
	Interest payable Interest payable (Year	
Contraction of the local division of the loc	Accrued wages Accrued wages [Year Accrued wages [Year Accrued wages [Year Accrued wages ] Year 4]	
Elements to the sector of	Income tax [Year 3] Income tax [Year 3] Income tax [Year 3] Income tax [Year 3]	
and a second sec	More         Ware         Year 11.1         More         Year 21.1         More         Year 31.1         More         Year 41.3           Long-term liabilities         \$0         \$0         \$0         \$0         \$0	Default Value
Excellence of the second secon	Logns (Year 1) Loans (Year 2) Loans (Year 3)	
	More (More (Year 1).2 More (Year 2).2 More (Year 3).2 More (Year 4).2	1
3	Total liabilities \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0	
5	NET ASSETS (NET WORTH) \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0	Field is used for file selection
	WORKING CAPITAL \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0	Password
P 365	NET ASSETS (NET WORTH)	Password
A STATE OF A	Assumptions:	Check spelling
The second s	All figures are GST inclusive.	Multi-line
(See a	This Balance Sheet is intended as a GUIDE ONLY and DOES NOT constitute financial advice, please verify and discuss your financial statements with a qualified accountant, solicitor or financial advisor	
4	prevae verny and cascasa your mancial scelements wan a quannet accountant, solicitor or mancial advisor	Scroll long text
		Allow rich text formatting
(mm 1		
2010 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10		Limit of 0 characters
- II		0
Tanta Thursday		Comb of 0 characters

- General: You can set the other common properties on each of the available tabs as needed, including the following:
- Name: Each form filed has a unique name.
- Tooltip: Tooltip text appears when the mouse hovers over the form field, which is used to give instructions on how to fill in the form field.
- Form Field: Specify the visibility and editing permissions of the form field.
- Options: Set alignment and the default value of the filled-in text. You can also set spelling check, multi-line, scroll long-text, rich text formatting, or limit of characters available for that text field. Check the "Comb of characters" to build a comb filed which is meant for typing characters in independent boxes.

balance-sheet-templa	te × +	Q		6
D 88 III 92% ~ + -	Comment Edit Form Protect Tools Batch ~	e	Ъđ	Œ
			Pre	eview
				_
Thumbnails ຄຸດ		<u>1961</u> 88	1	
		GENERAL		
	Balance Sheet for [Business Name]	Name		
	BALANCE SHEET [Year 1] [Year 2] [Year 3] [Year 4]			
	Current assets 0	Cash [Year 1]		
Provide State Stat	Cash Cash (Year 2) Cash (Year 3) Cash (Year 3) Cash (Year 4) Petty cash  Petty cash (Year 4) Petty cash (Year 3) Petty cash (Year 4) Petty cash (Year 4)	Tooltip		
	Petty cash Petty cash [Year 2] Petty cash [Year 3] Petty cash [Year 3] Petty cash [Year 3] Petty cash [Year 3] Inventory [Year			
N Disectorial and the second	Pre-paid expenses Pre-paid expenses (VPre-paid	Cash [Year 1]		
	Fixed assets \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0	Form Field		
3	Leasehold [Year 2] Leasehold [Year 2] Leasehold [Year 2] Leasehold [Year 3] Leasehold [Year 4] Property & land [Year Property & land	Visible		~
	Renovations/improvements Renovations/improver Renovations/improver Renovations/improver Renovations/improvement			
5	Furniture & fitout (Yes Furnit	Read Only		
2	Vehicles (Year 1) Vehicles (Year 2) Vehicles (Year 3) Vehicles (Year 4)	E		
	Equipment/tools Equipment/tools [YearEquipment/tools [YearEquipment/tools [YearEquipment/tools [YearEquipment/tools [YearEquipment/tools [YearEquipment/tools [YearEquipment Computer equipment Computer equipment [YeaComp	Required		
	More [Year 1] More [Year 2] More [Year 3] More [Year 4]	Locked		
2	Total assets \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0			
	Current/short-term liabilities \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0			
2	Credit cards payable Credit cards payable (Credit cards payable (C			~
	Accounts payable Accounts payable (Ye Accounts payable (Ye Accounts payable (Ye Accounts payable (Year Accounts pa			
the second se	Accrued wages Vear Accrued wages (Year Accrued			
En lande and an an and an	Income tax [ncome tax [Year 1] Income tax [Year 2] Income tax [Year 3] Income tax [Year 4]			×
Contraction of the Contraction o	More (Year 1).1 More (Year 2).3 More (Year 3).1 More (Year 4).1	Default Value		
R Kalan 20 Material State	Long-term liabilities \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0			
	Loans (Year 1) Loans (Year 2) Loans (Year 3) Loans (Year 4)			
	More. [Year 1].2 More. [Year 2].2 More. [Year 3].2 More. [Year 3].2 More. [Year 4].2 Total liabilities \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0	•		
3	Total liabilities 50 50 50 50			
	NET ASSETS (NET WORTH) \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0	Field is used for t	file selecti	/011
	WORKING CAPITAL \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0	Password		
	NET ASSETS (NET WORTH)	and the second second		
and the second second	Assumptions: All figures are GST inclusive.	Check spelling		
		Multi-line		
Contraction of the second s	This Balance Sheet is intended as a GUIDE ONLY and DOES NOT constitute financial advice,			
4	please verify and discuss your financial statements with a qualified accountant, solicitor or financial advisor	Scroll long text		
		Allow rich text fo	matting	
		Parone rich text 10	matring	
and a second sec		Limit of 0 charac	ters	
1 Total 1 1				

 Appearance: You can set the colors of the border and background, the font/size/color of the filled-in text, text format, and the calculations of the field.

balance-sheet-template	× +		Δ [] (
□ 88 Ⅲ 92% × + -	Comment Edit Form Protect Tools Batch	1 ~	@ ₫ 0
	a 🗸 💿 💟 🗄 ok 🗊 🔗 🖵	• =• •	Previev
Thumbnails Ω Q		国	88 🖾
	Balance Sheet for [Business Name]	APPEARANCE	E
		ear 3] [Year 4] Border Color	
	Current assets         \$0         \$0         \$0           Cash         (assh)(varit)         [cash)(varit)]         [cash)(varit)         [cash](varit)]           Petty cash         Petty cash         [cash](varit)]         [cash](varit)]         [cash](varit)]	50 51 Fill Color Fill Color	
	Inventory (pventory (Venta)) (Inventory (Venta	ory [Year 3] Inventory [Year 4] Text Color	-
	Fixed assets \$0 \$0 Leasehold [Casshold [Vear1]] [Leasehold [Vear2] [Leasehold [Vear2]]	SO S Font	
>	Property & lend Property & land [Year Property & land [Year Property & Renovations/Improvements Renovations/Improver Renovations/Improv	& land [Year Property & land [Year Holvetica	
)	Furniture & fitout Furniture & fitout (Yes-Furniture & fitout (Yes-Furniture & fitout (Yes-Furniture & fitout (Yes-Furniture & fitout (Yes-2) Vehicles (Year 1) Vehicles (Year 2) Vehicles	6 fitout [Yea Furniture & fitout [Year Rögülür les [Year 3] Vehicles [Year 4]	~ Auto
	Equipment/tools Equipment/tools (Yeal Equipment/tools (Yeal Equipment Computer equipment Computer equipment Computer equipment	supment Computer equipment [Ye SIZE	
2	More (Yesra) More (Yesra) More (Yesra) More	SO St Units	Points
2	Current/short-term liabilities \$0 \$0 Credit cards payable Credit cards psyable Credit cards psyable Credit cards psyable Credit cards psyable Credit cards	50 SI payable [Credit cards payable [Yes Width	
2	Accounts payable Accounts payable (Ye Accounts payable (Ye Accounts payable)	payable [Ye Accounts payable [Year	95.8
	Interest payable Interest payable Year Interest payable Year Interest payable Accrued wages Accrued wages (Year Accrued wages Year Accrued wages Y		12.52
Annual		SO SI FORMAT	
and a second second	Loans (Year 1) Loans (Year 2) Loans (Year 2) Loans (Year 2) Loans (Year 2) More	a (Year 3) Loans (Year 4) None [Year 3].2 More (Year 4).2	~ [
3	Total liabilities         \$0         \$0           NET ASSETS (NET WORTH)         \$0         \$0	so so CALCULATE	
117571	WORKING CAPITAL \$0 50 NET ASSETS THE (WORTE)	\$0 \$1 Value is not ca	alculated ~
Ben Mars	Assumptions: All figures are GST inclusive.	Value is not cal	culated
4	This Balance Sheet is intended as a GUIDE ONLY and DOES please verify and discuss your financial statements with a qualified	5 NOT constitute financial advice, accountant, solicitor or financial a	
The second second			

• Actions: Specify the actions associated with the selected form field and

the trigger that initiates such action.

<ul> <li></li></ul>	International Control Cont	Pre	
Thumbnails       Image: Control of the co	Thumbnails       O         Balance Sheet for [Business Name]         BALANCE SHEET       (Year 2)         Current assets       50         Current assets       50         Petry cash       9         9 <th></th> <th>•</th>		•
1       Turnumbinalis       () () ()         2       Image: Control to the state of the st	Cash		
A   A   A   B   B   B   B   B   B   B   B   B   B   B   B   B   B   B   B   B   B   B   B   B   B   B   B   B   B   B   B   B   B   B   B   B   B   B   B   B   B   B   B   B   B   B   B   B   B   B   B   B   B   B   B   B   B   B   B   B   B   B   B   B    B    B    B    B    B    B    B    B    B    B    B    B    B    B    B    B    B    B    B    B    B    B    B <td>Balance Sheet for [Business Name] BALANCE SHEET (Vear 3) (Vear 3) (Vear 3) (Vear 4) Current assets • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •</td> <td>×</td> <td></td>	Balance Sheet for [Business Name] BALANCE SHEET (Vear 3) (Vear 3) (Vear 3) (Vear 4) Current assets • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	×	
Balance Sheet for [Business Name] Balance Sheet for [Business Name] Balance Sheet for [Business Name] Balance Sheet for [Business Name] Balance Sheet for [Business Name]	Balance Sheet for [Business Name] BALANCE SHEET Users) Cash Current assets Cash Current assets Cash Current assets Cash Current assets Current asset Current asse	×	
3         3         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1          1         1         1          1         1          1         1          1         1          1          1          1         1          1          1	Current assets     1     Creating and the property of the p	×	
Current assets       90       90       90       90       90       90       90       90       90       90       90       90       90       90       90       90       90       90       90       90       90       90       90       90       90       90       90       90       90       90       90       90       90       90       90       90       90       90       90       90       90       90       90       90       90       90       90       90       90       90       90       90       90       90       90       90       90       90       90       90       90       90       90       90       90       90       90       90       90       90       90       90       90       90       90       90       90       90       90       90       90       90       90       90       90       90       90       90       90       90       90       90       90       90       90       90       90       90       90       90       90       90       90       90       90       90       90       90       90       90       90 <td>Current assets     Current asset     Current</td> <td>~</td> <td></td>	Current assets     Current asset     Current	~	
3         1         3         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1          1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1       1         1       1         1       1         1       1         1       1         1       1         1       1 <td>Petty cash     • Patty     • Patty cash     • Patty     • Patty cash     • Patty cash     • Patty     • Patty cash     • Patty     • Pat</td> <td>×</td> <td>+</td>	Petty cash     • Patty     • Patty cash     • Patty     • Patty cash     • Patty cash     • Patty     • Patty cash     • Patty     • Pat	×	+
3         3         1         3         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1          1         1          1         1       1         1       1         1       1         1       1         1       1         1       1         1       1       1         1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1	Imventory Investory (rest.3] Investory (rest.3	×	+
Image: State is the state of the state is the state of the state	Fixed assets         10         10         10	~	1
3       Image: Computer solution (Computer soluti	Lessehold Creations (Intervent) Lessehold (Streat) (Lessehold (Streat))     Property & land     Resolutions/improvements     Resolutio		
2       Property & land       Descrit A Land Year Property & land Year Proproperty & land Year Proproty & land Year Property & l	Property & land     Property & land     Property & land (Year Property & land (Year Property & land (Year Property & land (Year Property & land)     Provements     Renovations("Improve Recovation("Improve Recovation("Impr		
2         3         3         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1          1         1          1         1         1          1         1          1          1         1          1          1       1         1       1         1       1         1       1         1       1 <tr< td=""><td>Furniture &amp; frout Furniture &amp; frout (YesFurniture &amp; frout (YesFurn</td><td></td><td></td></tr<>	Furniture & frout Furniture & frout (YesFurniture & frout (YesFurn		
2         2         3         3         1         0         1         0         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1          1         1          1         1          1          1          1         1          1          1          1          1       1         1       1         1       1<	Vehicles Vehicles (Year 3) Vehicles (Year 3) Vehicles (Year 3)		
2 2 2 3 3 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5			
Computer explorment: Computer explorment for the computer explorment explorment for the computer explorment explorment for the computer explorment expl	Equipment Apols Fourinment Apols (Year Equipment Apols (Year Equip		
1         1000000000000000000000000000000000000			
2     Determining balance     Point of the state			
2     Credit cards payable     Excedit cards payable     Credit cards payable     Credit cards payable     Credit cards payable       1     Credit cards payable       1     Credit cards payable       1     Credit cards payable       1     Credit cards payable       1     Credit cards payable       1     Credit cards payable       1     Credit cards payable       3     Credit cards payable       3     Credit cards payable       3     Credit cards	Focal assocs po po po		
Accounts payable       Accounts payable in Vaccounts payable in Accounts payable in Ac			
Accrued wages <u>Concent to your Concent and your Concent a</u>	Accounts payable Accounts payable (Ye Accounts paya		
Income tax       Income tax <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>			
More         Conservations         Conservations<			
Long-term liabilities         50         50         60         60           3         Assemptions: Norking CAPITAL         00         50         50         50         50         50         50         50         50         50         50         50         50         50         50         50         50         50         50         50         50         50         50         50         50         50         50         50         50         50         50         50         50         50         50         50         50         50         50         50         50         50         50         50         50         50         50         50         50         50         50         50         50         50         50         50         50         50         50         50         50         50         50         50         50         50         50         50         50         50         50         50         50         50         50         50         50         50         50         50         50         50         50         50         50         50         50         50         50         50         50			
More			
3 Total Habilities S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S			
3  HET ASSETS (NET WORTH) \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0  WORKING CAPITAL \$0 DELASSETS LETURE RECORDED  Assumptions: All figures are GST inclusive. This Balance Sheet is intended as a GUIDE CNLY and DOES NOT constitute financial advice.			
NET ASSETS (NET WORTH)         \$0         \$0         \$0         \$0         \$0           WORKING CAPITAL         \$0         \$0         \$0         \$0         \$0         \$0         \$0           Assumptions:         DEFEASURE (ULL AND TABLE)         All figures are GST inclusive.         This Estance Sheet is intended as a GUIDE ONLY and DOES NOT constitute financial advice.			
Comparison     C		* 11 <u></u>	
Assumptions: All figures are GST inclusive. This Balance Sheet is Intended as a GUIDE ONLY and DOES NOT constitute financial advice.			
All figures are GST inclusive. This Balance Sheet is intended as a GUIDE ONLY and DOES NOT constitute financial advice.			
This Balance Sheet is Intended as a GUIDE ONLY and DDES NOT constitute financial advice.			
please verity and discuss your financial statements with a qualified accountant, solicitor or financial ac	nas balance sinter is internade as a GUIDE toke i and DUES NOV construite mancai advice, please verify and discuss your financial statements into a gualida decountant, solutor or financial ac		
4	4		

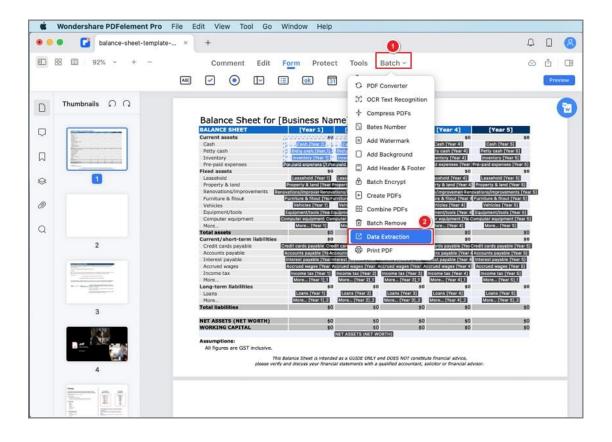
# **Extract Data from PDF on Mac**

PDFelement for Mac allows you to extract data from fillable form fields to CSV files, where you can collect and manage the extracted data.

Data Extraction feature is only available in the PDF Form Field Mode. If your PDF file is the fillable form, you can click the "Batch" button after opening a PDF file, or directly select the "Batch PDF" tool on the Homepage, then click "Data Extraction". If your PDF file does not contain the fillable form, please refer to the chapters of "How to Turn PDF to Fillable Form Automatically on Mac" and "How to Make a PDF Fillable on Mac Manually" to create the fillable forms first. (If you



have not installed the OCR plugin before performing "Data Extraction", it will ask you to download such plugin first.)



Add a file(s) in the pop-up window, click the "Apply" button, select the destination folder of the output file(s), and click "Save" to start the extraction. After processing, the extracted .csv file will be created and saved to your selected destination.

3 88 💷 92%	v + -	Comment Edit Form Protect Tools Batch ~	@ Å 0
	• • •	Data Extraction	Preview
Thumbnails	<ul> <li>PDF Converter</li> <li>OCR Text Recognition</li> <li>Compress PDFs</li> <li>Bates Number</li> <li>Add Watermark</li> <li>Add Background</li> <li>Add Header &amp; Footer</li> <li>Batch Encrypt</li> <li>Create PDFs</li> <li>Combine PDFs</li> </ul>	Eard Extract data from PDF form fields Table Book_Optimizer.pdf □ State extraction only available in the PDF Form Field Mode.	50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 5
194	Batch Remove		\$0 \$0
a star	Data Extraction		
	Print PDF		

# How to Fill PDF on Mac

There are two kinds of PDF form files. One is a PDF file with fillable fields, which enables you to fill in the form directly by clicking the form fields without using other features. This is called an Interactive PDF Form. The other is a plain PDF file with lines and texts, which should be filled with the typewriter feature or by creating a fillable form in PDFelement. This is called a Non-interactive PDF form.

# 1. Fill in interactive forms.

 To fill in an interactive PDF form, open the form within PDFelement for Mac.



- Click on the fillable fields or boxes to input text.
- Click "File > Save" or press the "Command+S" keys to save the form into

a local folder.

▶ ● ● G balance-sheet-templa						Д 0	
3 88 💷 92% ~ + -	Comment Edit Forn	n Protect T	fools Batch	) ~		$\odot$	۵ C
	T Text	Image 🖉 Li	ink				
Thumbnails Ω Q							6
	Balance Sheet for [Bus	iness Namel					2
			ear 2] [Ye	ear 31 [Ye	ar 4] [Y	par 5]	
	Current assets	\$0	50	\$0	\$0	\$0	
Direction of the second	Cash						
	Petty cash						
and the second s	Inventory						
	Pre-paid expenses Fixed assets	\$0	50	50	60	50	
	Leasehold		-0	-0		**	
3 🛄	Property & land						
	Renovations/improvements						
· ·	Furniture & fitout						
)	Vehicles						
	Equipment/tools Computer equipment						
	More						
2	Total assets	\$0	50	\$0	\$0	\$0	
	Current/short-term liabilities	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	
2	Credit cards payable						
	Accounts payable						
	Interest payable Accrued wages						
The second secon	Income tax						
and the second s	More						
di Marine Manager and Anna	Long-term liabilities	\$0	\$0	\$0	50	\$0	
- Installation	Loans						
	More						
3	Total liabilities	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	
	NET ASSETS (NET WORTH)	\$0	50	\$0	\$0	50	
	WORKING CAPITAL	\$0	50	\$0	50	\$0	
Ber Caller	Assumptions:						
	All figures are GST inclusive.						
		Sheet is intended as a G					
4	please verify and de	cuss your financial staten	nents with a qualified	accountant, solicitor o	r financial advisor.		
4							

# 2. Fill in non-interactive forms.

If a PDF form contains non-interactive form fields, you can fill in the form by clicking the "Form" > "Text Field" button to add text.

😑 💿 💽 balance-sheet-template-	_ × +	Ω	
□ 88 III 92% ~ + -	Comment Edit Form Protect Tools Batch ~	۵	đ
			Preview
Thumbnails Ω Q	Petty cash Petty cash (Year 3) Petty cash (Year 3) Petty cash (Year 3) Petty cash (Year 3) Inventory (Year 3) Inventory (Year 3) Inventory (Year 3) Inventory (Year 3)	(4)	
<u></u>	Pre-paid expenses Pre-paid expenses (ViPre-paid exp	ACTIONS	
	Leasehold Vear-11 Leasehold (Year-21 Leasehold (Year-21 Leasehold (Year-21 Leasehold (Year-21 Leasehold (Year-21 Leasehold (Year-21) Leasehold (Ye		
E CONTRACTOR	Renovations/improvements Renovations/improver Renovations/improver Renovations/improver Renovations/improvements	Mouse Up	
	Furniture & fitout Purriture & fitout (Yes Furniture & fitout (Yes Furniture & fitout Ves Furniture & fitout Vehicles (Year 3) Vehicles (Y		
	Equipment/tools Equipment. Computer equipment Computer equipment Computer equipment Computer equipment Computer equipment	THAT	~ +
	More (Year 1) More (Year 2) More (Year 2) More (Year 3) More (Year		124.0
	Total assets \$0 \$0 \$0 Current/short-term liabilities \$0 \$0 \$0	55	
	Credit cards payable Credit cards payable Credit cards payable [Credit cards payable ] Credit cards payable	e (ved	
)	Accounts payable Accounts payable (Ye Accounts payable (Ye Accounts payable Interest payable Unterest payable (Year Interest payable (Year Interest payable Interest payable (Year Interest payable )		
	Accrued wages Accrued wages [Year Accrued wages [Year Accrued wages ] Year Accrued wages ]	Year 4	
5	Income tax (Vear 1) Income tax (Vear 2) Income tax (Vear 2) Income tax (Vear 3) Income tax (Vear 2) Income tax (Vear 3) More (Vear 1),3 More		
2	Long-term liabilities 50 50 50 Loans Long (All Long (Verif) Loans (Verif) Loans (Verif)	50	
2	Loans Loans (Year 2) More (Year 3) 2 More (Year 3) 2 More (Year 3) 2		
	Total liabilities 50 50	\$2	
	NET ASSETS (NET WORTH) 50 \$0	\$5	
All second	WORKING CAPITAL \$0 \$0 \$0	55	
With the second se	Assumptions:		
	All figures are GST inclusive.		
3	This Balance Sheet is intended as a GUIDE DNLY and DOES NOT constitute financial ad please verify and discuss your financial statements with a qualified accountant, solicitor or financial statements with accountant with accountant with accountant with accountant with accountant wi	a lain	
5			
1015000			
4			
T I I			
Provide Statements			

# How to Make a PDF Fillable on Mac Manually

PDFelement for Mac provides a complete form toolkit with various form field options which are used to create specific field type. In order to create, please click the "Form" button first, and then click the following buttons below it to create form fields.

- Text Field: Text filed is used for inputting information allowing for both alpha and numeric values to be included.
- Check Box: Check boxes allow for multiple selections to be chosen from a list of given options.

- Radio Button: Radio Buttons are also used for making selection, except for that only one selection is allowed to be checked. Once one of the radio buttons is selected, the remaining buttons will turn to grey and be non-selectable.
- Dropdown: A Dropdown supplies a list that can be accessed by clicking on the downward-facing arrow. You can choose a single item among the expanded list to fill in the specific field.
- List Box: List Boxes provide multiple choices in the form of a scroll-down list. You can press the Command key while selecting to choose more than one options at the same time.
- Button: Buttons are used for triggering an action, such as submitting the form or resetting the form.
- Digital Signature: A digital signature can be used to authenticate the identity of a user as well as the document content. It stores information about the signer along with the date, time, and state of the document when it was signed.

# 1. Add text field

Click the Organize Pages Button on the top left.

• Click the "Form" menu on the Main Toolbar.

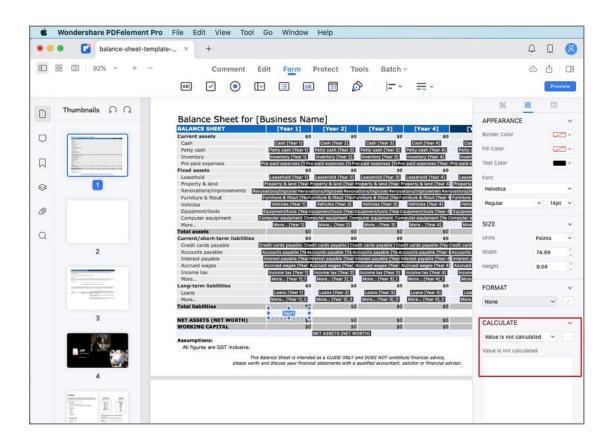


 Select the "Text Field" icon and then choose the location in the document that you need to add a text field element. The text field will be labeled as "Text" by default.

	Construction       Construction <td< th=""><th>le balance-sheet-templat</th><th>e × +</th><th>0</th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th>Ω</th><th></th><th>e</th></td<>	le balance-sheet-templat	e × +	0					Ω		e
	Thumbails   Image: Ima	□ 88 EE   92% ~ + -	2 Comment Edit	Form Protei	t Tools	Batch ~				Ċ	Œ
Thumbhails ()     Balance Sheet for [Business Name]     Image: Sheet for [Business Name]	Thumbails () ()     Balance Sheet for [Business Name]     Image: District Sign: District Si		AII 🗸 💿 🔽			<del>_</del> ~ ≡	÷ ~			Pro	view
3         3         Another states in the state of the states in the state in the states in the state in the states	Image: State of the state	Thumbnails Ω Q						阿	88		
Image: set in the set is and set is and set in the set is and set is	Image: state in the state		Balance Sheet for [Bu	siness Name1				ACTIONS			~
2       Image: Construction of the set of the se	2       Convent assets       90       90       90       90       90       90       90       90       90       90       90       90       90       90       90       90       90       90       90       90       90       90       90       90       90       90       90       90       90       90       90       90       90       90       90       90       90       90       90       90       90       90       90       90       90       90       90       90       90       90       90       90       90       90       90       90       90       90       90       90       90       90       90       90       90       90       90       90       90       90       90       90       90       90       90       90       90       90       90       90       90       90       90       90       90       90       90       90       90       90       90       90       90       90       90       90       90       90       90       90       90       90       90       90       90       90       90       90       90       90 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>ar 21 EVe</td> <td>ar 31 IV</td> <td>ear 41 D</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>				ar 21 EVe	ar 31 IV	ear 41 D				
Cash	1       Cash       Cash <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>Select Trigger</td><td>ć.</td><td></td><td></td></t<>							Select Trigger	ć.		
3       Sector 2000       Sector 20000       Sector 2000 <td< td=""><td>3         3         A         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1          1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1          1          1          1          1          1          1</td><td>Star-</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>Mouse Up</td><td></td><td></td><td>~</td></td<>	3         3         A         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1          1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1          1          1          1          1          1          1	Star-						Mouse Up			~
3         3         Another special constructions of the special conspecial co	3         3         A         A         A         B         A         B         B         B         B         B         B         B         B         B         B         B         B         B         B         B         B         B         B         B         B         B         B         B         B         B         B         B         B         B         B         B         B          B         B          B         B         B          B         B          B         B         B         B         B         B         B         B         B		Petty cash		h [Year 2] Petty ca	sh [Year 3] Petty co					
Image: Since Sinc	Image:										
3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1          1         1          1         1       1         1       1         1       1         1       1         1       1         1       1         1       1         1       1         1       1         1       1	3         3         3         3         3         3         3         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1          1         1          1         1          1         1          1          1         1         1         1          1         1          1         1          1         1	and the second second							1000007	7264	1.1
3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1          1         1         1          1         1       1         1       1         1       1         1       1         1       1         1       1         1       1         1       1         1       1         1       1	3       Property & land       Decut 2 Unit (User Treated to User Treated User Treated to User Treated User Treated to User Tr	Manual Andrewson and Andre							view	~	Ŧ
3       Account payable       Construction (Improvement)	3         3         Answer:       Section State Stat										
2     Image: Status (	3       3       A       3       A       A       A       A       B       B       B       B       B       B       B       B       B       B       B       B       B       B       B       B       B       B       B       B       B       B       B       B       B       B       B       B       B       B       B       B       B       B       B       B       B       B       B       B       B       B       B       B       B       B       B       B       B       B       B       B       B       B       B       B       B       B       B       B <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>										
2     Account symple     Solution symple     Solution symple     Solution symple     Solution symple       3     3     Solution symple     Solution symple     Solution symple     Solution symple       1     Solution symple     Solution symple     Solution symple     Solution symple     Solution symple       3     Solution symple     Solution symple     Solution symple     Solution symple     Solution symple       3     Solution symple     Solution symple     Solution symple     Solution symple     Solution symple       3     Solution symple     Solution symple     Solution symple     Solution symple     Solution symple       3     Solution symple     Solution symple     Solution symple     Solution symple     Solution symple       3     Solution symple     Solution symple     Solution symple     Solution symple     Solution symple       3     Solution symple     Solution symple     Solution symple     Solution symple     Solution symple       3     Solution symple     Solution symple     Solution symple     Solution symple     Solution symple       3     Solution symple     Solution symple     Solution symple     Solution symple     Solution symple       3     Solution symple     Solution symple     Solution symple     Solution symple </td <td>3         3         Assumptions         1         0         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1          1         1          1         1          1          1          1          1          1          1          1       1         1       1         1       1         1       1         1</td> <td></td>	3         3         Assumptions         1         0         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1          1         1          1         1          1          1          1          1          1          1          1       1         1       1         1       1         1       1         1										
3             3              Summations            3              Summations            Buildings              Summations               Summations            Buildings              Summations               Summations               Summations            Buildings              Summations               Summations               Summations               Summations                 Summations               Summations               Summations </td <td>3     Explorence/Looks     Expl</td> <td></td>	3     Explorence/Looks     Expl										
2     Computer equipment:     C	3         3         Assumptions         Assumptions         Assumptions         Balances Short is introduced as a GUIDE KNOW France and some of the some of t										
2     Image: State Sta	3 <b>Tetal assets 10 10 10 10 10 10 10</b>		Computer equipment Comp					0			
2     Current (short-term liabilities     90     90     90       2     Codentis payable     Codentis payable (stabilities paya	2     Correctly short-term liabilities     90     90     90     90       2     Correct cents payable       1     Interest payable     Correct cents payable     Correct cents payable     Correct cents payable     Correct cents payable       3     Interest payable     Correct cents payable     Correct cents payable     Correct cents payable     Correct cents payable       3     Interest payable     Correct cents payable     Correct cents payable     Correct cents payable     Correct cents payable       3     Interest payable     Correct cents payable     Correct cents payable     Correct cents payable     Correct cents payable       3     Interest payable     Correct cents payable     Correct cents payable     Correct cents payable     Correct cents payable       3     Interest payable     Correct cents payable     Correct cents payable     Correct cents payable     Correct cents payable       3     Interest payable     Interest payable     Interest payable     So is 0     So is 0     So is 0       3     Interest payable     Interest payable     Interest payable     Interest payable     Correct cents payable     Correct cents payable       3     Interest payable     Interest payable     Intere							1			
2 Cereit cards payable 2 Cereit cards payable 2 Cereit cards payable Cereit cards	2     Credit cards pryable     Credit cards pryable     Credit cards pryable     Credit cards pryable       3     Credit cards pryable     Credit cards pryable     Credit cards pryable     Credit cards pryable       3     Credit cards pryable     Credit cards pryable     Credit cards pryable     Credit cards pryable       3     Credit cards pryable     Credit cards pryable     Credit cards pryable     Credit cards pryable       3     Credit cards pryable     Credit cards pryable     Credit cards pryable     Credit cards pryable       3     Credit cards pryable     Credit cards pryable     Credit cards pryable     Credit cards pryable       3     Credit cards pryable     Credit cards pryable     Credit cards pryable     Credit cards pryable       3     Credit cards pryable     Credit cards pryable     Credit cards pryable     Credit cards pryable       3     Credit cards pryable     Credit cards pryable     Credit cards pryable     Credit cards pryable       3     Credit cards pryable     Credit cards pryable     Credit cards pryable     Credit cards pryable       3     Credit cards pryable     Credit cards pryable     Credit cards pryable     Credit cards pryable       4     Credit cards pryable     Credit cards pryable     Credit cards pryable     Credit cards pryable       3     Credit cards pryable </td <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>11</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>							11			
2     Accounts payable     Counts payable (reaction payable (reacti	2       Accounts payable       Concents payable (Concents payable (Concents payable (Concents payable (Concents payable (Concents payable Concents payable (Concents payable Concents payable Concents payable (Concents payable Concents payable Concents payable Concents payable (Concents payable Concents payable Concents payable Concents payable Concents payable Concents payable Concents payable (Concents payable Concents payable Concented payable Concenseting payable Concents payab										
Interest payable       Concert payable       Concert payable       Concert payable       Concert payable         Accrued wages       Concert payable       Concert payable       Concert payable       Concert payable       Concert payable         Accrued wages       Concert payable	3     Assumptions       3     Assumptions       Assumptions     Assumptions	0									
Accrued wages <u>Contractions topeds (versite Counter Supples (versite Counter Supples (versite)</u> <u>Excerted</u> <u>Exceret</u> <u>Excerted</u> <u>Excerted</u> <u>Exceret</u> <u>Exce</u>	3     Accured wages     Secured wages     Concert bask       3     Const bask     Const bask     Const bask     Const bask     Const bask       3     Const bask     Const bask     Const bask     Const bask     Const bask       3     Const bask     Const bask     Const bask     Const bask     Const bask       3     Const bask     Const bask     Const bask     Const bask     Const bask       4     Const bask     Const bask     Const bask     Const bask     Const bask       3     Const bask     Const bask     Const bask     Const bask     Const bask       3     Const bask     Const bask     Const bask     Const bask     Const bask       4     Const bask     Const bask     Const bask     Const bask     Const bask       50     50     50     50     50     Const bask     Const bask       6     Const bask     Const bask     Const bask     Const bask     Const bask       7     Const bask     Const bask     Const bask     Const bask     Const bask       8     Const bask     Const bask     Const bask     Const bask     Const bask       8     Const bask     Const bask     Const bask     Const bask     Const bask	2									
3         Income tax More         Construction tractication More         Construction More         Construction More <t< td=""><td>3     Income tax     <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<></td></t<>	3     Income tax     Income tax <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>										
More	3     More     Construction     Social Vicinity     Construction     Construction<	and the second s						1			
3     Isons     Isons (CDES)	3     Image: Construction of the second	And Address of the Ad					[Year 4] 1 More				
More     More     More     More     More     More     More       3     Total Habilities     0     0     50     50     50       3     NET ASSETS (NET WORTH)     50     50     50     50       WORKING CAPITAL     10     50     50     50       Assumptiona:     Nate Assists (NET WORTH)     Nate Assists (NET WORTH)     Nate Assists (NET WORTH)       Assumptiona:     Nate Assists (NET WORTH)     This Balance Sheet is intended as a GUIDE ONLY and DOES NOT constitute financial advice,	More     Ourse     Ourse.	And a second sec	Long-term liabilities				50				
3     Total Habilities     50     50     50       3     NET ASSETS (NET WORTH)     50     50     50       WORKING CAPITAL     10     50     50     50       Assumptions:     NET ASSETS (NET WORTH)     All figures are GST inclusive.     This Balance Sheet is intended as a GUIDE ONLY and DOES NOT constitute financial advice.	3 Total Habilities Total Habilities NET ASSETS (NET WORTH) SO SO SO SO SO SO SO S	With Annual Contraction of the	Loans		Year 2 Loans	[Year 3] Loans	(Year 4) Loa	6			
3 NET ASSETS (NET WORTH) S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S	3           3         NET ASSETS (NET WORTH)         50         50         50         50         50         50         50         50         50         50         50         50         50         50         50         50         50         50         50         50         50         50         50         50         50         50         50         50         50         50         50         50         50         50         50         50         50         50         50         50         50         50         50         50         50         50         50         50         50         50         50         50         50         50         50         50         50         50         50         50         50         50         50         50         50         50         50         50         50         50         50         50         50         50         50         50         50         50         50         50         50         50         50         50         50         50         50         50         50         50         50         50         50         50         50         50         50         50         50	10000000000000000000000000000000000000						1			
3 NET ASSETS (NET WORTH) 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50	3     NET ASSETS (NET WORTH)     50     50     60       WORKING CAPITAL     \$0     50     50     50       Assumptions:     All figures are GST inclusive.       This Balance Sheet is intended as a GUDE ONLY and DOES NOT constitute financial advice, please verify and discost your financial statements with a qualified accountant, solicitor or financial advice,		Total liabilities		\$0	\$0	\$0				
ARE ASSETS (REL WORKING CASSING AND ASSETS (REL WORKING CASSING AND ASSETS) (REL WORKING CASSING AND ASSETS (REL WORKING ASSETS) (REL WORKING AS	Assumptions:     Assumptions:       All figures are GST inclusive.       This Balance Sheet is intended as a GUDE ONLY and DOES NOT constitute financial advice. please verify and discuss your financial statements with a qualified accountant, solicitor or financial advisor.	3		1001		4.5					
Assumptions: All figures are GST inclusive. This Balance Sheet is intended as a GUIDE ONLY and DOES NOT constitute financial advice.	DEFEASURE WORKER Assumptions: All figures are GST inclusive. This Balance Sheet is intended as a GUIDE ONLY and DDES NOT constitute financial advice, please verify and discuss your financial statements with a qualified accountant, solicitor or financial advisor.	0	NET ASSETS (NET WORTH)	and the second se							
Assumptions: All figures are GST inclusive. This Balance Sheet is intended as a GUIDE ONLY and DOES NOT constitute financial advice.	Assumptions: All figures are GST inclusive. This Balance Sheet is intended as a GUIDE ONLY and DOES NOT constitute financial advice, please verify and discoss your financial statements with a qualified accountant, solicitor or financial advisor.		WORKING CAPITAL			90	30				
All figures are GST inclusive. This Balance Sheet is intended as a GUIDE ONLY and DOES NOT constitute financial advice,	All figures are GST inclusive. This Balance Sheet is intended as a GUIDE ONLY and DOES NOT constitute financial advice, please verify and discuss your financial statements with a qualified accountant, solicitor or financial advisor.	1000	Assumptions:	In the second							
This Balance Sheet is intended as a GUIDE ONLY and DDES NOT constitute financial advice,	This Balance Sheet is intended as a GUIDE ONLY and DOES NOT constitute financial advice, please verify and discuss your financial statements with a qualified accountant, solicitor or financial advisor.										
	please verify and discose your financial statements with a qualified accountant, solicitor or financial advisor.		This Bala	and Phank in Internet of an a City	INF ONLY and DOFF	NOT market to fines	and a shore				
		100 M									
	4										
The second se		Andrewski Art. Mr.									

- Click on the text field or right-click the field and select "Properties" to modify its properties on the right-side panel.
- In the "General" option, you are able to alter the name of the field.
- "Options" allow you to set the alignment mode for the text, and also add in a "Default Value" for the text box as needed. You can also set spelling check, multi-line, scroll long-text, rich text formatting, limit of characters, and comb of characters available for that text field.

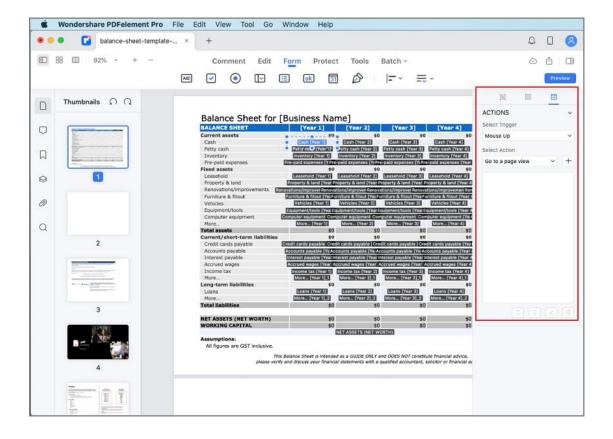
- If you need to alter the boxes appearance that can be completed through the "Appearance" option on the top middle of right side.
- To format the text field, select a format category from the "Format" tab in the right side.
- If the data in the text field is for calculation, check the calculate option and define the existing fields in which the data will be calculated by clicking the "..." button. For example, the following is the property for Text6 on the PDF, and after settings this, it will calculate
   Text6=Text2+Text3. When you input data in Text2 and Text3, Text6 will get the sum result automatically.





• Choose the actions and triggering mode for the text field in the

"Actions" tab.



# 2. Add check box

- Under the "Form" tab, click the "Check Box" icon, and drag the mouse to the place that you require the check box.
- In the right-side panel, define its name and modify its appearance as needed.
- In the "Options", you can pick the check box style and modify the export value.
- Choose the triggering actions for the check box in the "Action" tab.

Image: Second secon	balance-sheet-templ	ate × +					1	0	e
Immonais       Immonais <td< th=""><th>🗆 8 🗊 92% ~ + -</th><th>Comment E</th><th>dit Form Pro</th><th>otect Too</th><th>ls Batch ~</th><th></th><th></th><th>00</th><th></th></td<>	🗆 8 🗊 92% ~ + -	Comment E	dit Form Pro	otect Too	ls Batch ~			00	
Indumbnalis       Cynest       Cynest       Cynest       Cynest       Cynest       APPEARANCE         Image: State St				II 🖉	=			Pres	/iew
Indumbnalis       Cynest       Cynest       Cynest       Cynest       Cynest       APPEARANCE         Image: State St		Balance Sheet for	Business Nam	el			151 85		
A Pre-ARANCE APPEARANCE APPEARANC	Thumbnails () ()				[Year 3]	[Year 4]	-		
2       Cash       Cash (Cash							APPEARANCE		~
2       Another and a set of the set							and a second second		
3     A month of the second system is a second system if the second		Petty cash	Petty cash [Year 1] P	rtty cash [Year 2]	Petty cash [Year 3] Pet	ty cash [Year 4] Pett	Border Color		`
2       Image: State	A Recent Contractory	Inventory							
3       Image: Ima	and the second s						Fill Color		
3       Image: State								1.0	
3       Important in the provide of the p	2						Text Color		~
3     1     Implicit a fittoot     Implicit a fitt	And and a second						1.000		
3     United in the set of th							Font		
2     Alternative and the set of the set	3 🚺						Helvetica		
3          Accurate manufacture acquirments: Computer acqu							- Sectore -		
2     SIZE       3     Understructured in the bilities     50     50     50     50       3     Understructured in the bilities     50     50     50     50       3     Understructured in the bilities     50     50     50     50       3     Understructured in the bilities     50     50     50     50       3     Understructured in the bilities     50     50     50     50       3     Understructured in the bilities     50     50     50     50       3     Understructured in the bilities     50     50     50     50       4     Understructured in the bilities     50     50     50     50       3     Understructured in the bilities     50     50     50     50       5     Understructured in the bilities     50     50     50     50       6     10     10     10     10     10       7     10     10     10     10     10       8     10     10     10     10     10       10     10     10     10     10     10       11     10     10     10     10     10       12     10     10							Bacular	- 1401	
3     Size     Units     Points       3     Size Size Size Size Size Size Size Size	0								
2     Order:     Construction     Size       2     Construction     Construction     Construction     Construction     Construction       3     Construction     Construction     Construction     Construction     Construction       3     Construction     Size     Construction     Construction     Construction     Construction       3     Construction     Construction     Construction     Construction     Construction     Construction       3     Construction     Construction     Size     Construction									
3     Source (starts payable)     Construction (starts payable) <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>Editoria Sciences</td><td></td><td>SIZE</td><td></td><td>1</td></td<>					Editoria Sciences		SIZE		1
2     A counts payable     Accounts payable     Acco			Credit cards payable Credit	ards payable Cred					
2     Accound wepes     Contract wepes     Contract wepes     Vertil Accound wepes	λ						Units	Points	~
3     Income tax     Income tax <t< td=""><td></td><td>Interest payable</td><td>Interest payable [Year Inter</td><td>est payable [Year In</td><td>terest payable [YearIntere</td><td>It payable [Year 4] Interes</td><td>N11151</td><td></td><td></td></t<>		Interest payable	Interest payable [Year Inter	est payable [Year In	terest payable [YearIntere	It payable [Year 4] Interes	N11151		
Nore-     Uncess(system)	2	Accrued wages	Accrued wages [Year Acc	ued wages [Year A	ocrued wages [Year Acoru	ed wages [Year 4] Accrue	Width	18	
3     Lognoterm liabilities     50     50     50     50     50     50     50     50     50     50     50     50     50     50     50     50     50     50     50     50     50     50     50     50     50     50     50     50     50     50     50     50     50     50     50     50     50     50     50     50     50     50     50     50     50     50     50     50     50     50     50     50     50     50     50     50     50     50     50     50     50     50     50     50     50     50     50     50     50     50     50     50     50     50     50     50     50     50     50     50     50     50     50     50     50     50     50     50     50     50     50     50     50     50     50     50     50     50     50     50     50     50     50     50     50     50     50     50     50     50     50     50     50     50     50     50     50     50     50     50     50     50     50     50						me tax [Year 4] Inco			
Source (var)     Loans (var) <thloans (var)<="" th=""> <thloans< td=""><td>Concerns of the second s</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>Height</td><td>18</td><td></td></thloans<></thloans>	Concerns of the second s						Height	18	
More     Useran (variable)     More     Useran (variable)     More     More       3     Total littlisis     50     50     50     50       3     Assumptions: All figures are GST inclusive.     Total Balance Sheet is intended as a GUDE ONLY and DOES NOT constitute financial advisor. please verify and discuss your financial statements with a qualified accountant, solicitor or financial advisor.	all the second se								
Total liabilities     \$0     \$0     \$0       3     NET ASSETS (NET WORTH)     \$0     \$0     \$0       3     NET ASSETS (NET WORTH)     \$0     \$0     \$0       3     NET ASSETS (NET WORTH)     \$0     \$0     \$0       Assumptions:     All figures are GST inclusive.       All figures are GST inclusive.	Constant and a second a second as a second								
3     Inst Assets (NET WORTH)     S0     S0     S0     S0       3     Assumptions: All figures are GST inclusive.     Distance Sheet is intended as a CUDE CMLY and DOES NOT constitute financial advisor. please verify and discuss your financial statements with a qualified accountant, solicitor or financial advisor.	And in case of the local data and the local data an								
3 3 Assumptions: All figures are GST inclusive. This Balance Sheet is intended as a GUDE ONLY and DOES NOT construct financial advice, please verify and discuss your financial statements with a qualified accountant, solicitor or financial advisor.	The second secon	Total liabilities		50	\$0	\$0			
3           WORKING CAPITAL         \$0         \$0         \$0         \$0           Assumptions:         INFRASSISTING MODILITY           All figures are GST inclusive.         This Balance Sheet is intended as a GUDE ONLY and DOES NOT constitute financial advice, please verify and discuss your financial statements with a qualified accountant, solicitor or financial advisor.		NET APPETE (NET WORTH)		*0	20	*0			
3 Assumptions: All figures are GST inclusive. This Balance Sheet is intended as a GUDE ONLY and DOES NOT constitute financial adviser. Sitease verify and discuss your financial statements with a qualified accountant, solicitor or financial adviser.									
Assumptions: All figures are GST inclusive. This Balance Sheet is intended as a GUIDE ONLY and DOES NOT constitute financial advice, please verify and discuss your financial statements with a qualified accountant, solicitor or financial advisor.	3	HORANG CAPITAL				30			
All figures are GST inclusive. This Balance Sheet is intended as a GUIDE ONLY and DOES NOT constitute financial advice, obease verify and discuss your financial statements with a qualified accountant, solicitor or financial advisor.		Assumptions:		THOSE IS THE THE					
This Balance Sheet is intended as a GUDE ONLY and DOES NOT constitute financial advice, please verify and discuss your financial statements with a qualified accountant, solicitor or financial advisor.									
allesse verify and discuss your financial statements with a qualified accountant, solicitor or financial advisor.									
	No.								
	and the second sec	prease very	ly and elected your maintain:	automorks mini a q	Analisen Berforgueberf Bouro	or or manual puriou.			
	Act and								
	Dec se								
	4								
	There W Y								
	E E 1								

# 3. Add radio button

- To add a radio button, select the radio button icon under the "Form", click on the PDF page.
- In the right-side panel, define its name and modify its appearance as needed.
- Select the button style under the "Options". If you want all radio buttons checked when one button is selected, check the option of "Button with the same name and choice are selected in unison".
- Modify the actions for the radio button in the "Actions" tab.

🗢 🔍 🖸 balance	-sheet-template × +		D [	]	e
□ 88 II 92% ~	+ - Comment Edit Form Protect Tools Batch ~		0 1	5	α
				Previ	iew
ງ Thumbnails ຄ	Leoschold Leoschold (Year 2) Leo	<b>国</b> 8	8		
L	Renovation/improvements     Becovyations/mprovements     Fourise and the accovation of the accova	PPEARANCE			2
		order Color		-	
		ill Color			-
E		ext Color		-	
	Interest payable Interest payable (Year Inter	ont			
•	Income tax Broome tax (Year 1) (ncome tax (Year 2) (income tax (Year 4)	Helvetica			
0	Long-term liabilities \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0	Regular	~	14pt	-
		IZE			10
2	Total liabilities         \$0         \$0         \$0         \$0         \$0           NET ASSETS (NET WORTH)         \$0         \$0         \$0         \$0         \$0         \$0	inits	Point	5	
2		Vidth	18		
-		leight	18		
	This Balance Sheet is intended as a GUIDE ONLY and DOES NOT constitute financial advice, please verify and discuss your financial statements with a qualified accountant, solicitor or financial advisor.				
Annual Martine State	presso versy and ancoss your nonnous sectements were a quantity accountant, subcor or insurcementsor.				
3					
4					
The second second second					

# 4. Add a dropdown

- Under the "Form" tab, click the "Dropdown" icon. Drag your mouse cursor to add a dropdown on the PDF page.
- In the right-side panel, define its name and modify its appearance as needed.
- In the "Options" tab, add an item and enter an export value in the "Export Value" text box. Repeat this step until you have all of the items that you need.
- Check the "Sort items" option if you want all the items stored by alphabetical order. To manually reorder the items, choose the item, and

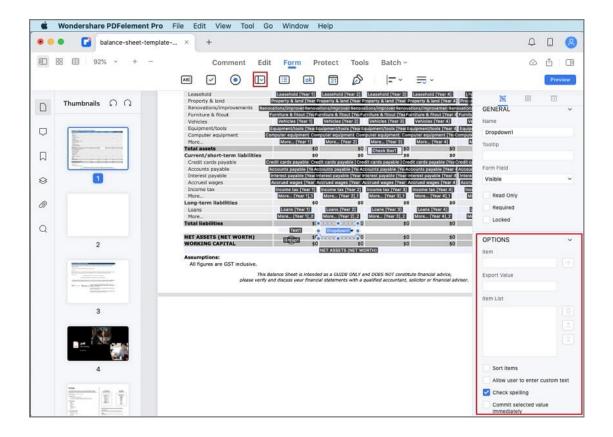


click the "Move Up" and "Move Down" buttons. If you want to remove

an item, select it and click the "Remove" button.

• If you are looking to have the information submitted by the user, check

the "Allow user to enter custom text" option.



# 5. Add a list box

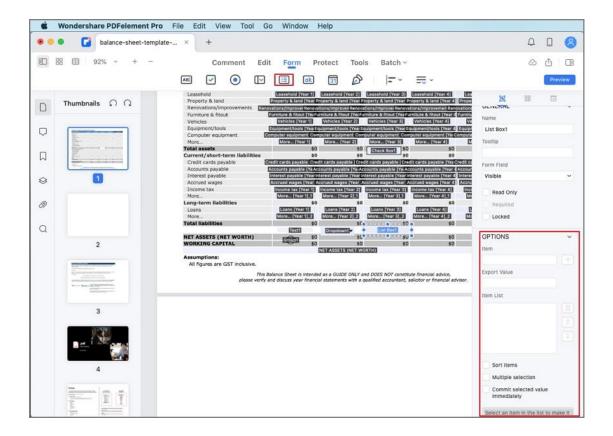
- Find the list box icon from the "Form" tab, and click on the page to insert the list box.
- In the "Option" window, add the new item and include an export value into the "Export Value" field.
- You can arrange the items by alphabetic order by clicking "Sort items".



• If you want the respondent to select multiple items at the same time,

check the "Multiple selection" option.

• Create actions for the list box field in the "Action" tab.

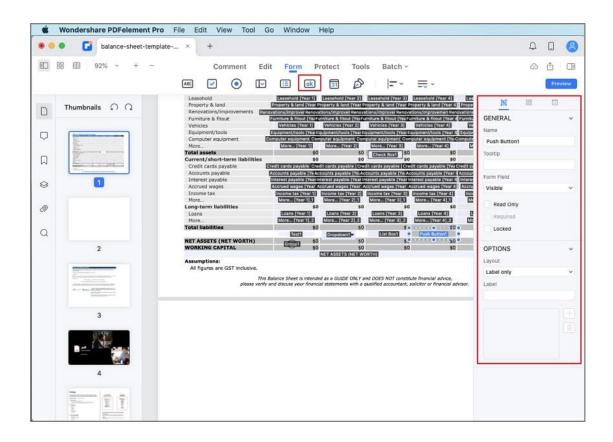


# 6. Add a button

- Click the "Button" icon under the "Form" tab. Drag your cursor to add a button to the desired location.
- In the right-side panel, define its name and modify its appearance as needed.
- In the "Options" part, you can define the button layout. Choose your
  preferred icon from the local folder and give it a label in the "Label" text
  box, and then select the button layout.



• Customize the actions for the button field in the "Actions" tab.

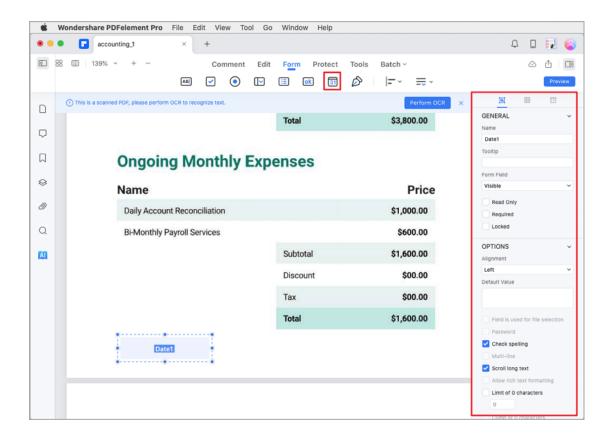


# 7. Add a date field

- Head to the "Form" tab, and locate the "Date" icon. Effortlessly drag and drop it to your desired position on the PDF page.
- To fine-tune the date field, navigate to the right-side panel. Here, you can specify its name and customize its appearance.
- If necessary, enhance user guidance by adding a tooltip to the date field.
- In the "Options" tab, streamline data entry by assigning a default value in the designated "Default Value" text box.



 For an additional layer of accuracy, activate the "Check spelling" option if you wish PDFelement to scrutinize the input spelling within this field. If required, define a character limit to ensure concise entries.



# 8. Add a digital signature

 You can use PDFelement Professional for Mac to create a digital signature field by clicking the "Form" > "Digital Signatures" button, then send the PDF file to others to add digital signatures.

8       924 + + -       Comment Edit Form Protect Tools Bath*       Image: Comment C	balance-sheet-templa	te × +						Ω		6
Thumbnails       Image: Control of the co	88 🔟 92% ~ + -	Comment Edi	it F <u>orm</u> P	rotect Too	ls Batch ~			۵	ů	
Thumbhails       Image: Comparison of the co		AB) 🔽 💿 🔽		3	=	= -			Pre	view
Constraints of the constraint	Thumbnails O Q	Property & land	Property & land [Year P	roperty & land [Year P	roperty & land [Year P	roperty & land [Year 4] Pro	200	88		
a       None       Signature       None       Signature       None       Signature         a       None       Signature       Signature       None       Signature       None       Signature       None       None       Signature       None       Signature       None       Signature       None       Signature       None       None       None       Signature       None       Signature       None       Signature       None										
3         3         3         3         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1          1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1          1 <td></td> <td>Vehicles</td> <td>Vehicles (Year 1)</td> <td>Vehicles [Year 2]</td> <td>Vehicles [Year 3]</td> <td>Vehicles (Year 4)</td> <td>Vc</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>		Vehicles	Vehicles (Year 1)	Vehicles [Year 2]	Vehicles [Year 3]	Vehicles (Year 4)	Vc			
Image:	No. of Concession, Name									
a       a       b       c       c       c       c       c       c       c       c       c       c       c       c       c       c       c       c       c       c       c       c       c       c       c       c       c       c       c       c       c       c       c       c       c       c       c       c       c       c       c       c       c       c       c       c       c       c       c       c       c       c       c       c       c       c       c       c       c       c       c       c       c       c       c       c       c <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>										
Image:					Check Box1 50		Tooltip			
Image:	E				\$0	\$0	-			
Image: State in the state i							200			
2       Image: State of the st	0	Interest payable	Interest payable [Yearl	nterest payable [Year In	terest payable [Year b	nterest payable [Year 4] Inte	Form Field			
a       a       a       a										~
2     Image: State in the state							127			
2     Image: Compare to the state of the sta							Read Only			
2     Image: Control Labelities     10     50     10     50     50       2     Image: Control Labelities     10     10     10     10     10       3     Image: Control Labelities     10     10     10     10     10										
2     Image: Control of the state of the sta										
2 3 3 Constraint of the second sec		rotar natinities					Locked			
2 Assumptions: All figures are GST inclusive. 3 3 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1			50	50						
3       3	2	WORKING CAPITAL	\$0			• • • • • • • •				
All figures are GST inclusive.		Assumptions:		NET ASSETS (NET WO						
a please verify and discuss your financial statements with a qualit."If accountant, solve or financial at "sor.	And the owner of the owner				* E	ignature1				
3										
		please verify	and discuss your financi	al statements with a o	qualit [®] d accountant,	305 tor of financial action	n,			
	Contraction of the second seco									
	2									
	3									
	NE NE									
	Sec. 1									
	4									
	1 m 1									
	2000 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100									
	12 II II									

 Or you can use our program to add the digital signatures directly. After adding a digital signature field, please click the "Preview" button, then click the "Sign Here" symbol.

8       92%       92%       -       Comment Edit Form Protect Tools Batch       Image: Comment Edit Form Protect Tools Batch         Image: Comment Edit Form Protect Tools Batch       Image: Comment Edit Form Protect Tools Batch       Image: Comment Edit Form Protect Tools Batch       Image: Comment Edit Form Protect Tools Batch       Image: Comment Edit Form Protect Tools Batch       Image: Comment Edit Form Protect Tools Batch       Image: Comment Edit Form Protect Tools Batch       Image: Comment Edit Form Protect Tools Batch       Image: Comment Edit Form Protect Tools Batch       Image: Comment Edit Form Protect Tools Batch       Image: Comment Edit Form Protect Tools Batch       Image: Comment Edit Form Protect Tools Batch       Image: Comment Edit Form Protect Formation Formation Form Protect Formation Form Protect Formation F	balance-shee	et-template × +	Ω 🛛 🄇
Thumbnails       Image: Constraint of the second seco	<b>)</b> 88 💷 92% ~ +	<ul> <li>Comment Edit Form Protect Tools Batch ~</li> </ul>	@ <u>ů</u> [
Thumbnails       Image: Constraint of the second seco			C Distances
Thumbnails       Property & land       Description A land (VERT A land VERT A			
Principal Princi Principal Principal Principal Principal Principal Principal Prin	Thumbert 0.0		
1     Visities 1 visities     Visities 1 visities     Visities 1 visities     Visities 1 visities       1     Explorment     Computer equipment     Computer explorment     Computer explorment     Computer explorment       1     Computer equipment     Computer explorment     Computer explorment     Computer explorment     Computer explorment       1     Computer equipment     Computer explorment     Computer explorment     Computer explorment     Computer explorment       1     Computer explorment     Computer explorment     Computer explorment     Computer explorment     Computer explorment       1     Computer explorment     Computer explorment     Computer explorment     Computer explorment     Computer explorment       1     Computer explorment     Computer explorment     Computer explorment     Computer explorment     Computer explorment       1     Computer explorment     Computer explorment     Computer explorment     Computer explorment     Computer explorment       1     Computer explorment     Computer explorment     Computer explorment     Computer explorment     Computer explorment       2     Computer explorment     Computer explorment     Computer explorment     Computer explorment     Computer explorment       3     Computer explorment     Computer explorment     Computer explorment     Computer e	) Inumbrails () ()	Renovations/improvements Renovations/improver Renovations/improver Renovations/improver	ovations,Amprovements (Year 6)
2       2         2       2         2       1         2       1         3       1         4       1         5       1         1       1         1       1         1       1         1       1         1       1         1       1         1       1         1       1         1       1         1       1         1       1         1       1         1       1         1       1         1       1         1       1         1       1         1       1         1       1         1       1         1       1         1       1         1       1         1       1         1       1         1       1         1       1         1       1         1       1         1       1         1       1         1			
2       Computer registerit.       Exception Registerit.       Exception Registerit.       Exception Registerit.       Exception Registerit.         2       Computer registerit.       Exception Registerit.       Exc			
2     10     10     10     10     10     10     10     10       2     1     10     10     10     10     10     10     10     10       2     1     10     10     10     10     10     10     10     10     10       3     1     10     10     10     10     10     10     10     10       4     1     10     10     10     10     10     10     10     10       1     10     10     10     10     10     10     10     10     10     10     10     10     10     10     10     10     10     10     10     10     10     10     10     10     10     10     10     10     10     10     10     10     10     10     10     10     10     10     10     10     10     10     10     10     10     10     10     10     10     10     10     10     10     10     10     10     10     10     10     10     10     10     10     10     10     10     10     10     10     10     10     10			
2     Construction	22-		
Condition of the second service of conditions and service of cond	1		
Interest payable interest gryption (real format gryption (rea	and the second s		
Accurde wages <u>Recurse source</u> and the source source and the source source source and the source sou			
2         Norme tax House (transition)         Construction (transition)         Constructin (transition)         Construction (transition	: 1		
More         Morest (varies) all	50 Contraction (1997)		
Loans         Loans (Loans Year 6)         Loans Year 6) <thloans td="" year<=""><td></td><td>More (Year 1).1 More (Year 2).1 More (Year 3).1 More (Year 4)</td><td>More [Year 5]_1</td></thloans>		More (Year 1).1 More (Year 2).1 More (Year 3).1 More (Year 4)	More [Year 5]_1
More         More Hyran Hills	) )		
2 Total Habilities  Total Habi			
2 NET ASSETS (NET WORTH) C S O S O S O S O S O S O S O S O S O S		Total liabilities \$0 \$0 \$0	
2 WORKING CAPITAL LINE OF A SUBJECT SU	2		
Assumptions: All Egures are GST inclusive. This Relates Sheet is intended as a GUIDE ONLY and DECT NOT construct planted abree.	2		
All figures are GST inclusive.	2		
This Balance Sheet & Intended as a GUIDE ONLY and Deci NOT constitute Brancel advice.			1
This Balance Sheet is intended as a GUIDE ONLY and Delts NOT construct banket advice. I please verify and discuss your financial statements with a quality accounting, such the or transition account	A Log of the second sec		
presse with a de decisi peur analosis peur analosis seren a que con estatornante seren e que con a q	Sector and the sector	This Balance Sheet is intended as a GUIDE ONLY and DOLS NOT constitute Brancial advi	
State and Stat	and the second s	prease verify and discuss your mancial scatements with a quantity accounting, societar or manc	Taon.
	Sector Sector		
	3		
3			
3	150		
3			
3	and the second second		
3			
3	4		
	4		
	4		

• In the pop-up window, choose a digital ID. If you do not have any ID yet,

please click the "Create" button to create one.

G Wondershare PDFelement P	ro File Edit View Tool Go Window Help	
ooo B balance-sheet-tem	plate × +	Q 🛛 😕
🖸 88 🗊 92% ~ + -	Comment Edit Form Protect Tools Batch ~	Ø 🖞 💷
		Edit
D Thumbnails O Q	Lesschold Property & land Renovations/Improvements Furniture & fitout	1
	Sign Document Choose the Digital ID that you want to use for signing	
	v C C C ≡ \$0 Issued by: Expires:	
8 1	Appearance	
0	Standard Text + 2 8	
Q	00 00	
2	50	
	NY.	
Annual Annua		
3	Cancel Sign	
and the second		

• In the pop-up windows, enter the Identity information to be used for creating the self - signed Digital ID, an then click the "OK" button.

Wondershare PDFelement Pro File	Edit View Tool Go Window Help	
💿 💿 💽 balance-sheet-template ×	+	00
🔟 🕺 🔟 92% ~ + -	Comment Edit Form Protect Tools Batch	@ @ O
		Edit
Thumbnails O Q	esishoid reachty & land	
D Thumbhails ( ) ( )	Create a New Digital ID	8
	Enter the identity information to be used for creating the self-signed Digital ID,	
	50 50 80 80	
<u>ه</u>		
	Enter Email	
	50 50	
a	Enter Organizational Unit 50 50	
2	50 50 50 50	
	Enter Organization Name	
A description of the second se	Country/Region	
	CN-China mainland	
3	Cancel	
4		

 It will go back to the first "Sign Document" window and you can preview your digital signature. You can also click the "Create" button under the "Appearance" tab to change the style of your Digital signature.

Ś	Wondershare PDFelement P	ro File Edit View Tool Go Window Help	
• •	balance-sheet-tem	plate × +	A 🛛 🙁
	88 🗊 92% ~ + -	Comment Edit Form Protect Tools Batch ~	Ø Å 🖽
			Edit
D	Thumbnails ຄຸດ	Lesschold Property & land Renovations/improvements Furniture & flout	1
		Sign Document Choose the Digital ID that you want to use for signing	
	San	wa ∨ 🕃 🖸 🗯	50
D	No. of Concession, Name	Issued by:Wa Expires:2023-09-13 07:41:14 +0000	50
8	1	Appearance	
		Standard Text - H	
0)			\$0
Q	2 Martine	Wa Digitally signed by: Wa Date: 2023-08-14	50 50 50
	3	Cancel Sign	

• Click the "Sign" button and save your file, the digital signature will be applied in it directly.

•	balance-sheet-templ	ate × +					Ω	0 8
	88 🖽 100% ~ + -	Comment Edit	Form Protect	Tools Bat	ch ~		0	ů Œ
	Aa Aa	Aa Aa & 🖉	T 🛨 🗉		0	200		
נ	Thumbnails Ω Ω	Leasenum Property & land Renovations/improvements Fumiture & fitout						
2		Vehicles Equipment/tools Computer equipment More						ß
J		Total assets Current/short-term liabilities Credit cards payable	\$0 \$0	\$0 \$0	\$0 \$0	\$0 \$0	\$0 \$0	
≷	0	Accounts payable Interest payable Accrued wages Income tax						
0		More Long-term liabilities Loans More	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	
2		Total liabilities	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	
	2	NET ASSETS (NET WORTH) WORKING CAPITAL	O \$0 \$0	\$0 \$0	\$0 \$0	\$0 \$0	\$0 \$0	
	All and the second secon	Assumptions: All figures are GST inclusive. This Bala please verify and	ince Sheet is intended as a I discuss your financial state	SUIDE ONLY and DO	Wa	telly signed by Wa 2023-08-14 1:42 +0800 cital advice, r financial advisor.		
	3							
	•=- ^{/20}							
	4							

# 9. Batch Modify Field Properties

PDFelement empowers you to efficiently adjust properties for multiple form

fields in a single action on your Mac.

• Highlight and select multiple form fields on your PDF document. Perform

a right-click. From the ensuing menu, opt for "Field Properties."

🗯 Wo	ndershare PDFeleme	nt Pro File Edit View Too	Go Window Help	
	balance-sheet-	template-1 × +		A 🛛 🛃 (
ID 88	II 120% ~ +	- Comment	Edit Form Protect Tools Batch ~	⊘ ů
		AB] 🖌 💿	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Previe
	humbnails ຄຸດ	() This document contains interactive fo	fields. Disable Highligh	• <u>•</u> •• •
י_ נ		Current assets	\$0 \$0	GENERAL
		Cash	Cash [Year 1] We Cash [Year 2] Cash [Year 3]	Cash
	And the other days and the other	Petty cash	Petty cash [Year 1] Petty cash [Year 2] Petty cash [Year 3]	Petty ca
	<u> </u>	Inventory	Field Properties Ventory (Year 3)	Inventor
_		Pre-paid expenses	id expenses [YrPr	
7	See	Fixed assets	Copy \$0	
	101 and	Leasehold	Leasehold Delete asehold [Year 3]	
3	1	Property & land	Property & la erty & land [Year P	Property a
~	_		ovations/impro Duplicate Across Pages s/improven Renov	
	the state of the s	Furniture & fitout	Furniture & fit Create Multiple Copies ure & fitout [YeaF	
カ	ALT ALT A REAL POINT OF THE POI	Vehicles	Vehicles (Tear 1) vehicles (Year 2) vehicles (Year 3)	
		Equipment/tools	Equipment/tools [YearEquipment/tools [YearEquipment/tools [YearE	
~	0 100 Norma (2000) 9.0000 million (2000) 9.0000 million (2000)	Computer equipment More	Computer equipment [Computer equipment Computer equipment Com More [Year 1] More [Year 2] More [Year 3]	More Locked
2		Total assets	\$0 \$0 \$0	
	2	Current/short-term liabilities	\$0 \$0 \$0	
A1		Credit cards payable	Credit cards payable [Credit cards payable [Credit cards payable [Credit cards payable ]	
		Accounts payable	Accounts payable [YerAccounts payable [Ye Accounts payable [Ye.A	secunts pr
		Interest payable	Interest payable [Year Interest payable [Year Interest payable [Year I	
		Accrued wages	Accrued wages [Year Accrued wages [Year Accrued wages [Year )	
		Income tax	Income tax [Year 1] Income tax [Year 2] Income tax [Year 3]	Income t
		More	More [Year 1]_1 More [Year 2]_1 More [Year 3]_1	More
		Long-term liabilities	\$0 \$0 \$0	1
		Loans	Loans [Year 1] Loans [Year 2] Loans [Year 3]	Loans Field is used for file selection
		More	More [Year 1]_2 More [Year 2]_2 More [Year 3]_2	More Password
		Total liabilities	\$0 \$0 \$0	
				Check spelling
		NET ASSETS (NET WORTH)	\$0 \$0 \$0	
		WORKING CAPITAL	\$0 \$0 \$0	Scroll long text
			NET ASSETS (NET WORTH)	
		Assumptions:		Allow rich text formatting
		All figures are GST inclusive.		Limit of 0 characters
		Th	Balance Sheet is intended as a GUIDE ONLY and DOES NOT constit	tute financ 0
		please ver	and discuss your financial statements with a qualified accountant,	solicitor o
				Comb of 0 characters

 The comprehensive form field property panel will appear on the right, enabling you to simultaneously define the name, alignment, options, appearance, and actions of the selected form fields in one go.

单 V	Vondershare PDFeleme	nt Pro File Edit View Tool	Go Window Help						
• • •	balance-sheet-	template-1 × +				Ĺ	7 🛛	1	6
•	3 🗊 120% ~ +	- Comment	Edit Form Protec	t Tools Ba	atch ~			ŵ	
					_			_	_
		AB) 🗹 💿 (	✓ := ok 31		= · = ·			Pr	eview
		This document contains interactive for	m fields		Disable Highlight	×	00		1
	Thumbnails () ()	<u> </u>					_		
		Current assets	\$3.	\$0	\$0	APPEARAN	CE		~
_		Cash		Cash [Year 2]	Cash [Year 3]	Cash Border Color			- v
$\Box$	Sector Se	Petty cash				Petty ca Border Color			
	The second secon	Inventory		ventory [Year 2]	Inventory [Year 3] -paid expenses [Y(Pre-	Invento Fill Color		G	2~
		Pre-paid expenses Fixed assets	\$0-	aid expenses [mpre \$0	-paid expenses [mpre- \$0	Text Color			
	Same is a second	Leasehold	4 -	+ -	Leasehold [Year 3]				_
	_ increase and a second	Property & land	Property & land [Year Prop						
8	1		novations/improven Renovation						
88       120% ~ + -         Thumbnails       ?         Image: state		Furniture & fitout	Furniture & fitout (YeaFurni			niture 8			
-	CONTRACTOR CONTRACTOR	Vehicles		ehicles [Year 2]	Vehicles [Year 3]	Vehicle		✓ Au	to ~
N	And Bartan and Angel Provide address of	Equipment/tools	Equipment/tools [YearEquip						
	Processing and the second seco	Computer equipment	Computer equipment Compu						
Q	1000000 PM	More		More [Year 2]	More [Year 3]	More			
9		Total assets	\$0	\$0	\$0				
	2	Current/short-term liabilities	\$0	\$0	\$0				
AL		Credit cards payable	Credit cards payable Credit	cards payable Cred	it cards payable   Cred	it cards p			
		Accounts payable	Accounts payable [Ye: Accounts						
		Interest payable	Interest payable [Year Inter						
		Accrued wages	Accrued wages [Year Accr						
		Income tax	Income tax [Year 1] In	come tax [Year 2]	Income tax [Year 3]	Income t			
		More	More [Year 1]_1	fore [Year 2]_1	More [Year 3]_1	More			
		Long-term liabilities	\$0	\$0	\$0				
		Loans	Loans [Year 1]	Loans [Year 2]	Loans [Year 3]	Loans			
		More	More [Year 1]_2	lore [Year 2]_2	More [Year 3]_2	More			
		Total liabilities	\$0	\$0	\$0				
		NET ASSETS (NET WORTH)	\$0	\$0	\$0				
		WORKING CAPITAL	\$0	\$0	\$0				
			NE	T ASSETS (NET WO	RTH)				
		Assumptions: All figures are GST inclusive.							
			s Balance Sheet is intended a y and discuss your financial s						

# Set Tab Number on Mac

PDFelement for Mac let you set the tab numbers of the form field you created.

By default, the tab number is the order of creating these fields and buttons. If

you want to customize the tab number, follow the steps below.

- Go to Form and unfold the "More" menu. Then click "Show Tab Numbers", you'll be able to see the default field order when you use the Tab key to enter.
- You can click a form field and change the order manually if you'd like.
- The tab numbers will decide **the order of data** when you try to extract data from the PDF form.



Wondershare PDFelem	nt Pro File Edit View Tool Go Wir	dow Help		
🔍 🕙 🖸 balance-shee	-template × +			Q 🛛 🥝
D 88 🖽 45% ~ +	- Comment Edit Fo	m Protect To	ools Batch ~	@ Å 🗇
	AB) 🗸 💿 🔽 🗮	ok 31 4	>  = - = -	Preview
ງ Thumbnails ຄຸດ	<ul> <li>Signed and all signatures are valid.</li> </ul>		Show Tab Numbers	Panel Validate
	Carl Marky see	CONTRACTOR OFFICE	Hide Name	G
	Head and Generative Represent Auktion	And Statements Control of Statements	Disable Highlight	
		Straight Line		
· ·	Germania - Canada A - Australia - Australia	ant factor hand then the second secon		
3 1	Page 14 Lang team	CONSTRAINT OFFICE	Crocker Multiple Copies	
	Terra Tana Petra Anno	The second se	G Import Data	
	Assembly	Electronic de la constantia de la constant	Export Data	
2		phane and phenological pair frame and		
2				
3				
-				
4	The Later Balance Ser Manager Manager Manager	This Balance Sheet wat instant a line of Aggment seven and half the energy in the type wat with page to star and mate. I also dust dust an even of figsts are With instance. It you dust an even of figsts are With instance.		

# How to Turn PDF to Fillable Form Automatically on Mac

PDFelement Professional supports creating interactive forms automatically with one click, which can dramatically improve your efficiency. If you have a noninteractive PDF form containing blank lines and tables, the document is not a fillable form and will not be useable.

 After opening it in our program, you can click the "Form" > "More" icon and select the "Form Field Recognition" button to recognize the blanks and tables automatically, then you will get the fillable fields.

Note:



•	balance-sheet-template-1	× +	0				Ĺ,	
5	88 🔟 87% ~ + -	Comment Edit <b>Fo</b>	Protect	Tools	Batch ~ 🧕	)	G	) ( Preview
)	Thumbnails ဂ ဂ				}↓ Show Tab Nu ■ Hide Name			
כ		Balance Sheet for [Bu			<ul> <li></li></ul>	1750 B		
]		BALANCE SHEET Current assets Cash Petty cash	[Year 1] [Ye \$0	so	Duplicate Ac		40 \$0	
8	0	Petty cash Inventory Pre-paid expenses Fixed assets	50	6	Create Multip     Form Field R		10	
0		Leasehold Property & land Renovations/improvements Purniture & fitout Vehicles			Import Data  Export Data			
2	2	Equipment/tools Computer equipment More						
	An and a second an	Total assets Current/short-term liabilities Credit cards payable Accounts payable Interest payable Accrued wages Income tax More_	\$0 \$0	\$0 \$0	\$0 \$0	\$0 \$0	\$0	
	3	Long-term liabilities Loans More	\$0	50	\$0	\$0	\$0	
		Total liabilities	\$0	50	\$0	\$0	\$0	
		NET ASSETS (NET WORTH) WORKING CAPITAL	\$0 \$0	\$0 \$0	\$0 \$0	\$0 \$0	\$0 \$0	
	4	Assumptions: All figures are GST inclusive. This Balan	ce Sheet is intended as a GU liscuss your financial statem	IDE ONLY and D	OES NOT constitute finan	cial advice,		

The form field recognition operation cannot be undone.

• All the corresponding types of form fields will be automatically named

with the text near the form fields.

😑 💿 🚺 balance-sheet-template-1	× +	Ω Ω
D 88 🔟 87% ~ + -	Comment Edit Form Protect Tools Batch ~	റർ
		Previe
Thumbnails ດ ດ		(
	Balance Sheet for [Business Name] BALANCE SHEET [Year 3] [Year 3] [Year 3] [Year 3]	ar 4] [Year 5]
	Current assets \$0 \$0 \$0	50 \$0 [Verr4] Certif(Verr6]
	Petty cash [Year 1] [Petty cash [Year 2] Petty cash [Year 3] Petty cash	(Year 4) Petty sash (Year 5) sh (Year 4) Petty sash (Year 5)
>	Pre-paid expenses Dependent SAP contractor and the pre-paid expenses of	
	Leasehold (Vear 1) Leasehold (Vear 2) (Leasehold (Vear 3) Leasehold	ld (Year A) Leasehold [Year 5]
9	Renovations/improvements Renovations/improver Renovations/improver Renovations/improver Renovations/improver Renovations/improver	rovemen Renovations/Improvements (Year 5)
2	Vehicles (Year 1) Vehicles (Year 2) Vehicles (Year 3) Vehicles	s (Year 4) Vehicles (Year 5)
•	Equipment/tools Equipment/tools (Year Equipment/tools (Year Equipment/tools (Year Equipment/tools (Year Equipment Computer equipment Computer equipment Computer equipment Computer equipment Computer equipment.	ipment [VeComputer-equipment [Vear 6]
2	Total assets \$0 \$0 \$0	Year 4] More (Year 5) \$0 \$0
The second s	Credit cards payable Credit ca	
References and American Street	Accounts payable Accounts payable (Ye Accounts payable (Ye Accounts payable (Ye Accounts payable)) Interest payable Biterest payable (Yee Interest payable (Yee Interest payable))	
	Accrued wages Accrued wages [Year 3] Income tax [Year 3] Income ta	
and a second sec	More More Vesita (More Vesita) More Vesita) (More Vesit	Vear 4 4 50
3		[Year 4] Loans [Year 5] [Year 4] 2 More [Year 5] 2
	Total liabilities \$0 \$0 \$0	\$0 \$0
No. and No. of Concession, No. o	NET ASSETS (NET WORTH)         \$0         \$0         \$0           WORKING CAPITAL         \$0         \$0         \$0	\$0 \$0 \$0 \$0
a mail and a mail	NET ASSETS (NET WORTH)	50 50
	Assumptions: All figures are GST inclusive.	
4	This Balance Sheet is intended as a GUDE ONLY and DOES NOT constitute financi please verify and discuss your financial statements with a qualified accountant, solicitor or	
annenanna, Ath. Mt.		

• Click the "Hide Name" button, then place the cursor in the field that you wish to fill in, and enter the information requested.

8 87 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97	balance-sheet-template	-1 × +	Ω []
<ul> <li>Trumbnais</li> <li>Trumbnai</li></ul>	] 88 Ⅲ 87% ~ + -	Comment Edit Form Protect Tools Batch ~	ය එ (
Tumbnails   Tumbnails   Image: State of the second of			
Image: Source of the second secon			Prévies
Image: Section of Sectin of Sectin of Sectin of Section of Section of Section of Section	Thumbnails O Q	1 Show Tab	Numbers
Image: Section of the section of th	1	I Hide Name	
3       ALAACE WRITE       (Year 2)       (Year 2)         1       Duplicate Across Pages       (Year 2)         2       (Year 2)       (Year 2)       (Year 2)         2       (Year 2)       (Year 2)       (Year 2)         2       (Year 2)       (Year 2)       (Year 2)         3       (Year 2)       (Year 2)			ghlight
3         3         4	E-		n (Maar 51
A methy cash in the second		Current assets \$0 \$0 III Duplicate	Across Pages so
A       Pre-pade expenses       Description request for the formation of the		Petty cash Petty cash (Verse) Petty cash (Verse) C	Ity cash (Year 5)
A month of the second s	3	Pre-paid expenses Pre-paid expenses [YiPre-paid exp	id expenses (Year 6)
2       Image: Status in the sta	9	Property & land Property & land Event Property & land Event Pro	ta erty & land (Year 5)
2         Explorement/holes         Exploreme		Furniture & fitout Furniture & fitout Ves Furniture & fitout Ves Furn	ta ture & fitout (Year 5)
Accord approximation         More	2	Equipment/tools [fquipment/tools (Year Equipment/tools [Year Equip	ment/tools [Year 4] Equipment/tools [Year 6]
Current/short-term liabilities         10         10         10         10         90         90         90           Current/short-term liabilities         Construction special cores (construction special cores)         Construction special cores)         Construction special cores         Construction special c	2	MoreMore[Year 1] More[Year 2] More[Year 3] VA	fore [Year 4] More [Year 5]
Accounts payable Accounts apyable Accounts appable Accounts appable Accounts apyable Accounts appable Accoun	(	Current/short-term liabilities \$0 \$0 \$0	\$0 \$0
Income tax         Incomet		Accounts payable Accounts payable (Yel Accounts payable (Yel Accounts payable (Yel Accounts payable (Yel Accounts))	nts payable [Year   Accounts payable [Year 5]
More         Uncensiverality in the second s			
3         Loons         Locats (2021)         <	and a second second	More[Vear 1].1 More[Vear 2].1 More[Vear 3].1 Mo	are (Year A) 3 More (Year 5) 3
A         Description         Descripion <thdescription< th=""> <thdescri< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td></thdescri<></thdescription<>			
A This failures. Sheet is intended as a GUDE ONLY and DOES NOT construct financial advice,	3		
WORKING CAPITAL         10         30         50         50           Assumptione:         READSTRYNEW/ORIGIN         ReadStrip (ReadStrip)         ReadStrip (ReadStrip)         ReadStrip)           A         This flabres: Sheet is betonded as a GUIDE ONLY and DOIS NOT constitute financial advice,         This flabres: Sheet is betonded as a GUIDE ONLY and DOIS NOT constitute financial advice,			
Assumptions: All figures are GST inclusive. This fiabnee Sheet is intended as a GUIDE ONLY and DOIS NOT constitute financial advice,			
All figures are GST inclusive.  All figures are GST inclusive.  This illusiones Sheet is intended as a GUIDE ONLY and DOIS NOT constitute financial advice,	a star i salar parata	NET ASSETS (NET WORTH)	
A This Balance Sheet is intended as a GUIDE ONLY and DOES NOT constitute financial advice,			
please verify and discuss your financial statements with a qualified accountant, solicitor or financial advisor.	4	This Balance Sheet is intended as a GUIDE ONLY and DOES NOT constitute fir	
		please verify and discuss your financial statements with a qualified accountant, solicit	ar or financial advisor.
	ferre and a second seco		

# Import/Export PDF Form Data on Mac

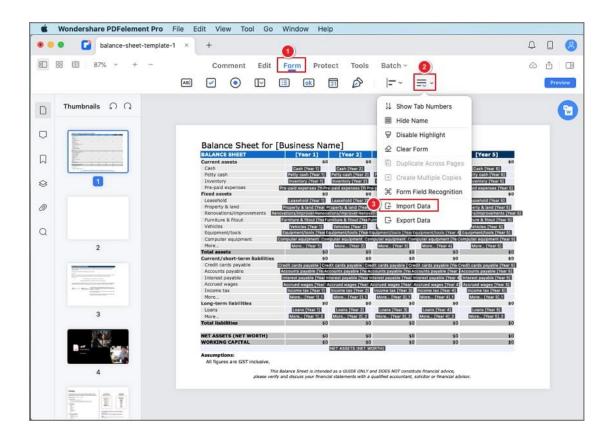
You can import or extract data from PDF files with interactive form fields.

# 1. Import form data on Mac.

In some working cases, you may receive an FDF file, a text document generated by exporting data from the form fields of a PDF. You might need to view the data in the complete PDF rather than the data-only file. PDFelement for Mac enables you to import information into the original file.



Open the PDF form into which you want to import data. Next, click Form on the Main Toolbar, select More Tools in the Secondary Toolbar, and click Import Data.



In the pop-up dialog, browse your computer to open the FDF file and import

the data to the original PDF.

0	•	balance-sheet-temp	ate-1 × +	A 0
0 8	8 💷	87% ~ + -	Comment Edit Form Protect Tools Batch ~	⊘ ₫
				Previe
ב	Thumbn	-*- <u></u> ( )	C Desktop C Q Search	6
			L Deskiph V K Search	
כ	1	Favorites	Previous 30 Days	
	-	Recents	balance-sheet-template-1.fdf Jul 19, 2	
]	and the second second	Applications	July	\$0
		Desktop	Jul 27, 2	
3		Documents	June	\$0
		O Downloads		
)		Locations	un Intified3	7 6] [Year 6] ar 6]
2		Tags	Jun 7, 21 ga	
6	1	1082	Untitled5     Jun 7, 2	and 151
			Jun 21, 1	\$0
	-		April	\$0 63751
	Change of the second		= Untitled 5 Apr 19.	ar 6) 76)
			2022	.cm Л
			Aug 4, 2	\$0
			Aur. 4, 30	
	_		Cancel Open	\$0
			NET ASSETS (NET WORTH)         \$0         \$0         \$0         \$0           WORKING CAPITAL         \$0         \$0         \$0         \$0	\$0 \$0
	-		Mar Assars (Mar Assars) Assumptions:	
		200	All figures are GST inclusive. This Balance Sheet is intended as a GUIDE ONLY and DOES NOT constitute financial advice,	
		4	Insidement somet is intended as a strutt owner and upter Nor constitute imancar advice, please verify and discuss your financial statements with a qualified accountant, solicitor or financial advisor.	

# 2. Export form data on Mac.

You can only save the data in a PDF file as a separate file in much less space than the original PDF. The data can be imported to the original PDF again or reused in another form containing the same fields.

Open the PDF form from which you want to export data. Next, click Form on the Main Toolbar, select More Tools in the Secondary Toolbar, and click Export Data.

e C balance-sheet-template-1	+		Ω		
□ 88 III 87% ~ + -	Comment Edit Form Protect Tools	Batch ~	٢	ů	C
				Pr	oview
ງ Thumbnails ດ ດ		↓ Show Tab Numbers			1
		Hide Name			-
E-	Balance Sheet for [Business Name] BALANCE SHEET [Year 2] [Year 2]				
	Current assets 50 50 Cash Cash Cash Cash Cash	Duplicate Across Pages \$0			
	Petty cash Petty cash (Year 1) Petty cash (Year 2) E Inventory Inventory (Year 1) Inventory (Year 2)	Create Multiple Copies			
3	Pre-paid expenses Pre-paid expenses ViPre- Fixed assets \$0 \$0	S Form Field Recognition \$0			
>	Leasehold [Vear 1] Leasehold [Vear 2] L Property & land [Vear Property & land [Vear Prop	Import Data			
		Export Data	651		
2		ehicies (Year 5) pment/tools (Year Equipment/tools (Year 4) Equipment/tools (Year 5)			
2	Computer equipment Computer equi	ner equipment Computer equipment (Ye Computer equipment (Year 5) More(Year 3) [More(Year 4] [More(Year 5] \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0			
	Current/short-term liabilities \$0 \$0	\$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 cards payable [YeaCredit cards payable [YeaCredit car			
	Accounts payable Accounts payable [Yel Accounts payable [Yel Accounts	unts payable (Yea Accounts payable (Year & Accounts payable (Year 5) est payable (Year Interest payable (Year 4) Interest payable (Year 5)			
	Accrued wages Vear Accrued wages Vear Accrued wages Vear Acc				
Contraction and Contraction	More (Vear 1),3 More (Vear 2),3	More_ [Year 3],1 More_ [Year 4],1 More_ [Year 5],1			
	Long-term liabilities 50 50 Loans Constitutes Constitutes 2	\$0 \$0 \$0 Loans (Year 6) Loans (Year 6)			
3	MoreKoreVean())2KoreVean2)12 Total liabilities \$0 \$0	Aoro (Year 5) 2 More (Year 6) 2 More (Year 5) 2 \$0 \$0 \$0			
0157W		2004 - CODE - CODE			
No.	NET ASSETS (NET WORTH)         \$0         \$0         \$0           WORKING CAPITAL         \$0         \$0         \$0	\$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0			
	Assumptions:				
	All figures are GST inclusive.				
4	This Balance Sheet is intended as a GUIDE ONLY and please verify and discuss your financial statements with a qua				
and the second sec					

In the pop-up dialog, name the output FDF file and choose its location.

balance-sheet-template-1	× +	Δ 🛛 🌔
38 🗉 87% ~ + -	Comment Edit Form Protect Tools Batch ~	@ <u>ů</u> [
e		Preview
ງ Thumbnails ຄຸດ		
	Balance Sheet for [Bus Save	
	BALANCE SHEET Current assets Cash Save As: balance-sheet-template-1.fdf Cash	[Year 5] \$0 Cash [Year 5]
3 1	Inventory	Natty cash (Year 5) (Inventory (Year 5) (Idid expenses (Year 5) \$0
£	Leaschold II Property & land Deer Renovations/improvements Extravrition Cancel Save	Lossehold (Year 5) (perty & land (Year 5) (ms/improvements (Year 5) (Ture & Hourt (Year 5)
	Vehicles Equipment/tools Equipment/cools (construction) (construct	Vehicles [Year 5] spment/tools [Year 5]
2	More         More <t< td=""><td>More (Year 5) \$0 \$0</td></t<>	More (Year 5) \$0 \$0
	Creatil cards payable Dence cards payable (Creatil cards cards) cards and payable (Creatil cards) payable Accounts payable Extension spayable Internet payable Textures spayable Textures and payable (Textures and payable Textures and payable Textures and payable Textures spayable Textures spayable Textures and payable (Textures and payable Textures and payable Textures and payable Accounts waybe Decounts angues Texture Accounts and Textures and payable Textures and payable Textures and payable textures angues Texture Accounts and payable Textures and payable textures angues Texture Accounts angues Texture Accounts and payable textures and paya	ounts payable (Year 5)
3	Long-term liabilities \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 Loons (Control Count) [Control Count (Count)]	More (Year 5) 2 \$0 Korns (Year 5) 2 \$0
B# 100	NET ASSETS (NET WORTH)         10         \$0         \$0         \$0         \$0           WORKING CAPITAL         30         \$0         \$0         \$0         \$0           Assumptions:         States of the st	\$0 \$0
4	All figures are GST inclusive. All figures are GST inclusive. This Balance Sheet is intended as a GUIDE ONLY and DOES NOT constitute financial advice, please verify and discuss your financial statements with a qualified accountant, solicitor or financial advice,	4
me Martine (Martine (Martine)		

# **Protect & Sign PDF**

# How to Password Protect a PDF on Mac

PDF security includes features like encryption and permission that ensure data integrity. In addition, for security reasons, there may be limitations on who is allowed to open, edit, or print a PDF document. Wondershare PDFelement for Mac supports setting an open password or permission password to your PDF files.

# 1. Encrypt with a password.

You can encrypt your PDF file with an Open Password or a Permission Password. If you set the open password to your document, users can only view your document by entering the correct password. If you set the permission password to your document, users will be asked to input the password before editing or changing this PDF document.

# **Open Password**

 After opening the PDF file in the program, please click the "File" > "Protect" > "Encrypt with Password" button.

🔍 🔍 🖬 balance-sheet-template	New Tab 36T	D		6
B ■ 87% ~ + -	Open #O Open Recent b dit Form Protect Tools Batch ~		ŵ	C
ງ Thumbnails ຄຸດ	Homepage ℃☆#H I III III III III III III III III III		Pr	
	Cash (Year 6) Cash (Year 6) Cash (Year 6)	\$0		
3 1		50		
	Share     S	fear 5}		
2	Properties         %D         Constraint county         Constrainty<			
2	More [Year 1] More [Year 2] More [Year 3] More [Year 4] More [Year 5]	\$0		
Martin Alexandro Martin	Credit canda psychie Contente entry system (Credit canda system) (Credit canda psyche) (	31		
3	More More(Year-5):2 More(Year-5):2 More(Year-5):2 More(Year-5):2	\$0		
	WORKING CAPITAL \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 MERASSISTERINGRAVOUTED Assumptions:	\$0 \$0		
4	All figures are GST inclusive. The Balance Sheet is intended as a GUIDE ONLY and DOES NOT construct financial advice, please verify and discuss your financial statements with a qualified accountant, saticitor or financial advisor.			

• In the pop-up Security Settings window, choose the security settings.

#### Note:

There is no way to recover or open the document if the password is

lost/forgotten, please make sure to remember it.

#### **Permission Password**

- Printing Allowed: Set permission for printing the document and the permitted resolution quality.
- Changes Allowed: Customize permissions for the modifications that can be made to the current PDF document. Steps to create a permission password are as follows



 Enter the permission password. You can customize the Encryption Level by adding complex password groups. The higher the encryption level, the more difficult it is to crack the password.

• Click the "OK" button to set the password and save the document.

Wondershare PDFelement Pro	File Edit View Tool Go Window Help	_	_			1000	
ooo 🖸 balance-sheet-templa	te-1 × +				Δ		8
■ 88 ■ 87% ~ + -	Comment Edit Form Protect Tools I	Batch ~			٢	٢	
	Redact 🔒 Encrypt 🔶 Remove Security 💭 Red	juest eSign	-				
ກ Thumbnails ຄຸດ	Encrypt with Password						0
	Document Open Password						U
	Opén Password	ła;					
	Permissions			ear 5]			
	Permissione, Password	à	\$0	\$0			
8	Printing Allowed						
	None	1	90	\$0			
(I)	Changes Allowed						
-	None	.*					
Q	Enable copying of text, images and other content.						
2	Encryption Level		\$0 50	\$0			
	128-bit AES	v	50	\$0			
	Compatibility:Acrobat 7.0 and later						
Barris Rate (2019)	Security settings will not be applied to the document until you save the docum able to continue to change security settings until you close the document.	ent. You will be	80	\$0			
3	All PDFelement Pro products enforce the restrictions set by the Permissions Pd However, not all third-party products fully support and respect these settings.	Recipients using	50	\$0			
	such third-party products might be able to bypass some of the restrictions you	u have set.	50	\$0			
	Cancel		50	\$0			
4	This Balance Sheet is intended as a GUIDE ONLY and DC	DES NOT constitute financ	ial advice,				
	please verify and discuss your financial statements with a quality	ied accountant, solicitor o	r financiar advisior,				
Therease P P							

# 2. Remove security.

• Open the "File" > "Protect" menu. Then click the "Remove Security"

button.

e e 🔓 balance-sheet-template	New New Tab %T					ſ	) 🛛 🄇
□ 88 Ⅲ 87% ~ + -	Open 第O Open Recent ►	dit Form Protect	Tools Ba	tch ~		G	2 Å C
Thumbnails ດຸ	Homepage C企業H Close Tab 業W Close Window 企業W Close All C企業W	rypt 🔶 Remove Secur	ity 💭 Reque	est eSign			E
	Save 第S Save As ひがS Save as Other Export To	for [Business Name		ear 3] [Yeat \$0	- <b>4] [Ye</b> :	ar 5) \$0	
3 0	Protect ► Template %E	Encrypt with Passwo Remove Security Security Properties	rd	\$0	\$0	\$0	
2	Share ► Show in Finder Properties	53					
	Print %P						
	Total assets Current/short-term liab Credit cards payable Accounts payable Interest payable Accrued wages Income tax	\$0 lities \$0	50 50	\$0 \$0	\$0 \$0	\$0 \$0	
3	More Long-term liabilities Loans More Total liabilities	50	\$0 \$0	\$0 \$0	\$0 \$0	\$0	
0159			100		201	\$0	
∎ <u>≕</u> 200	NET ASSETS (NET WORT WORKING CAPITAL Assumptions: All figures are GST inclus	\$0	\$0 \$0	\$0 \$0	\$0 \$0	\$0 \$0	

• There will be a pop-up window asking you to enter the permission

password. Without that password, you will not be able to remove the

security. Therefore, make sure to remember the password.

• Click the "Save" button.

#### 3. Check PDF permissions.

You can click the "File" > "Protect" > "Security Properties" button to check the permission details.

K Wondershare PDFelement Pro File	e Edit Vi	ew Tool Go Window Help		
• • • • B balance-sheet-template-1	× +			Δ 🛛 🙁
🖾 88 🗊 87% ~ + -	Co	mment Edit Form Protect Tools Batch ~		øå o
			×	
D Thumbnails Ω Q		Security		0
	==	Document Open Password: No		
		Permissions Password: No	-	
	0	Permissions Password: No	ar 4] [Year 5]	i i
		Printing: Allowed		
8		Changing the Document: Allowed	50 \$	a
Ø		Document Assembly: Allowed		
Q			-	
2		Content Copying: Allowed	-	
		Content Copying for Accessibility: Allowed	\$0 \$ \$0 \$	0
		Page Extraction: Allowed		
Anna Anna Anna Anna Anna Anna Anna Anna		Commenting: Allowed	50 5	0
3		Commenting: Allowed		
		Filling of form fields: Allowed		a
Bet. Desana				õ
4			W advice, (financial advisor.	
E				

#### 4. Batch encrypt.

You can add the same password to a batch of PDF files by clicking the "Tool" > "Batch" button and selecting the "Batch Encrypt" option. Next, load multiple PDF files in the program, set the open password or the permission password as needed, click the "Apply" button, and choose the output location to save your files.

Wondershare PDFelement Pro File	e Edit View Tool Go Window Help	
balance-sheet-template-1	х + Д [	
E 88 E 87% ~	Batch Encrypt DOCUMENT OPEN 💿 🧃 🖞	5 0
	≡ ✿ ••• ◊	
C PDF Conver		•
Image: Constraint of the sector       Image: Constraint of the sector <t< td=""><td>r &amp; Footer OPTIONS C</td><td></td></t<>	r & Footer OPTIONS C	
2 Create PDF	s	
3 Batch Remo Data Extrac Print PDF		

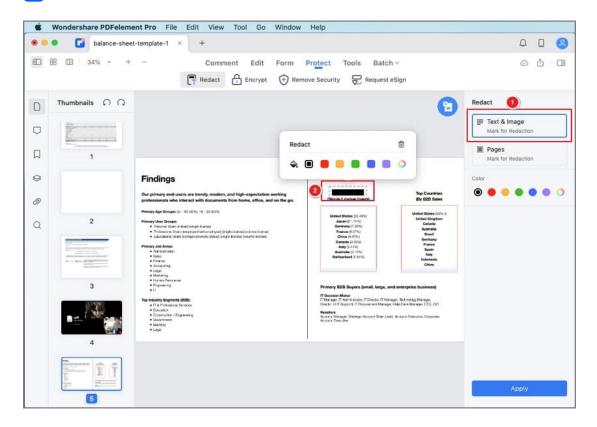
## How to Redact a PDF on Mac

PDFelement for Mac has the "Redact" tool to help remove or redact sensitive text, images, and pages visible in PDF files.

 Open the PDF that you want to protect through redacting in the program. Click "Security" > "Redact", and a pop-up dialog appears, informing you that the redaction is a process of permanently blacking out and removing sensitive contents.

Wondershare PDFelement Pr	o File Edit View T	ool Go Window H	Help					
ooo G balance-sheet-temp	date-1 × +		1			Feedback	D 1	. 8
🕮 88 🗊 87% ~ + -	2 Comment	Edit Form Pr	otect Tools	Batch ~			0 (	5 🗇
	Redact	Encrypt 🕞 Remove	e Security	Request eSi	gn			
D Thumbnails O Q					8	Redact		
				4		Text & In Mark for R		
	Balance Sheet f			\$0	ar 4] [Year 5 50	Pages Mark for R	edaction	
8	Petty cash Inventory Pre-paid expenses					Color		
0	Fixed assets Leasehold Property & land Renovations/Improvements	Redaction allow permanently black ou sensitive con	it and remove	\$0	50	• •	• •	• •
Q	Pumiture & fitout Vehicles Equipment/tools Computer equipment	Redaction requires 1. Mark for Red	action					
2	More Total assets Current/short-term liabili	<ol> <li>Apply Redactions (Note not applied permanently Apply Redaction</li> </ol>	until you select	\$0 \$0	\$0 \$0			
The second secon	Credit cards payable Accounts payable Interest payable	3	]					
Annual Conception of Conception	Accrued wages Income tax More .	ОК						
3	Long-term liabilities Loans More .	Don't show	again	80	\$0			
	Total liabilities	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0			
	NET ASSETS (NET WORTH) WORKING CAPITAL	\$0 \$0	\$0 \$0	\$0 \$0	40 50			
	Assumptions: All figures are GST inclusive.							
4	7.	his Balanco Sheet is intended as a GL rify and discuss your financial statem	IDE OWLY and DOES NO ents with a qualified acco	T constitute financi suntant, solicitor or	ial advice, financial advisor.			
							Apply	

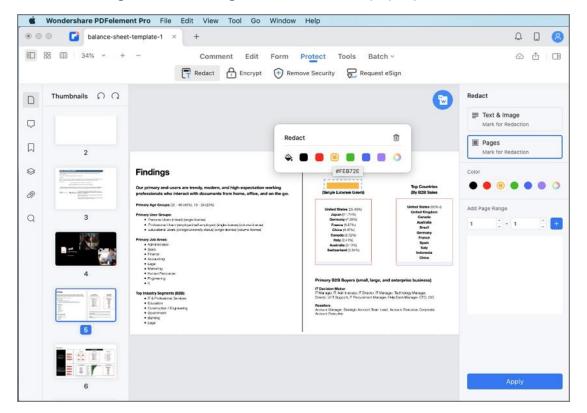
 To redact text and images, you can click on the "Text & Image" button on the right-side panel and drag the cursor to highlight the desired text or images. Once you release your mouse, the item will be automatically blacked out.



To redact pages, you can click on the "Pages" button on the right panel, select the page range you want to redact, the color to be used in the redaction mark, and click the "+" button.

	balance-she	et-template-1 × +			Ω		8
38 0	□ 34% ~ +	- Comment Edit For			۵	Ô	Œ
2	mbnails ຄຸດ			۲	Redact Text & Image Mark for Redaction Pages	n	
3	2	Findings	T	1	Mark for Redactio	n	_
0	And a second sec	Our primary end-users are trendy, modern, and high-espectation working professionals who interact with documents from home, office, and on the Phmary Ape Boxps: 27 - 40 (47%), 19 - 24 (25%)	ga. (Single License Users)	Top Countries (Dy B2B Sales United States (375-1) Limited Kingdom	Add Page Range	• •	0
a I	3	Preservo User Graupei  Preservo User Graupei Investigation Statute  Description of the Statute Statute Statute Statute Statute Statute  Description of the Statute Statute Statute Statute Statute Statute  Preservo Statute Statute  Preservo Statute Statute  Preservo Statute  Preservo  Preservo Preservo Preservo Preservo Preservo Preservo Preservo Preservo Preservo Preservo Preservo Preservo Preservo Preservo Prese	Japan (****) Generaty (***) Prace (***) Oher (***) Generatio (***) Rody (***) Rody (***) Rody (***) Rody (***) Bettaantine (***) Bettaantine (***)	Genaria Autaria Genaria Genary France Spain Balomesia Ohina	1 - 1		+
I I I I I I I		Maning     Maning     Maning     Maning     Maning     Maning     Ma     Maning     Ma     Maning     Man	Primary 828 Buyers (small, borgs, and if Decident Mate of Marger, Flaver events, if Decide, if War Decide 11 B agent, if Deciment Marger <b>Primary</b> Access Of Marger, Reinige: Access Team Last Access Teacular	ager, Technology Manager, Helja Dank Manager, 670, 00			
	<b>=</b> 2 (1) (1						

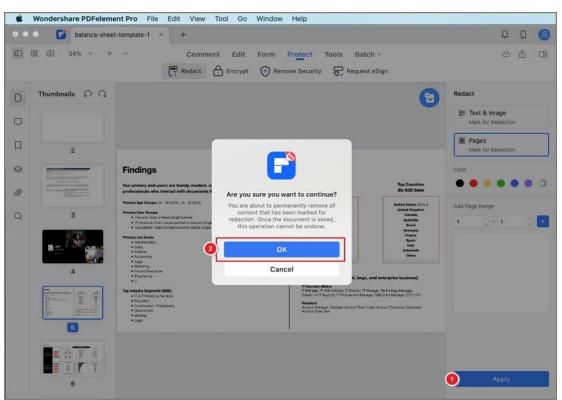
You can also modify the appearance of an existing redaction mark by



selecting it and choosing a new color in the pop-up menu.



After selecting the content that you want to redact, click the "Apply" button, and a dialog will pop up to remind you that the redaction is permanent. Please click "OK" if you are sure to remove the information.



Then the selected content will be blacked out permanently.

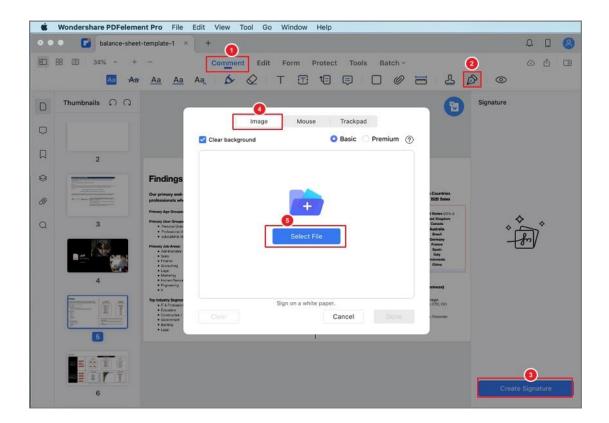
# How to Sign PDF on Mac

With PDFelement for Mac, you can sign a document to protect or approve its content with four kinds of signatures: image signature, handwritten signature, electronic signature, and digital signature.

#### 1. Image signature.



You can sign a document by adding an image signature to your PDF document. Click Markup button on the Main Toolbar, select Signature on the Secondary Toolbar, click Create Signature on the right pane, and upload the image signature file.



In the pop-up window, browse your computer to select the signature image and use it to sign your PDF.

•••	balance-sh	neet-template-1 ×	+	Ω	۵	8
D 88	III 52% ×	+ -	Comment Edit Form Protect Tools Batch ~	Ø	٣	
			. ♦ ⊘ T T T T T T T T T O D D D D D D D D D D			
י כ	Thumbnails O O		Sionature Desktop C Q Search			
5	Arrest Married	Favorites	Today	Date Mo		
		Recents	pdf	Today at		
7	2	Applications	signiture	Today at		
878 		And the first second second	Previous 30 Days			
3	No.	Desktop	balance-sheet-template-1.fdf	Today at		
2	Barris Caller	Documents	July			
D		O Downloads	mac-guide-jp	Jul 27, 2		
	3	Locations	June			
20		and the second sec	- Untitled1	Jun 7, 20		
2		Media	Intitled2	Jun 7, 20	2	
	1 1	Photos	🛥 Untitled3	Jun 7, 20		
		Tags	🛥 Untitled4	Jun 7, 20		
	173		- Untitled5	Jun 7, 20		
	-		in untitled folder	Jun 16, 1		
			Q1	Jun 21, 3		
			April			
	ESTT		Untitled 5	Apr 19, 2		
	5		Cancel	Open		
		• IT&P	Jector of IT Suppo			
		Education	Reseilers			
		Construction /	Engineering Account Manager, S			
	- 1 2 0 2	Government     Banking	Account Executive			
	-	• Legal				
	6					
	-		Cr			
	1 2 2 2		the second se			

#### 2. Handwritten signature.

You can create your handwritten signature to sign your PDF file. After clicking Markup>Signature>Create Signature, create your signature with the mouse to sign your PDF.

Wondershare PDFelemer	nt Pro File Edit View Tool Go Window	Help	
• • • • 🖬 balance-sheet-	template-1 × +		A 🛛 🙁
E 88 Ⅲ 52% → + Aa		rotect Tools Batch ~ 0 19 🗐 🗋 🖉 💳 🕹 🚺	ت ٹ ۵ ۲
Thumbnails       O       O         Image: Contract of the second se	Findi Our prima profession Primary des Primary des Prim		Signature ♦ ↓ ₽ ₽ ₽
	Construction / Engineering     Government     Banking     Lagel	Account Manager, S Account Executive	3 Create Signature

#### 3. Electronic signature.

It's easy to create electronic signature to sign your PDF. After clicking

Markup>Signature>Create Signature, creating your signature with the trackpad.

• •	o G balance-sheet	-template-1 ×	+					A 🛛 🥝
	88 🗊 52% ~ +	-	Comment	Edit Form I	Protect Tools	Batch ~		0 Å C
	Aa Aa	<u>Aa Aa</u>	Aa &		<b>1</b>		= & Ø,	0
	Thumbnails $\Omega$ $\Omega$		_			_	Si Si	gnature
				Image Mouse	e Trackpad			
~		Findi	0 • • •			3.0 pt 🗠		
	2							
8	100 M	Our prima profession					(Single Licer	
		Primary Age						
0)	3	Primary Use					United State Japan (1	
Q	[mm] a a	Pers     Prok     Educ					Germany France () China (f)	***
	E I I	Primary Job					Canada ( Italy (3.	-fn)
		Admi     Sales	-				Australia Switzerlan	_
	4	<ul> <li>Finan</li> <li>Acco</li> </ul>						
	E 20 (1) IT	<ul> <li>Legal</li> <li>Marke</li> <li>Huma</li> </ul>						
	E SIT T	• Fight		Sign your name on	the trackpad.		rimary B2B Bi	
	5	Top industry			Cancel		Decision Maker Manager, IT Admi	
		IT & Pi     Education					Resellers	
		• Governmen	on / Engineering tt				Account Manager, S Account Executive	
	6	Banking     Legal						
						1		Create Signature
	1 3 2 6							

#### 4. Add digital signature.

Wondershare PDFelement

 You can use our PDFelement Professional for Mac to create a digital signature field by clicking the "Form" > "Digital Signatures" button, then send the PDF file to others to add digital signatures, and change the signature settings on the right pane.

😑 🕘 🚺 balance-sheet-temp	olate × +						Ω		8
D 88 Ⅲ 92% ~ + -	Comment Edit	Form P	rotect Tool	s Batch ~			۵	đ	Œ
	AB) 🔽 💿 🔽	II ok	3 0	=	≡• -			Pre	view
Thumbnails O Q	Leasehold Property & land		Leasahold [Year 2]		Leasehold [Year 4] Lo roperty & land [Year 4] Prop		83		
	Renovations/improvements	ations/improver Renov	ations/Improven Renoval	lons/improver Renova					
	Vehicles Equipment/tools			Vehicles [Year 3]	Vehicles (Year 4) Vehicles (Ye				
					nputer equipment [YelCompu More [Year 4]	Signature1			
in the second second	Total assets	\$0	50	Check Box1 50	\$0	Tooltip			
Concession of the local division of the loca		edit cards payable Gre	dit cards payable   Cred	it cards payable [Cre	dit cards payable [Yea Credit )				
					counts payable [Year 4 Accounts payable [Year 4] Inter				
: 🛄	Accrued wages Income tax	Accrued wages [Year   Income tax [Year 1]			Accrued wages [Year 4] Accr Income tax [Year 4] In				~
	More Long-term liabilities	More_ [Year 1]_1	More [Year 2]_1		More_ [Year 4] 1	Read Only			
	Loans More	Loans [Year 1] More_ [Year 1]_2	Loans [Year 2] More_ [Year 2] 2	Loans [Year 3] More_ [Year 3]_2	Loans (Year 4) More (Year 4) 7	Required			
	Total liabilities	\$0	50	\$0	\$0	Locked			
	NET ASSETS (NET WORTH)	ECTA \$0		List Box1 \$0					
2	WORKING CAPITAL	\$0	50 NET ASSETS (NET WO		• • • • • • • • • •				
	Assumptions: All figures are GST inclusive.			• E	gnaturat .				
	- This Ba	lance Sheet is intend	ed as a GUIDE ONLY as	d DOES NOT conste	ute financial advice,				
And an and a second sec	please verify an	nd discuss your financ	ial statements with a q	ualit.ed accountant, 1	sou [®] cor of finlancial au [®] isor.				
and a second sec									
3									
4									
1 1									

• Or you can also use our program to let others add the digital signatures.

After adding a digital signature field, click the "Preview" button and click

the "Sign Here" symbol on the page.

e e 🖸 balance-sheet-te	emplate × +						Ω		6
□ 88 Ⅲ 92% ~ +	- Comment Edi	t Form F	rotect Tool	s Batch ~			Ø	ů	Œ
			<b>I</b>	- ×	=.			Pre	wiew
	Leasehold		Leasehold [Year 2]	-		Leasehold [Year 5]			
Thumbnails Ω Q	Property & land	Property & land [Year	Property & land [Year Pr	operty & land [Year P	operty & land [Year 4]	Property & land [Year 5]			-
]	Renovations/improvements	Furniture & fitout [Yes]	urniture & fitout [YesEur	miture & fitout [Yes Fu	rniture & fitout [Year 4]	Furniture & fitout [Year 5]	101		C
	Vehicles Equipment/tools		Vehicles [Year 2]			Vehicles (Year 5) Equipment/tools (Year 5)			
						More [Year 5]	1		
Sector and the sector and	Total assets	\$0	50	Check Bord \$0	\$0	\$0			
	Current/short-term liabilities Credit cards payable	st redit cards payable. Cr		\$0	\$0 It cards payable [YesGr	\$0 redit cards payable [Year 5]			
	Accounts payable	Accounts payable [Ye A	counts payable [Ye Acc	counts payable [Ye Ac	counts payable [Year 4]	Accounts payable [Year 5]			
s 🚺	Interest payable Accrued wages					Interest payable [Year 5] Accrued wages [Year 5]			
	Income tax More		Income tax [Year 2] More [Year 2].1	Income tax [Year 3] More [Year 3]_1		Income tax [Year 5] More			
0	Long-term liabilities	Loans [Year 1]	\$0	\$0	\$0	50 Loans (Year 5)			
	Loans More	More[Year 1]_2		Loans [Year 3] More_ [Year 3]_2	Loans (Year 4) More [Year 4]_2	More [Year 5]_2			
2	Total liabilities	\$C	50	\$0 List Box1	SD Push Button1	\$0			
	NET ASSETS (NET WORTH) WORKING CAPITAL	00001 \$0	50	\$0	\$0	\$0 1 \$0			
2			SU NET ASSETS (NET WO		· · · · · · · · · · · ·	90			
and the second se	Assumptions: All figures are GST inclusive.				onature1				
The function of the function o	This I	salance Street is intend	ed as a GUIDE ONLY an	DOES NOT consen	de financial advice,				
and the second s	please verify	and discuss your finant	ial statements with a q	ealtha accountant, a	DCSCOP OF INFANICIAL DCS	sor.			
Sector Sector Sector								-1	
3									
3									
1150									
and the									
and the second se									
4									
in the second second									
The T									

• In the pop-up window, choose a digital ID as you want to sign. If you do

not have any ID yet, please click the "Create" button to create one.

🗯 Wondershare PDFelement F	Pro File Edit View Tool Go Window Help	
ooo 🖬 🖬 balance-sheet-terr	splate × +	A 🛛 😕
🕮 88 🕮 92% × + -	Comment Edit Form Protect Tools Batch	0 Å O
		Edit
D Thumbnails O Q	Lesschold Property & land Renovations/improvements Furniture & flout	•
	Sign Document Choose the Digital ID that you want to use for signing	
	× C C C ≡ 50 Issued by: Expires:	
8 1	Appearance Standard Text - + C	
0	Standard Text - + E2 B	
Q	\$0	k.
2	50 80	
Contraction of the Contraction o		
And a second sec	Bor.	
3	Cancel Sign	
4		
The second secon		

• In the pop-up windows, enter the Identity information to be used for

creating the self - signed Digital ID, then click OK.

Wondershare PDFelement Pro File	Edit View Tool Go Window Help	
●●● 🖬 balance-sheet-template ×	+	008
1 88 1 92% ~ + -	Comment Edit Form Protect Tools Batch -	@ <u>#</u>
		Edit
D Thumbnails O Q	asehold	0
	Create a New Digital ID	B
	Enter the identity information to be used for creating the self-signed Digital ID.	
	50 50 50 50	
	Enter Name	
0	Enter Email	
0	50 50:	
a	Enter Organizational Unit	
2	50 50 50 50	
	Enter Organization Name	
	Country/Region	
	CN-China mainland	
3	Cancel	
	Cancel	
	A	
4		

 It will go back to the first "Sign Document" window and you can preview your digital signature. You can also click the "Create" button under the Appearance to change the style of your Digital signature.

Ś	Wondershare PDFelement P	ro File Edit View Tool Go Window Help				
• •	balance-sheet-tem	plate × +		Ω		8
	88 🗊 92% ~ + -	Comment Edit Form Protect Tools Batch ~		0	۵	
					1	Edit
D	Thumbnails ດຸດ	Lesschold Property & land Renovations/improvements Furniture & fitout				6
		Sign Document Choose the Digital ID that you want to use for signing				
1.000	Egennes man	wa ∽ 🕞 🖻 🛱 🚍 🗖	\$0			
Д	No.	Issued by:Wa Expires:2023-09-13 07:41:14 +0000	\$0			
8		Appearance				
		Standard Text + 🛛 🕫				
0)			\$0			
Q	2	Wa Digitally signed by: Wa Date: 2023-08-14 	\$0 \$0 \$0			
	3	Cancel Sign				

• Click the "Sign" button and save your file, the digital signature will be applied directly.

-	balance-sheet-templ	ate × +					Ω	0 🕝
	88 🗊 100% ~ + -	Comment Edit	Form Protect	Tools Bat	ch ~		0	5 D
	Aa Aa Aa	Aa Aa 🔗 🔗	T 🗊 🗐		0	200	0	
		Leasennu			• –			
ב	Thumbnails $\Omega$ $\Omega$	Property & land Renovations/improvements Furniture & fitout						
		Vehicles						C
כ	BU/ALANTAL AND	Equipment/tools Computer equipment						E C
	the second second	More						-
	History	Total assets	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	
]		Current/short-term liabilities	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	
		Credit cards payable Accounts payable						
3		Interest payable						
2		Accrued wages						
		Income tax						
9		More						
		Long-term liabilities	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	
		Loans More						
2		Total liabilities	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	
	2			•			1250	
	Z	NET ASSETS (NET WORTH) WORKING CAPITAL	O \$0 \$0	\$0 \$0	\$0 \$0	\$0 \$0	\$0 \$0	
		WORKING CAPITAL	- 50	50	30		\$0	
		Assumptions:				ally signed by Wa		
	And a second sec	All figures are GST inclusive.			Wa 🚽 🛌	2025-08-14		
	A COLONIA COMPANY	This Ball	ance Sheet is intended as a	GUIDE ONLY and DO	NOT constitute main	1:42 +0800 clal advice,		
	a contraction and	please verify and	d discuss your financial state	ements with a qualified	accountant, solicitor o	r financial advisor.		

#### 5. Sign PDF Agreement on Mac

When you receive an agreement for your signature via PDFelement's Request eSign feature, an email notification arrives, including a link to sign the agreement. Additionally, if you're using the PDFelement desktop application, an agreement awaiting your signature will be visible in the Agreement panel.

Whether utilizing the PDFelement desktop application or following an email link for signing, follow these steps to ensure a seamless and effective agreement process:

#### a. Sign PDF agreements using PDFelement desktop application



 Launch PDFelement on your Mac and navigate to the Agreement panel.
 Easily locate the agreement marked as "Waiting for me" and give it a double-click to initiate the signing procedure.

Wondershare PDFelen	nent Pro File Edit View Tool Go Window H	Help		
😑 😑 📑 Payment Ag	reement(Tem $ imes$ Payment Agreement(Tem $ imes$ +			Q 🛛 🙁
Open PDF +	Agreement			5 ₽
Recent Files	Name	Sent/Received	Sender	Status
Recent Files     Document Cloud	Payment Agreement(Template).pdf	2023-08-15 17:25:36	@300624.cn	Waiting for me
Tag	Payment Agreement.pdf	2023-08-14 16:50:47	@300624.cn	Completed
E Agreement	accounting.pdf	2023-08-11 09:33:29	@300624.cn	Completed
	accounting.pdf	2023-08-10 20:50:20	@qq.com	0/2 completed
	accounting.pdf	2023-08-10 17:25:22	@wondershare.cn	2/3 cpleted
Cloud Storage				
35.6 MB / 100 GB More>				

- Identify the designated signature fields as well as any additional required input areas. Specifically select the signature field, then proceed to choose your preferred signing method from the following options:
  - Image: Attach a previously saved image of your signature;
  - Mouse: Draw your signature with the mouse;
  - Trackpad: Employ your Mac's trackpad to create your signature.
- Upon successful signing, click the "Done" button to confirm and apply your signature to the agreement.



Wondershare PDFelement Pro	- ile Edit View Tool Go Window Help	
OOO     Payment Agreement(Te	m × +	4 D 見 🍪
Fill & Sign Please review and sign this document from Jiangwan	9300634.cn	Previous Next 1/2
Next	Si image Mouse Trackpad B B Clear Cancel Done	

 Towards the bottom of the interface, you'll find a notification verifying your agreement to the terms and the Customer Disclosure for conducting business electronically. To finalize the process, confidently click the "Click to Sign" button, followed by the "Next" button.

	ile Edit View Tool Go Window Help	
Payment Agreement(Ter	n × +	A 🛛 🛃
Fill & Sign Please review and sign this document from	930654.cn	
	Signed this day of,, at	
	Borrower:	
	By: * Jane Do a. Date: * 08/16/23	
	Lender	
	* Signature/Initial By: Date:	

+1(555)34-34322

## b. Sign PDF agreements using the email link

By signing, I agree to this agreement, the Co

• Access the agreement by clicking on the signable link provided within

-

ss electronically with

ure , and to do bu

@300634.cn.

the email notification.

	. The state of the	= 0 pm =	20 S	р . ж.	+
← → C 🗎 mail.google.com/	/mail/u/0/#inbox/FMfcgzGtwgfNwMKtgZglpBxBJtBVkrpp	⊕ Ô \$		* .	± □ (
= 附 Gmail	Q Search mail		Ċ	0	3 111
0 Compose			2 of 59	<	>
	Signature request for Payment Agreement(Template).pdf Index N			ə	Ľ
Inbox 45     ∴ Starred	Wondershare DC <pdfcloud@mail-service.wondershare.com>     to me +</pdfcloud@mail-service.wondershare.com>	5:28 PM (8 minutes ag	o) 🕁	4	:
Snoozed Sent					
Drafts					
✓ More	Winner Downer Cloud				
Labels +	The Perfect Multi-terminal Experience in the Cloud				
	has requested a signature on Payment Agreement(Template).pdf				
	Hi				
	Can you please sign Payment Agreement(Template).pdf?				
	Thank you for your signature!				
	Sign the Document				
	Warning: To prevent others from accessing your documents, please do not share this email, link and acce	:55			

 Ensure compliance by checking the "I agree with EULA and Privacy for electronic records and signature" checkbox, and then proceed by clicking the "Continue" button.

@wondershare.com	
Please review and sign this contract.	
☑ I agree with <u>EULA</u> and <u>Privacy</u> to use electronic records and signature	
	Continue

• Locate and select the designated "Signature/Initial" field within the

agreement to proceed with adding your signature.



$\leftarrow$ $\rightarrow$ C $\blacksquare$ documentcloud.wondershare.com/sign/emailSign/ec5797457f2940f3b181d9546c471f95/1229149?lang=en-us	o 🖈 🔄 🛪 🕹 🖬 🔇 :
Payment Agreement(Template).pdf	Details Submit Signature
Sign Lender By:	
Payment Agreement(Template).pdf	4 of 4

- If this is your initial time using this feature, follow these steps to create your signature:
  - Type: Input your name in the field, with options to choose the signature color;
  - Upload: Select an image of your signature;
  - Draw: Draw your signature.
- Upon creating or uploading your signature, save it. This action will embed your signature onto the agreement, securely storing it within the Wondershare Document Cloud for future use.

• • • G wondershare document cloud - × S Wondershare	Document Cloud × +		, <b>v</b>
$\leftrightarrow$ $\rightarrow$ C $$ documentcloud.wondershare.com/sign/sign	Detail/18a22c24163eaf1580852d6db8330048/sign/single		ů ☆ 🔄 🗯 🖬 🌲 🗄
Waiting for me > Payment Agreement(Te	emplate)_1.pdf	Details	Submit Signature 🕜 🍭
Sign By:	Date: Date		Thumbnail Status People Details Payment Agreement(T
	Create signature	×	Pages: 4
Lender  By:	Use one of the following ways to create your signature or Initial Conserved Type Upload Draw Conserved Type Upload Draw		Norm         Norm <t< td=""></t<>
Payment Agreement(Template)_1.pdf	Save	of 4	

- Click "Download", and select an option:
  - **Only PDF**: Download the agreement itself;
  - Download PDF and Audit Report package: Receive both the agreement and a comprehensive audit report within a convenient zipped file;
  - o Download PDF and Audit Report combined file: Obtain a

single combined PDF containing the agreement and audit report.



• • • Won x	+ *
← → C	1229149?lang=en-us 🗅 🖈 🔄 🗖 🔇 🗄
Payment Agreement(Template).pdf	Details Download >
Witness	Only PDF Download PDF and Audit Report package Download PDF and Audit Report combined file Date:
Payment Agreement(Template).pdf	4 of 4

 Once all signatories have successfully completed the signing process, an email notification will provide you with access to the fully signed and executed document.

# How to Send PDF for eSignature on Mac

PDFelement's Request eSign feature streamlines the secure and electronic process of collecting multiple signatures while adhering to legal and regulatory compliance standards. Industry standards adhered to include ISO 27001, HIPAA, GDPR, PDS2, Swift, CMMC, and NITES.

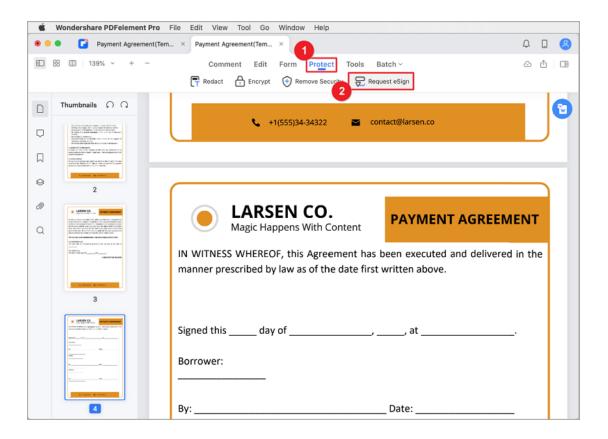


An email is dispatched to the recipients, requesting their signature for the agreements. Upon completion of signing, both you and the signers will receive the duly signed PDF via email. The progression of the entire signing procedure can be monitored within the Agreement panel of PDFelement for Mac.

#### 1. Collect Signatures from Others

• Launch PDFelement on your Mac and open the agreement that needs

signatures. Click "Request eSign" under the "Protect" tab.



 In the popup window, add recipient email addresses in the desired signing order. Adjust the signing sequence using drag-and-drop. Include CC emails if needed.



- Choose to sign the document first or last. Personalize the email message • to signers.
- Configure email sending order and reminder frequency in settings. •

🔹 Wondershare PDFelen	ent Pro File Edit View Tool Go Windo	w Help	
😑 😑 🔹 📑 Payment Agi	eement(Tem × Payment Agreement(Tem ×	+	Д 🛛 😫
e Add Fi	e Add Recipient	Prepare	Send
	File* Payment Agreement(Template).pdf Recipients*	Delete me   _ Sig	ın First 🔵 Sign Last
	1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1 <td></td> <td></td>		
۲	Add CC Message* Please review and sign this document.		
۲	Settings Send email in order Set reminder  Every day  03: 00	v	
Remaining E-signature: 1 time(s)			Next

Add essential fillable fields like Signature, Date, Title, and Company. •

Assign fields to recipients.

Click "Send" to dispatch the agreement to recipients for signatures. •

😑 🕒 📑 Payment /	Agreement(Tem $\times$	Payment Agreement(Tem × +		<u> </u> Д (
Add	J	Add Recipient	Prepare	Send
	Ву:	× ignature/Initial	Date:	Prepare Recipients
<ul> <li>The second section of the section</li></ul>	Lender			(#300624.cn
2		× Signature/Initial	Date:	Signature Fields*
	Witness	×		Title
		ignature/Initial	Date:	<b>c</b>
				Send Reset all fields

## 2. Track Signing Status

Keep a close watch on the progress of signatures.

• After sending, click "Go to Agreement List."



Payment Agreement(Tem	× Payment Agreement(Tem × +			Ω [] 🤅
Add File	S Add Recipient	Prepare	🥑 Send	Cancel
	$\odot$	)		
	"Payment Agreement(Template).pdf" has	been successfully sent for signature!		
-"Payment Ag	reement(Template).pdf" was send for signature to 🔅 -A copy has also been sent to -When the agreement is complete, all rec		@300624.cn	

• Update signing status with the "Update" button.

Wondershare PDFele	greement(Tem × Payment Agreement(Tem × +	Help		ρ [] 🤇
Open PDF +	Agreement			≣ 0
Recent Files	Name	Sent/Received	Sender	Status
Document Cloud	Payment Agreement(Template).pdf	2023-08-15 17:25:36	@300624.cn	0/4 completed
Tag	Payment Agreement.pdf	2023-08-14 16:50:47	@300624.cn	Completed
Agreement	balance-sheet-template-1.pdf	2023-08-11 11:33:58	@300624.cn	Completed
	Untitled-1.pdf	2023-08-11 11:32:28	@300624.cn	Completed
Cloud Storage				
3 MB / 100 GB More>				



• Stay informed through notification emails about signer activities.

Focused Other By Date ~ ↑	Payment Agreement(Template).pdf is signed by <no value=""></no>
✓ Yesterday	Wendershare DC, and felaud@mail.com/company.      Nepty All -7 Forward      Provers
	Wondershare DC + participation et al. + part
Wondershare DC Payment Agreement[Temp1 Tue 5:33 PM	Standate message to: Chinese Simplified Never translate from English
Wondershare DC Payment Agreement[Templ., Tue 5:33 PM	0
Wondershare DC Payment Agreement[Templ Tue 5:23 PM	The Perfect Multi-terninal Experience in the Cloud
Second America Ball	es signed document Payment Agreement(Tempkite)pdf
V Monday	
	View the Document
	Manine: To prevent others from accessing your documents, please do not share this enail link and access code with others.
fenderselfen fandelig fenderselfen fenderselfen fandelige	Wondenshare Document Cloud
Sadalas II Radioasidika badala Radioasi	

- Access the finalized document in the "Agreement" panel.
- View all activities related to the agreement in the right-hand panel.
- Download the agreement and comprehensive audit report for a detailed

signing activity overview.

🔹 Wondershare PD	element Pro File Edit View Tool Go Window Help		
e e e 🔽 Payn	ent Agreement × +	Q 🛛 🖬	8
E 88 104%	+ - Comment Edit Form Protect To	ools Batch - 🖓 🖞	
A	📕 🗛 🗛 🗛 🖌 🏷 🖉 🗌 🎞 🖽 🗐		
Thursday II.	Signed and all signatures are valid.	ignature Panel Validate × Request eSign	
Thumbnails (		Request esign	
	LARSEN CO.     Magic Happens With Content	* Activity	
		2023-08-14 16:37:08	
	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	Agreement viewed	
Instrument     I	Date:	0001-01-03 08:05:43	
	For value received, the undersigned	(the "Borrower"), at	
a 🚺	, promises to pay to the order of	(the "Lender"), at by \$\$300624.	
· LANSIN CO	, (or at such other place as the Lender r	may designate in writing), 2023-08-14 16:50:40	
Augustation and a second	the sum of \$ with no interest.	Sent 🛛	
<ul> <li>The intervention descent at the descent at the second at th</li></ul>	TERMS OF REPAYMENT	by @wondersl 2023-08-14 16:37:08	
<ul> <li>Second a standard contra de Second a standard contra de Second a standard contra de la second contra de Secondard de la secondarda de de la second a second a secondarda de de la second a secondarda de la secondarda de de la la</li></ul>	A. Payments	Agreement viewed	i
In the School Sector School School Sector		(the "Due Date"). bywondersi 2023-08-14 16:39:29	
X	B. Acceleration of Debt		
2	If any payment obligation under this Note is not paid	when due, the remaining	share.c
LARGEN CO.     Section 2010     Sec	unpaid principal balance, and any accrued inter immediately at the option of the Lender.	rest shall become due	
The start is the start start and the start of the start o	- II. PREPAYMENT	* Download	
N. GOVERNO (N. SALANDA N. ALEXANDA N. SALANDA N. SALAND	The Borrower reserves the right to prepay this Note (in	whole or in part) prior to	Ļ

- 3. Validate the Signature
  - Access the PDF agreement via the "Agreement" panel.

e e 📑 Payment Agr	eement(Tem $ imes$ Payment Agreement(Tem $ imes$	+		Δ 🛛 🄇
Open PDF +	Agreement			∎ O
Recent Files	Name	Sent/Received	Sender	Status
-	Payment Agreement.pdf	2023-08-14 16:50:47	@300624.cn	Completed
<ul> <li>Document Cloud</li> <li>Tag</li> </ul>	accounting.pdf	2023-08-11 09:33:29	@300624.cn	Completed
P Agreement	accounting.pdf	2023-08-10 20:50:20	@qq.com	0/2 completed
	accounting.pdf	2023-08-10 17:25:22	@wondershare.cn	2/3 cpleted
PDFelement V10 Beta Click here for feedback				

- Notice "Signed and all signatures are valid" notification.
- Click "Signature Panel" for the Validity Summary, which includes changes

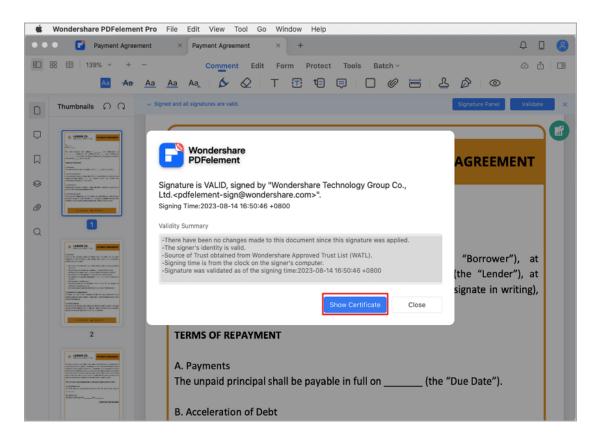
made since signing, signer identity, and validity period.

Ś	Wondershare PDFelement Pro	File Edit View Tool Go Window Help	
• •	Payment Agreement	× Payment Agreement × + Q	8
	88 🔟   139% ~ + -	Comment Edit Form Protect Tools Batch -	
	Aa <u>Aa Aa</u>	Aa Aa 🖌 🖉   T 🗄 🗐 🗐 🖉 📩 🖉   👁	
	Thumbnails Ω Q Sign	ed and all signatures are valid. Signature Panel Validate	×
	Note that the second se	LARSEN CO.     Magic Happens With Content     PAYMENT AGREEMENT	
8	<ul> <li>A constraint of the second seco</li></ul>		
0)		\$	
Q	1	Date:	
	EAR ALL AND ALL A	For value received, the undersigned (the "Borrower"), at, promises to pay to the order of (the "Lender"), at, (or at such other place as the Lender may designate in writing), the sum of \$ with no interest.	
	2	TERMS OF REPAYMENT	
	With the constraints of the	A. Payments The unpaid principal shall be payable in full on (the "Due Date").	
		B. Acceleration of Debt	

Click "Show Certificate" for signature certificate details, issuer, and expiry

date.





• In "Validate All Signatures," review digital signature information and

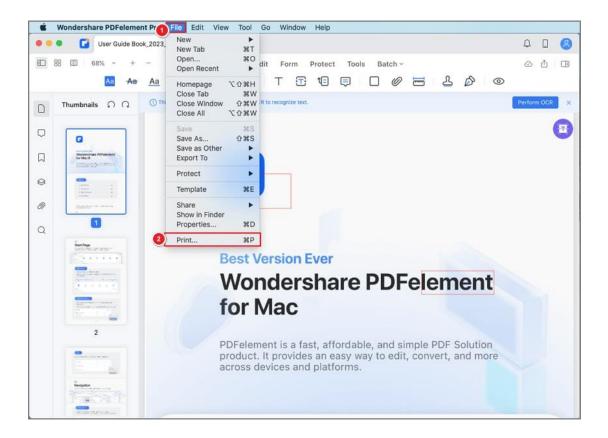
access document change history since signing.

Ś.	Wondershare PDFelemen	nt Pro File Edit View Tool Go Window Help			
••	<ul> <li>Payment Agreer</li> </ul>	ment × Payment Agreement × +	A 🛛 🙁		
	88 💷   139% ~ +	- Comment Edit Form Protect Tools Batch -	Ø Û 🛛		
	Aa - <del>Aa</del>	Aa Aa Aa 🔗 🖉 T 😨 🗐 🗐 🖉 💳 🕹 🔗 🛇	0		
	Thumbnails の Q	✓ Signed and all signatures are valid.	nel Validate ×		
Q	· LANSIN CO.				
	Long     Variation     Va	PDFelement AGREE	MENT		
8	E annotation de la compansión de la construcción de la compansión de la construcción de l	Signature i Ltd. <pdfel (2048)<="" authority="" certification="" entrust.net="" td=""><td></td></pdfel>			
01		Signing Time Signing Time Wondershare Technology Group Co., Ltd.			
Q	Control of the second sec	-Signature w ► Details Certificate is valid (the "Leu	wer"), at nder"), at n writing),		
	2	TERMS OF REPAYMENT			
	A. Payments The unpaid principal shall be payable in full on (the "Due Date"). B. Acceleration of Debt				

# **Print PDF**

# How to Print PDF on Mac

- Click the "File" > "Print" button on the toolbar or hit "Command + P" on the keyboards to activate the print command window.
- In the pop-up Print window, choose the printer, set the copies you need to print and customize the pages. You can preview the printed document in the preview window.

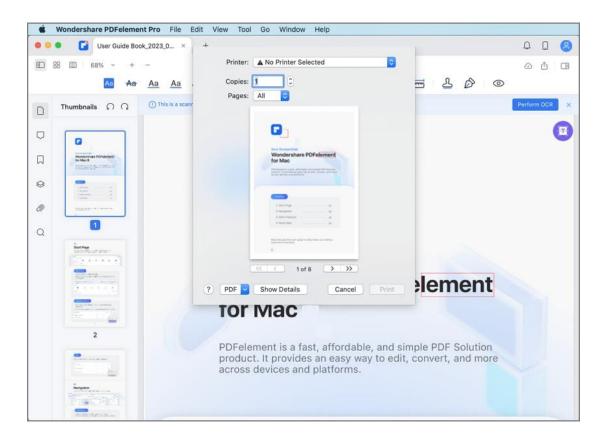


• In "Show details" at the bottom, you can choose the paper size,

orientation, boarder, etc.

• After the settings, click "Print", and then you will get the paper copy.

If you experience a failure to edit the PDF text after clicking the "Text" button, or if the converted word file is non-editable, you may need to perform OCR on these files first.



# **PDF Print Settings on Mac**

To access more settings for printing PDF documents, click the "Show Details"

button on the Print window.

- Printer: Choose the printer that is connected to your Mac.
- Presets: Choose the settings.
- Copies: Enter the number of copies of the output documents.
- Pages: Choose "All" or customize the page range.
- Page Size: Select the appropriate page size for the current PDF files, like

A4, A5, or US Letter, etc.

• Orientation: Choose to print in Portrait or Landscape.



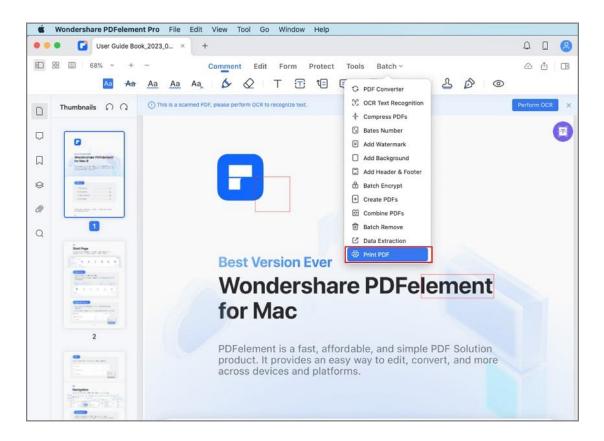
- Scale: Select the scale percentage as needed.
- Layout: Set the layout of pages

Ś	Wondershare PDFeleme	ent Pro File Edit View Tool Go Window Help	
• •	• Gi User Guida Ro	uk 2022 0 × +	0 🙁
	88 II 68% - As	Printer: A No Printer Selected  Presets: Default Settings Copies: 1	ů O
D	Thumbnails O	Wondershare PDFelement for Mac 9 From: 1 to: 1	OCR ×
$\Box$	0	Paper Size: A4 210 by 297 mm	
Д	Mondershare PCM denses for Max 9 Contractor (19)	Orientation:	
8		Pages per Sheet: 1	
Ø	and a second sec	Layout Direction: Z S N N	
Q	0	Border: None	
	Durit Page	Two-Sided: Off	
		Reverse page orientation Flip horizontally	
	?	PDF Hide Details Cancel Print	
		PDFelement is a fast, affordable, and simple PDF Solution product. It provides an easy way to edit, convert, and more across devices and platforms.	

# **Print Multiple PDFs at Once on Mac**

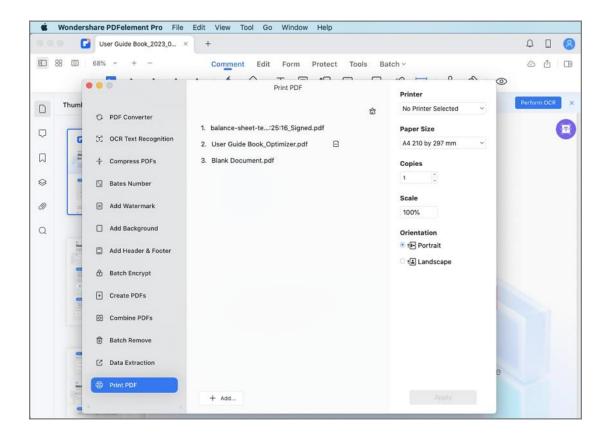
When handling multiple PDF files at the same time, batch printing may be a perfect feature for you to ease your work. PDFelement for Mac enables you to print multiple PDFs at once.

Select Print PDF option after clicking Batch button on the Main Toolbar.



In the pop-up window, click Print PDF tab, then add the PDF files you wan to

print. You can change the print settings on the right pane.



Alternatively, you can start the batch print function on the Homepage by

clicking Batch PDF button.

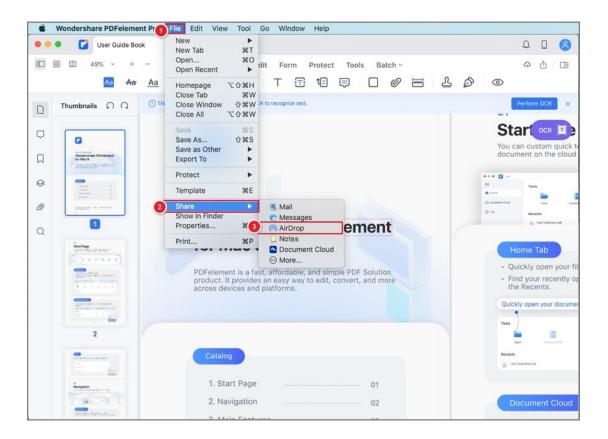
••• 🖬 +			Q	
Open PDF +	Quick Tools			
Recent Files	Convert PDF Convert PDFs to Word, Excel, PPT, etc.	OCR PDF Turn scanned documents into searchable or editable text.	Request eSign Send a document to others for signing.	
<ul> <li>Document Cloud</li> <li>Tag</li> </ul>	Batch PDFs Batch convert, create, print, OCR and PDFs, etc.	Compress PDFs Reduce a PDF file's size.	Compare PDFs Compare the differences between two files.	Vs
P Agreement	Combine PDFs Combine multiple files into a single PDF.	Print PDF Easy and fast printing of required documents.	PDF to Word Quickly convert your PDF into Word.	The second secon
×	Template Get great PDF templates for resumes, posters, etc.			
PDFelement V10 Beta Click here for feedback	Recent Files		☆ ≣	8 0
	User Guide Book *	1/8	4 min ago	
	User Guide Book_2023_08_14 16:04:50	<b>)</b> 1/8	3 min ago	
	balance-sheet-template-1_Signed	4/26	4 min ago	
Cloud Storage	balance-sheet-template-1_2023_08_14	15:44:19 2/27	23 min ago	

# Share PDF

# **Airdrop PDF from Mac**

• Go to "File" > "Share" > "AirDrop" on the Top Menu. You can share your

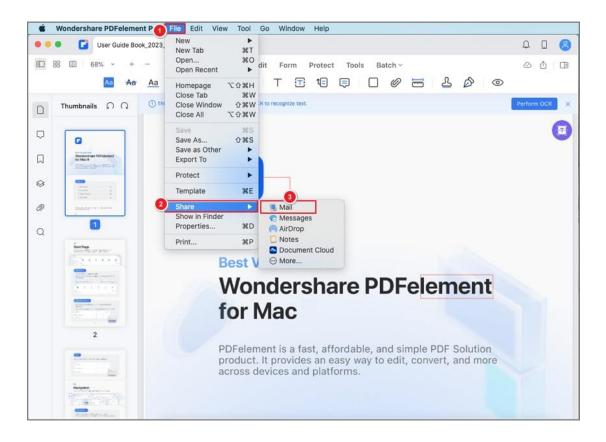
file with someone using a Mac or iPhone through AirDrop.



## Send PDF to Email on Mac

- Please click to the "File" > "Share" > "Mail" button. Then log in to your email account.
- The current file will be attached to an email draft.
- You can then send your PDF file via email within the application.

厈 Wondershare PDFelement

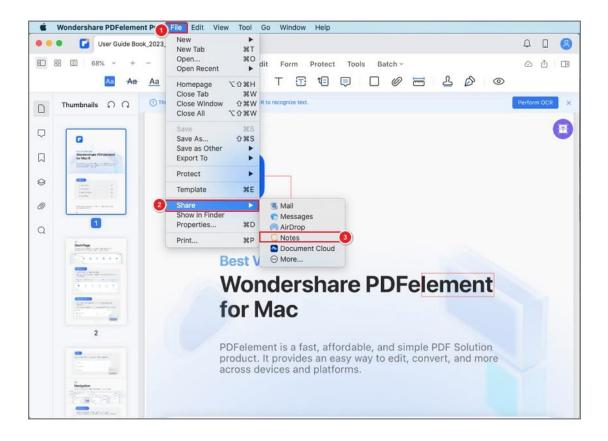


# Share PDF to Note

• Go to "File" > "Share" > "Notes" on the Top Menu, you can save your file

to Notes.

📑 Wondershare PDFelement

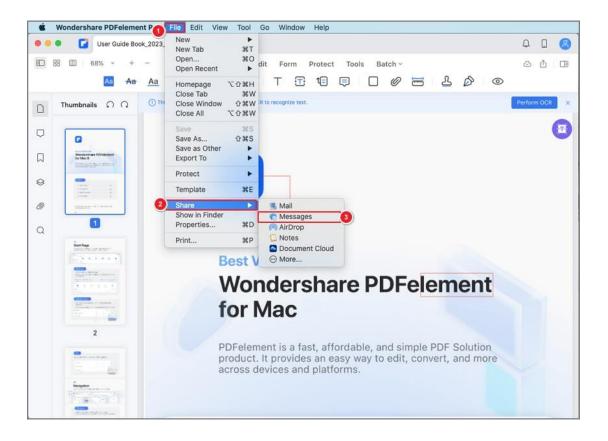


# Share PDF via Messages on Mac

• Go to "File" > "Share" > "Messages" on the top menu, you can share

your file with others via messages.

Wondershare PDFelement

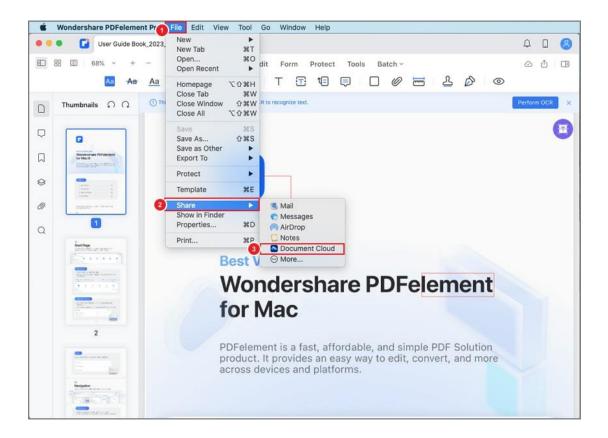


# **Upload PDF to Cloud on Mac**

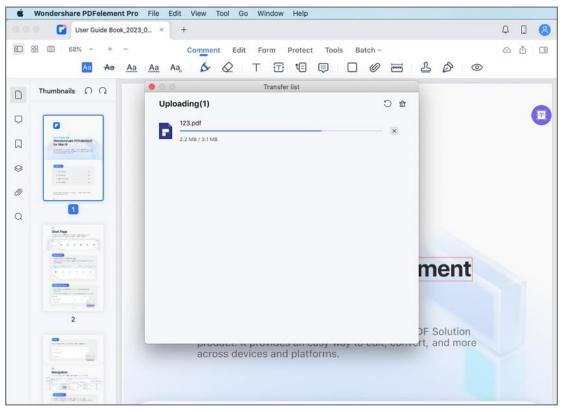
Wondershare Cloud allows you to transfer documents across devices. For example, you can upload a file to Wondershare Cloud from your Mac at your office, keep your files in sync, and access it from your mobile phone at home. With PDFelement for Mac, you can collaborate files smoothly and manage your work efficiently.

### 1. Share from the File Menu.

 Go to "File" > "Share" > "Wondershare Cloud" on the Top Menu to upload the file to this platform. <mark>न</mark> Wondershare PDFelement



• And then click the "Upload" button in the pop-up window.





• Once the file is uploaded, click "OK" to complete.

### 2. Upload PDF to cloud from the Homepage.

 Or you can also share a PDF document to Wondershare Cloud on the Homepage. Find the PDF file you want to upload in the Recent List, click the "..." button on the bottom right side, and select the "Upload to Document Cloud" option.

Wondershare PDFele	ment Pro File Edit View Tool Go Window Help			
••• 🖬 +			Ω	
				-
Open PDF +	Template Get great PDF templates for resumes, posters, etc.			
Recent Files				
O Document Cloud	Recent Files		☆ ≕	CE
🗍 Tag	User Guide Book *	1/8	4 min ago	•••
F Agreement	User Guide Book_2023_08_14 16:09:19	1/8	1 min ago	
	User Guide Book_2023_08_14 16:04:50	1/8	8 min ago	
	balance-sheet-template-1_Sir Open Pin	4/26	9 min ago	
PDFelement V10 Beta	balance-sheet-template-1_22 Upload to Document Cloud	2/27	28 min ago	
Click here for feedback	balance-sheet-template-1 Remove from Recent	4/27	29 min ago	
	Tag balance-sheet-template-1_2C	2/27	31 min ago	
	balance-sheet-template-1_2023_08_14 15:25:16_Signed	1/27	32 min ago	
Claud States	balance-sheet-template-1_2023_08_14 15:25:16	1/27	47 min ago	
Cloud Storage 50 MB / 100 GB More>	User Guide Book_2023_08_14 15:21:43	1/8	52 min ago	

• The Transfer List will pop up to display the uploading progress.

Wondershare PDFelement

••• 🖬 +			ρ 🛛 🄇
Open PDF +	Template Get great PDF templates for resumes, posters, etc.		
Recent Files	Recent Files	益	n = 0
O Document Cloud	・ U Uploading(1) ひ 命	4 min ago	
Tag  Agreement	U balance-sheet-template-1_Signed.pdf x	1 min ago	
	2 MB / 16.2 MB	8 min ago	
	Di bi	9 min ago	
	bi	28 min ago	
PDFelement V10 Beta Click here for feedback	ba	29 min ago	
*	bi bi	31 min ago	
	i ba	32 min ago	
	bi	47 min ago	
Cloud Storage	User Guide Book_2023_08_14 15:21:43 1/8	52 min ago	

### 3. Upload PDF to cloud from the Document Cloud tab.

- Alternatively, you can go to the Document Cloud tab on the Homepage to upload files by clicking the "Upload File" button, the "Upload" icon on the top right corner, or drag-and-drop directly.
- You can also create a new folder within the Cloud and upload a PDF file to the folder.

••• 🖬 +				Δ 🛛 🤇
Open PDF +	Document Cloud		E (1	0
	Name	Opened	Size V Upload Ne	ew Folder
Recent Files	User Guide Book.pdf	6 h ago	3.1 MB	
O Document Cloud				
🗋 Tag				
Agreement				
PDFelement V10 Bate Click here for feedback				
Cloud Storage				0%

 After uploading files to Wondershare Cloud, you can share them with others by creating a file link. Click the "..." button on the file icon and select the "Share by Link" option in the drop-down menu. Share this link with others, and they can directly open the shared PDFs in an internet browser.

### F Wondershare PDFelement

••• 🖬 +			٩	000 (
Open PDF +	Document Cloud		E ® [	
	Name	Opened	Size	1000
() Recent Files	User Guide Book.pdf	6 h ago	3.1 MB	1 Open
O Document Cloud				Remove
∏ Tag				2 Share via Document Cloud
PDFelement V10 Peter Click here for feedback				
Cloud Storage 50 MB / 100 GB More>				0%

• You can also remove an uploaded file from the Cloud as needed.

# **PDF AI Tools**

# How to Chat with PDF using AI on Mac

Make your PDF reading experience on Mac even better with PDFelement's Lumi

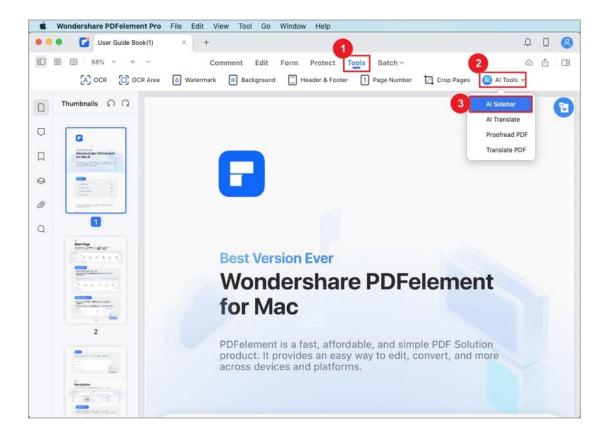
Al reading assistant. Lumi, powered by ChatGPT, adds a new level of

understanding to your PDFs.

### 1. Access Lumi AI Reading Assistant



To start using Lumi, go to the "AI Tools" button under the "Tools" tab and select "AI Sidebar." You can have helpful conversations with Lumi about various topics.



### 2. Chat with PDF

You can ask Lumi questions about your PDFs using the "Ask PDF" option in the AI Sidebar. This helps your understand your PDF content better and even tells you where to find specific information.

K Wondershare PDF	element Pro File	Edit View	Tool Go W	indow Help						
🕨 🗢 🔹 User G	uide Book(1)	× +						1	Q []	6
D 88 🗉 68% ~	+ -	Comme	nt Edit Fo	orm Protect	Tools Batc	h ~			⊘ ů	
\Lambda OCR	🖸 OCR Area 💧	Watermark 💋	Background	Header & For	oter 1 Page N	umber 🔽	Crop Pages	💧 Al Tools 🗸		
Thumbnails ຄ	Q	(6)	Tools					Al Sidebar	₩ …	•
		A Home	<u></u>	)) == ((	<del></del>	<b>4</b>	V s	Hello, I'm Lumi, y	our Al	
		o Document Cloud	Open Recants	Compress PDF	OCR POF	Convert POF	Compare PDF	assistant. How ca you today?		t
Wondershare PDFelement			User Guide Book,	pdf		518				
Wonderstate PDFelement for Mac 9 Simplify of the Contribution								How to use the PDFelement for		: in
<u>ک</u>		Но	me Tab					To use the guick	tools in	
								PDFelement for M the "Tools" tab in	fac, click on	I
U U U U U U U U U U U U U U U U U U U		Quic	kly open yo	ur files via ⁻	Fools.			Page. From there	, you can	
1		• Find	vour recent	tly opened o	locuments a	nd sort b	v time or	find various optio PDF, Batch PDF, 0		
" Start Page			Recents.	, , ,			,	PDF, Convert PDF Compare PDF. Th		
	1							can be used to pe such as convertin		;
		Quickly	open your d	ocuments	C	ustomize	to suit you	compressing, and files. The quick to	d editing PDF	F
1 A A A A A		1						can be found on t		
		Tools						Tab. (Page 2)		
Contraction of the contraction o			)=((			V s		Regenerate		
		Open	Compress P	PDF OCR PDF	Convert PDF	Company	POF			
2		Recents								
-		User Guid	le Book.pdf		1/18		Today			1
1										
								Please type and u		
Navigation								🗹 Ask PDF		1
		Do	cument Cl	oud						
125.0225.02273.025.25.025.000								Remaining Tokens:	78% ()	

### 3. Start a New Chat

Begin a fresh conversation with Lumi at any time. Simply click the "..." icon at

the top right corner of the AI Sidebar and select "New Chat."

	User Guide Book(1)	× +						Û		
D	88 🗊 68% ~ + -	Comme	ent Edit Fo	orm Protect	Tools Bate	:h ~			Δ.	
	\Lambda OCR 📋 OCR Area	a 🚺 Watermark 🛛	Background	📕 Header & Foot	er 1 Page N	lumber 뉟	Crop Pages	Al Tools 🗸	1	
	Thumbnails Ω Q	(6)	Tools					Al Sidebar	9	
-		A Hone		))==((	<del></del>		V s	Hello, I'm Lumi, your	New Cha	
7	a	0 Document Cloud	Open	Compress PDr	OCR PDF	Convert PDF	Compare POF	assistant. How can I you today?	History	
_	Wonderstrage PDFelement		User Guide Book.p			144			Settings	
	Nor Marc 0 However, and a Marc 10 MM Factor Encoded and 10 M							How to use the qu PDFelement for M		
≥		He	me Tab					To use the quick tool	s in	
n	1 mar							PDFelement for Mac, click on the "Tools" tab in the Start		
//	V V	• Quid	kly open yo	ur files via T	ools.			Page. From there, yo	u can	
a	1	• Find	your recent	lv opened d	ocuments a	nd sort b	v time or	find various options I PDF, Batch PDF, Com		
	H Start Page Sciences and Academic		Recents.	,			,	PDF, Convert PDF, an Compare PDF. These	tools	
	- FARAAR							can be used to perfo such as converting,	rm tasks	
	- Service and a single	Quicki	y open your de	ocuments	C C	ustomize	to suit you	compressing, and ed files. The quick tools		
	hasses	Tools						can be found on the Tab. (Page 2)		
	- Conception - Conception	Tools		-				Regenerate		
		0.00	Converses P	DF OCR PDF	Convert PDF	Compan	PDF			
	. —									
		B to								
	2	Recents								
	2		ide Book.pdf		91		Today		0	
			ide Book.pdf		95		Today			
			ide Book.pdf		95		Today	Please type and use		

### 4. Access Chat History

To look back at your past conversations with Lumi, click the "..." icon at the top right of the Al Sidebar and pick "History."

	Wondershare PDFelement P	ro File Edit View	Tool Go Window	v Help					
• • •	User Guide Book(1)	× +					Û		8
E 8	38 🗊 68% ~ + -	Comme	nt Edit Form	Protect	Tools Batch ~			Δ C	1
	\Lambda OCR 📋 OCR Ar	ea 🧴 Watermark 💋	Background	Header & Footer	1 Page Number	Crop Pages	\land Al Tools 🗸		
D	Thumbnails $\Omega$ $\Omega$	(D) A Home	Tools				< History		
		O Document Cloud	Open	)	CGR POF Convert	OF Compare PDF	<ul> <li>Today</li> </ul>		
$\Box$		o Tag	Recents				accounting.pdf summarize the accounting		Û
Д	Wondershare PDFelement for Mag 9		User Guide Book.pdf			\$10		ng mo	
8	Entrance descentions						<ul> <li>Yesterday accounting (1).pdf</li> </ul>	Ľ	Û
8	1 (2017) 2017 2 (2017) 2017 3 (2017) 2017 3 (2017) 2017 4 (201	Но	me Tab				summarize this pdf file		
N	And and the second seco	• Quic	kly open your f	iles via Too	ols.		V This Week		
Q	1		your recently o			ort by time or	✓ Last Week		
	H Start Paga Sciences (2019) (20.325-325-57	the	Recents.				<ul> <li>Earlier</li> </ul>		
		Quickly	open your docur	ments	Custo	mize to suit you			_
		1							
		Tools		<b>1</b>		10			
	En C L	Cyuen	Compress PDF	OCR POF	Convert PDF	Compare PDF			
	2	Recents							
		User Guit	le Book.pdf		118	Today			
	E 115								
	Havigation								
		Do	cument Cloud						

### 5. Change Settings

You can change how Lumi talks to you by clicking the "..." icon at the top right of the Al Sidebar and selecting "Settings."

🗯 Wondershare PDFelem	ent Pro File Edit View Tool	Go Window Help				
🖲 😑 🛛 📑 User Guide Be	ook(1) × +				Û	. 8
■ 88 Ⅲ 68% ~ +	- Comment E	dit Form Protect	Tools Batch ~			ô 🗆
💦 OCR 📋 O	CR Area 💧 Watermark 💋 Backgi	round 📋 Header & Foo	oter 1 Page Number	Crop Page	s 🛛 Al Tools 🗸	1
Thumbnails ຄຸດ	(D Tools				Al Sidebar	<b>F</b> 3
	A Horse O Decement Cloud	Compress ADF	COR POP Convert P	Compare PDF	Hello, I'm Lumi, your assistant. How cap to you today?	New Chai
	Tag Recent	9 Iser Guide Book.pdf		578		Settings
Wandershare POFelement for Maci9 Normania a description of Portage		an one boefer			How to use the qui PDFelement for Ma	
	Home T	ab			To use the quick tools PDFelement for Mac,	
»	Quickly of	oen your files via	Tools.		the "Tools" tab in the Page. From there, you	Start J can
1 Start Page 200510.007/10.20.007**	• Find your the Rece	recently opened onts.	locuments and se	ort by time o	find various options li PDF, Batch PDF, Com PDF, Convert PDF, and Compare PDF. These can be used to perfor	press d tools
	Quickly open	your documents	Custo	mize to suit you	such as converting, compressing, and edit files. The quick tools can be found on the H	section
<u>Annana</u>	Tools				Tab. (Page 2)	tome
Concernent of the second secon	i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i	) 📃 🤅 🗮		V S	Regenerate	
	Cyan	Compress PDF OCR PDF	Convert PDF	Compare PDF		
2	Recents					
No. of Concession, Name	User Guide Book.pdf		118	Today		
E-SS.					Please type and use e	
Revigation	Designed	of Cloud			Ask PDF	7
Transfer and the second	Docume	ent Cloud			Remaining Tokens: 78	% ()

You can personalize the following settings:

• Output Language: Choose the output language; opt for "Default" to

receive responses in your input language.

Ś	Wondershare PDFelement Pro	File Edit View Tool Go Window Help
• •	User Guide Book(1)	× + 🗘 🗋
	88 🔟 68% ~ + -	Comment Edit Form Protect Tools Batch -
	💦 OCR 📋 OCR Area	👌 Watermark 🛛 Background 📋 Header & Footer 🧻 Page Number 🔽 Crop Pages 🔕 Al Tools 🗸
	Thumbnails Ω Q	Tools C Al Preference Settings
		A Norse
$\Box$	0	0 Downwel Cloud Open Compress 70* OCK POF Census POF Census POF English English
_		User Guide Book port \$100
Д	Wanderstare PDFelement for Mas 9	Arabic Bengali
8		Bulgarian
Ť	A service at a ser	Home Tab Catalan
07	And the second s	Quickly open your files via Tools.     Simplified Chinese     Chinese (traditional)
_	1	Croatian
Q		<ul> <li>Find your recently opened documents and sort by time or the Recents.</li> </ul>
	Start Page Instruction (c). 20-120-1	Dutch
		Quickly open your documents Customize to suit you Estonian
	And a second sec	English Filipino
		Tools Finnish
	Construction Web Construction of Construction Constructio	
		Open Compress PDF DDR PDF Connext PDF Company PDF
	2	Reconts
		User Guide Book pdf 118 Today
	W Navigation	Apply
		Document Cloud Cancel
	- 107-11027-1-12-27-1-1-12%	

• Tone: Adjust the response tone to match your preference, such as

academic, empathic, simple, creative, poetic, professional, or humorous.

🗯 Wond	dershare PDFelement Pro	o File Edit View Tool G	o Window Help			
000	User Guide Book(1)	× +				A 🛛 🙁
ED 88 E	B   68% ∨ + − A OCR (□) OCR Area	Comment Edi	_	Tools Batch ~ oter 1 Page Numbe	r 💆 Crop Pages	△ ① □ Al Tools ~
	mbnails	to Attas 0 Document Clast Tray Tray Home Tray • Quickly oper • Find your ru the Recent	en your files via T ecently opened d	locuments and s	55	Poetic
		Open Recents Dur Gale Back of Documen	Compress FPF DCR.FDF	Convert FOF	Compare PDF	Apply Cancel

• Industry: Customize responses to specific industries, including legal,

financial services, creative services, healthcare, construction,

manufacturing, government, education, and IT services.

Ś	Wondershare PDFelement Pr	o File Edit View To	ol Go Window	Help				
• •	User Guide Book(1)	× +					Д []	8
	88 🗊 68% ~ + -	Comment	Edit Form	Protect To	Batch ~		Ó Ô	
	💦 OCR 🔲 OCR Area	a 👌 Watermark 🗾 B	ackground 🔲 He	ader & Footer	1 Page Number	Crop Pages	Al Tools ~	
	Thumbnails $\Omega$ $Q$	(5)	Tools				Al Preference Settings	
		O Document Cloud	Core Cor	) 📃 ( ngrous PDr 🛛 🔿	R FDF Convert PDF	Compare PDF	Output Language	
$\Box$	G		Recants				English	~
Д	Wondershare PDFelement for Marc 9		User Guide Book.pdf		10		Tone	
~	Summer of the contribution						Professional	~
8	1	Hom	e Tab				Industry	
N	And and the second s	• Quickl	y open your file	es via Toole			Education	Ŷ
Q	1 Sectore	• Find ye			ments and sor	t by time oı	IT Service	
		Quickly o	pen your docum	ents	Customi	ze to suit you	Government	
		Tools	)=(			Vs	Financial Services Creative Services Legal	
		Open	Compress PDF	OCR POF	Convert PDF 0	Compare PDF		
	2	Recents						
		User Guide Bo	okođ		918	Today		
	Handpallon Newspectrum						Apply	
		Docu	ment Cloud				Cancel	

# How to Customize AI Prompt on Mac

Customize the responses of Lumi, your AI reading assistant, to match your

unique requirements. Follow these steps:

- Begin by opening the Al Sidebar. To do this, click the "Al Sidebar" option from the dropdown list under the "Tools" tab.
- Within the AI Sidebar, locate and select the "Custom" option at the bottom of the panel.

Wondershare PDFelement

😐 🗧 🚺 ppt fi	le-sample × +			A 🛛 🤇	)
30%	- + - Comment	Edit Form Protect Tools Batch ~		ф <u>ф</u> П	1
C OCR	🖸 OCR Area 🧴 Watermark 🚿 B	ackground 🔲 Header & Footer 🗻 Page Number	Crop Pages	🔕 Ai Tools 🗸	
) Thumbnails (	0	1		Al Sidebar 😽 🚥	×
	6	About Khan Architects Inc.	Алсні	Hello, I'm Lumi, your Al	
		Architects Inc.	Terles Plant	assistant. How can I assistant you today?	
		Then Architects inc. precided this off-grid reliess in Westgeri.	Washington for a Tamily 1		
	ADREA	and "bishance them serves horn social sheapes".			
antenant, account		mellos on processoriais parsos foi electricity and provide huld Peru laring surright into ourme the interface inventer, while are e			
	i (i NNSSSS	whe survive.			
2		elbern Analytica is in a mid-stand and interface			
2		frm brakel in Colifornia USA. Our exceptionally Idented and experienced shaft work on projects from boundue interior inclose instruction			
Allen States		solidings and signate anythemic locally and managed anythemic locally and managed analy. Que france takes the analytic strukes the local instance.			
in passa g		emertan design, grouphic design, broductope and model modify shaft. We affrey to be leaders in the			
3		community time, gh work, telesists and personal choices			
And Party and Pa					
The process of	4	and the second se			
4	The Sea H		inter		
		device data	65 117/525	-	0
	Klan Archi	Tects Inc		Summarize Rewrite	7
	Khan Architects Inc. created this off-grid re- "distance literney/ves from encod stresses"	rear in Westourt. Washington for a family looking for an isolated place to connect with nature	and		Proofrea
	It relies on photo-schulu purets for electricity	and paraler building shages for register its internal temperature. This includes gluood stress the team enter deci west-focuring of provides shape from ratio facet during evenings in the summer		Ask PDF 2	Explain
	and the second s				Custom
		1.0		Remaining Tokens: 13% ()	

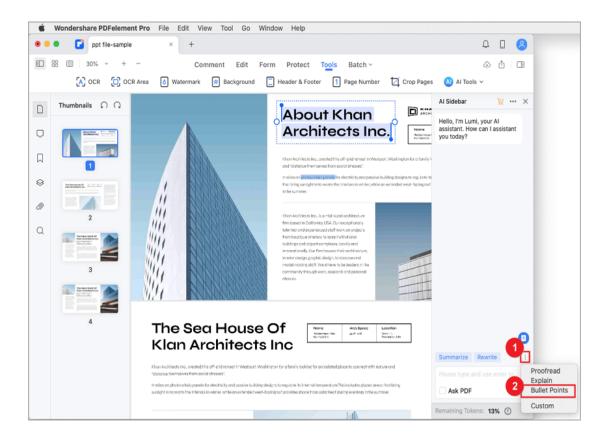
• In the pop-up "Custom" window, click the "Add" button to create a new custom prompt.

Ś	Wondershare PDFeleme	tt Pro File Edit View Tool Go Window Help	
۰	ppt file-sample	× +	Q 🛛 😣
	88 🗉   30% ~ +	- Comment Edit Form Protect Tools Batch ~	I D
	💦 ocr 🔲 oc	R Area 🙆 Watermark 😥 Background 📋 Header & Footer 🗻 Page Number 💆 Crop Pages	\land Al Tools 🗸
D	Comments ච 🖒		Al Sidebar 🏻 🦙 🚥 🗙
$\Box$		Custom Prompt  Custom	Hello, I'm Lumi, your Al assistant. How can I assistant you today?
		Summarize In: Westport, We	
\$		Proofread possive hulding designs to regulate its Explain recentled wast-facingsoff	
N			
Q	This document has no comments.	OK	
		The Sea House Of Klan Architects Inc	0
		Khon Architects inc., oreated this off-prid retreat in Westport; Washington for a family looking for an isolated place to connect with nature and	Summarize Rewrite
		"Millenner Henneles form social stresses". Treles on photo-ethic panels for electricity and possive building disigns to regulate its identical termosectura This includes global anexas that bring analyzith is warm the invited is where, while an extercived warm-facing-out provides shade from addrited during overing in the summer.	Please type and use enter to Ask PDF
			Remaining Tokens: 10% 🛈

 Assign a meaningful name to your custom prompt, such as "Bullet Points". In the "Prompt Content" field, specify the instructions you want the AI to follow. For instance, you can input "Convert the following content into bullet points". Save your custom prompt settings by clicking "Add".

Ś	Wondershare PDFelemen	t Pro File Edit View Tool Go Window Help		
• •	ppt file-sample	× +	Û	
	88 🗉   30% ~ +	- Comment Edit Form Protect Tools Batch ~	বে:	ô î 🗆
	A OCR D OCR	Area 👌 Watermark 😿 Background 🛄 Header & Footer 📋 Page Number 💆 Crop Pages	\land Al Tools 🗸	
D	Thumbnails ฏ Q		Al Sidebar	¥ … ×
Q		About Khan Architects Inc.	Hello, I'm Lumi, you assistant. How can you today?	
Ω		Prompt Name		
8	The Res Proves (# 1999 1991	Bullet Points 13/200 pigns to regulate int ad vest-facingcod		
Ø		Prompt Content Break the content into bullet points		
Q	2	37/2000 Back 3 Add		
		Klan Architects Inc		0
		Khun Arabitects Inc., evented this off-pid reteat in Westcort. Workington for a family locking for an isolated place to convect with narve and	Summarize Rewr	rite :
		nan eo marca na o marca na o na caracterización e realización de la caracterización de la consensa poder o consensa pada e consensa marca de la consensa Statución de la consensa na consensa de la consensa de la consensa de la consensa poder o consensa poder o conse Inteles on photovolub parels for electrica y ou poder o bullar glesigna to registrica la remana consensa poder o consensa marca de la consensa		e enter to
		means on protocological and a decimary and posses counting and or program in the mean empositive counting and a decimary and posses of the mean and and a second and a	Ask PDF	7
			Remaining Tokens: 1	13% ()

- Now that you've created your tailored prompt. When you encounter content that you want to transform into bullet points, follow these steps.
- Select the "Bullet Points" command from the available options in the text box.
- Input or paste the text you wish to convert into bullet points.



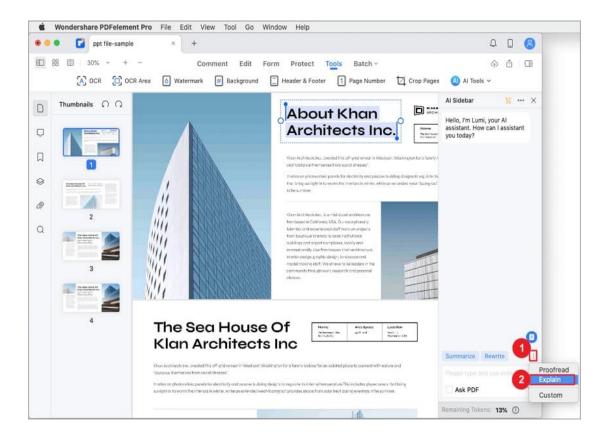
 Click the "Send" button to kickstart the process. Lumi, powered by advanced AI technology, will promptly analyze the provided text and craft organized bullet points based on your custom prompt.

<ul> <li>ppt file-sample × +</li> <li>Comment Edit Form Protect Tools Batch ×</li> <li>Ocra 2016 CR Area &amp; Watermark &amp; Background E Header &amp; Footer Page Number C Crop Pages &amp; Al Tools ×</li> <li>Ocra Data Oracle Page Number C Crop Pages &amp; Al Tools ×</li> <li>Normal S O O</li> <li>Thumbnails O O</li> <li>Thumbnails O O</li> <li>On additionation of the interview of</li></ul>	
COR COR Area     Watermark     Background     Control Contected Contrecont Control Contected Control Cont	Q 🛛 🙁
Thumbnails A A and the state of the second and	¢ ů   ⊡
Q       Image: Ima	ter, while an L-facingroof e from solar enings inthe inc. created t in gton. designed for solation and n nature. is on els for g designs are the internal ing in the interiors est-facing de from
A     A     Regenerate       Main Auchinets Inc., oreside this off-off-off-extent is Wathout Woodington for a family booking for an isolated place to connect with narrue and statuted in the main isolated place to connect with narrue and statuted in the main isolated place to connect with narrue and statuted in the main isolated place to connect with narrue and statuted in the main isolated place to connect with narrue and statuted in the main isolated place to connect with narrue and statuted in the main isolated place to connect with narrue and statuted in the main isolated place to connect with narrue and statuted in the main isolated place to connect with narrue and statuted in the main isolated place to connect with narrue and statuted in the main isolated place to connect with narrue and statuted in the main isolated place to connect with narrue and statuted in the main isolated place to connect with narrue and statuted in the main isolated place to connect with narrue and statuted in the main isolated place to connect with narrue and statuted in the main isolated place to connect with narrue and statuted in the main isolated place to connect with narrue and statuted in the main isolated place to connect with narrue and statuted in the main isolated place to connect with a dama is in the main isolated in the main isolated place to connect with a dama is in the main isolated in the main isolated place to connect with a dama is in the main isolated in the main isolated place to connect with a dama is in the main isolated in the main isolated place to connect with a dama is in the main isolated in the main isolated place to connect with a dama is in the main isolated in the main isolated place to connect with a dama isolated place to connect with a dama is in the dama isolated place to connect with a dama is in the dama isolated place to connect with a dama is in the dama isolated place to connect with a dama isolated place to connect with a dama isolat	write :

# How to Explain PDF Content with AI on Mac

PDFelement empowers you to effortlessly enhance your understanding of PDF content, promoting clarity and collaboration. Follow these simple steps to effectively explain PDF content:

- Begin by opening your intended PDF file. Click the "AI Sidebar" option found under the "Tools" tab in the toolbar.
- Choose the "Explain" command from the Al Sidebar. Enter the text you wish to explain.



• Lumi, our AI reading assistant, will swiftly provide you with an

explanation. Feel free to copy this explanation for future reference.

	Wondershare PDFelemer	nt Pro File Edit View Tool Go Window Help	
• •	ppt file-sample	× +	Д 🛛 😕
	88 🗊 30% ~ +	<ul> <li>Comment Edit Form Protect Tools Batch -</li> </ul>	ф Å 🗇
	🔥 OCR 🔁 OCI	R Area 🗴 Watermark 🕼 Background 📋 Header & Footer 🗻 Page Number 💆 Crop Pages	\land Al Tools ~
	Thumbnails Ω Q		Al Sidebar 🦙 🚥 🗙
		About Khan 🚽 🕮	Hello, I'm Lumi, your Al
$\Box$			assistant. How can I assistant you today?
D		Khen Arshivets Inc., created Pis off-grid versal in Westoort. Washington for a family	#Explain
~	1	and "bitance themselves from packet sheets". It relies on plateworkity provide for electricity and passive huilding designs to regulate in	photovoltaic panels
8	The first report of the latter	that bring sunight in to worm the Interiors in winter, while an extended west-facing-op-	Photovoltaic panels, also
N			known as solar panels, are devices that convert sunlight
a	2	firmbased in Celifornia. USA. Our exceptionally	directly into electricity. They work by using layers of specially treated materials
Q	The Main Vision of Main	them bourieue investors to lorge institutional to	that release electrons when exposed to sunlight. These
		interior design, gruphic design, bruducose end	released electrons then move through a circuit, creating an
	3	community through work, research and personal	electric current that can be used to power various electrical devices or stored in
	The Mark Work of Early Andrews		batteries for later use. Photovoltaic panels are clean
		a	and renewable energy sources, as they produce
	4		electricity without emitting collutants or greenhouse
			Summarize Rewrite
		Khan Arabitects Inc. prested this off-grid retreet in Westpart, Washington for a family looking for an isolated place to connect with narve and	#Explain:
		sunight in towarm the therces in where write an extended web-foothgood provides shoce from solar hed during evening in the summer.	Ask PDF
		Re	emaining Tokens: 13% 🛈

 To effortlessly explain specific text within your PDF, right-click the desired text in your current PDF, choose "AI Content Processing" > "Explain," and the AI Sidebar will instantly display the explanation for the selected text.

😐 💽 ppt file-sample	× +			Δ 🛛 记 🍕
30% ~ + - A ocr ⊡ ocr	- Comment Edit Area 🙆 Watermark 😿 Backgrour	Form Protect Tools Batch ~	r 🖸 Crop Pages 🔕 A	② ① (C Tools ~
ງ Thumbnails ຄຸດ		About Khan Architects In	1 No. 1946	REVIEWED
		Architects In	C. Name Area Sp Dia Societa dian Indirectory	
		Khan Architects Inc., created this off-prid retreat in Wet and "distance themselves from social creases".	tport, Weshington for a family looking for an isola	fed place to zonnect with notices
Antoinet, autoral pro-	ABBBA	It refies on photoxy taic panels for elactricity and pessa that bring sunfight in to worm the interiors in winter, while		ades giozen ortos it during evenings
	11 ANSISTA	inthe summer.	Highlight Strikeout	-
2	ANNONNA H	Khon Architects Inc., is a mid-static transmuse from based in Colifornia, USA. Cur exceptionally	Underline Squiggly Line	
The base block of Bar Andrews the		tolented and experienced ataff work on projects from bourtique interiors to longe institutional buildings and airport complexes, locally and	Insert Text	
		Internationally, Our Firm houses their another the Internationally, Our Firm houses their another ture, Interior dealers, prophic dealers, and background and	Translate "passi"	
3		model making shaft. We shreve to be leaders in the community through work, research and personal choices.	Search with Wikipedia	T
and the state of t			Al Content Processing	Summariz Rewrite
		Accession		2 Explain
4	The Sea Hous	AUTO-0.010		sa, is a mid-sized architecture famia, USA. Our exceptionally
	Klan Archited	ets Inc	balented and expa from boufique inte	rienced staff work on projects eriors to longe institutional
		sort. Washington for a family looking for an isolated place to connect with r	inture and internationally. Ou	ort complexes, locally and in firm houses their architecture, sphic design, landscope and
		building designs to requipte its internel temperature This includes globed on ed west-facing out provides shade from salar then I during evenings intre as	model moking ato community Heav	ff. We strive to be leaders in the gh work, research and personal

## How to Proofread PDF with AI on Mac

Elevate the quality of your PDF documents with PDFelement's intuitive proofreading feature powered by Lumi AI reading assistant. Enhance your content's clarity and correctness using these simple steps:

• Start by launching PDFelement and opening your PDF document. Head to the "Tools" tab and access "AI Tools," then choose "Proofread PDF."

Wondershare PDFelement

🔍 💿 🚺 ppt file-san	nple × +	-	Q Q 🤇
D 88 💷   30% ~	+ - Comment E	dit Form Protect Tools Batch ~	2 oů 🛛
🔊 ocr 🔁	OCR Area 🚺 Watermark 🕼 Backg	ground 🗍 Header & Footer 🗻 Page Number 💆	Crop Pages 🔕 Al Tools 🗸
Thumbnails ຄຸດ		About Khan	Al Sidebar
		About Khan Architects Inc.	Name Networkson
		Khen Architects Inc., precided this off-grid retreat in Westport, Washing	Translate PDF
		and faisfance themceives from social stresses". It refers on photovolnic, pands for storbicity and passive building disigned to the storbic the storbic while an extended	
		in the summer.	
2		Khon Architecta Inc., is a mid-stand architecture from based in California USA. Our exceptionally formed and excerniced staff work on projects	
		from bouries on states and state the state of states and states an	
3		which design graphic design, bindsceptional model motion staff. We share to be leaders in the community through work, seearch only personal	
The last test of the la		choices.	
	The Sea Ho	According Sectors Sectors LDL	Khon Archivers inc., is a mid-sized architecture Tembased In Californic, USA, Our exceptionally
	Klan Archite	ects inc	totented and experienced staff work on projects from brutfigue interiors to large institutional builtings excloreport complexes, locally and
	Khan Architects Inc., prected this off-pild retreat in "distance themselves from excital stresses".	Westcort. Woublington for a family looking for an isolated place to convect with narve and	Internationally. Our firm houses their architecture, Interior design, graphic design, landscope and model craking staff. We shreve to be leaders in the
		assive building designs to requisite its internal temperature. This includes gluzed uncos that bring extended west-facing out provides share from solar beat during evenings in the summer.	community through work, research and personal choicnt.
			Khon Alchinecht Inc., created this off-grid refrect in

• Lumi AI quickly proofreads the current page, providing an updated

version in the Al Sidebar.

Ś	Wondershare PDFeleme	nt Pro File Edit View Tool Go V	Nindow Help	
• •	• 🗗 ppt file-sample	× +		A 🛛 🙁
	88 II 30% ~ +	- Comment Edit F	Form Protect Tools Batch ~	ф ů 🗇
	💦 ocr 📋 oc	R Area 🚺 Watermark 💋 Background	🔲 Header & Footer 🛛 Page Number 💆 Crop	Pages 🛛 Al Tools 🗸
	Thumbnails $\Omega$ $Q$	Proofread PDF Mode		Proofread PDF $\times$
		λ	Abour Krian	Result
$\Box$			Architects Inc.	Khan Architects Inc.
			Khon Architects Inc., created this off-grid retreat in Westport, Washington for a	
8	-		and reliatance themselves from social stresses". It relias on photovoltaic panels for electricity and passive building designs to re	
Ť			that bring sanight in to worm the interiors in winter, while an extended west-fa in the summer.	societal pressures". The building utilizes both
0)	2		Khon Architeots Inc., is a mid-sized architeoture	photovoltaic panels and passive building designs for electricity and temperature
Q	The later Work of Later Australia in		firm based in Colifornia, USA. Our exceptionally takented and experienced staff work on projects from boutique interiors to large institutional	regulation. It incorporates glazed areas to allow sunlight
			buildings and airport complexes, locally and internationally. Our firm hausas their architecture, interior clession, graphic design, landscope and	in for warmth during winter, while also featuring an
	3		model making staff. We strieve to be leaders in the community through work, research and personal	extended roof facing the west to provide shade and block solar heat during summer
	The face Mort of Res Advertises in		choiens	evenings. Khan Architects Inc. is an
				architecture firm located in California, USA. We have a
	4	The Sea House	of Name Arcs Spinor Locotion	dedicated team of highly skilled and experienced professionals who handle a
		Klan Architects	Benderstein auf der Sternerstein 194	wide range of projects, from small boutique interiors to
			onhinstron for a family looking for an isolated place to connect with nature and	large institutional buildings and airport complexes, both locally and internationally. Our
		"distance themselves from social stresses".	g designs to requirate its internal tensoerature. This includes glazed areas that bring	firm employs experts in the fields of architecture, interior
			Flocing to the get to the internet internet of the second get to the second the second to the second	design, graphic design,
				Remaining Tokens: 27% ()

• For other content or specific sections of your PDF, utilize the "Proofread" command in the Al Sidebar. Simply input the text you wish to review.

Wondershare PDFelement

•••	ppt file-sample	× +				1		3
D 88	II 30% ~ + -	Con	nment Edit F	orm Protect Tools Batch ~		6	₽ ₫   O	9
	\Lambda OCR 📋 OCR A	rea 🚺 Watermark	Background	Header & Footer Page Number	Crop Pages	Al Tools 🗸		
Th	umbnails Ω Ω					Al Sidebar	×	×
-				About Khan Architects Inc.	Anoni	Hello, I'm Lumi, ya		
□ <b> </b>	A MARK VIEW				Fallettine The Section of Falletting	assistant. How ca you today?	n I assistant	
a l				1				
~	1		A	Rhon Archillests Inc., prepied this util-grid retrieut in Wealport, Wa and "distance themselves from social stresses".	chimption for a family k			
8	Internet, Alterna protect		All	It minutes pictory init particle for electricity and passive building that failing satisfies in to ware the interaction while as even				
D		11 888	6662	intearme.				
	2		ABBRIGH	Ohon Arphitects Inc., is a mid-stand architecture				
α ,	-		LAND BAL	frim based in Colifornia USA. Our exceptionally talented and experienced duit work on project s				
		1111	ARTIGREDIER	tion bourlose imetors to latze institutional buildings on any provide complexion, locally and incorpart confly, Car from houses their aphiliperson,				
		W!!! DO		In entry cesting, prophic design, bindiscope and model making stort, we shreve to be leaders in the				
	3			community thtp://doi.org/personal choices.				
13	Tatasanti 🏠	WII NS		6.0000				
			IN NORSE IN CONTRACTOR					
	4			of	_			a 🛛
		The Sec		6/00.5.11 (heating			_ 1	6
		Klan Ar	chitects	sinc	_	Summarize Re	write	
				shing on far a family looking for an luclated ploce to connect with nature and		#Summarize:	2	Proofre Explain
		Nuturise themeniate from and a themesian		designa foregulaste ita internal temperature/Tais includes atuaeci areca itorita			wind con	Custom
				-tocheroit provides share from solar heat during evenings, in the summer.	- 1	Ask PDF	-	
		mustion at the work part to account						-

 Click the send icon, and Lumi AI will present you with a polished version of the text. Moreover, it offers suggestions to refine and enhance your content's overall quality.

<ul> <li>Main and the set of the set of</li></ul>	••	Wondershare PDFelemen     ppt file-sample	nt Pro File Edit View Tool Go Win	dow Help	Q [] Q
		8 🗉   30% ~ +			슈 한 🗆 🗈
The Sea House Of Klan Architects Inc.       New York the control the sector of the secto				Architecta Inc., each di his off-yeld eleval in Westport. Washington f and 'distance there eleve from sout of the search and 'distance there eleve from sout of the search in relace on photosohia: panda for deceticity and passive building disages to the tring savigligh lists around the 'hierina's insidear, while an excerded read in the summer. Sitten Architects Inc., is a mid-sized architectury fittensame in diaffering USA. Our excerptionary's blenhood on bagrerined a UMP with can by apport tom bourtoue meters to tage institution building end inporte omgliess. USA color and imment could, our firm hauses their architecture, media manga guilt. West firewise be isoder in the community through voice search on dispression	Presource Linuces     Khan Architects Inc. is a mid- sized architecture firm based in California, USA. Our experienced staff work on projects ranging from buildings and arport complexes, both locally and internationally. Our firm houses architecture, interior design, graphic design, landscape, and model making staff. We strive to leaders in the community through our work, research, and personal choices. Suggestions: 1. Change "strive" to "strive" 2. Remove the comma after "buildings" 3. Add a comma after "model
		4	Klan Architects Mon Anhibitets No. evented this off-eff rensort in Watsort. Working Valances thermatives from accid stresses?" In reflere on pitchironhologument for electrichity and possive building das	Ince	Summarize Rewrite #Proofread: roofread the following conte

- To swiftly proofread specific text in your document, begin by selecting the desired text. Then, right-click the selected text.
- From the popup menu that appears, navigate to "AI Content Processing" and choose "Proofread." Witness the magic of Lumi's AI capabilities as the proofread version of your selected text promptly appears in the AI Sidebar on the right.

🔍 🔍 🖸 ppt file-samp	ie × +		Ω 🗋 🚺
□ 88 Ⅲ 30% ~ + (A) OCR (□) C	- Comment Edit ICR Area 🔕 Watermark 🚿 Backgroun	Form Protect Tools Batch ~ d 🔲 Header & Footer 1 Page Number 🔯 d	〇 也 Crop Pages 🔕 Al Tools ~
Thumbnails Ω Ω		About Khan Architects Inc.	CHAN Anchritische Inc. Nerse Ares Spece Statisticher I Martine Lindlich Martine
		ther, and there are the terms of terms	we should look ag for an institut place to terrout with antase
		Highlight Internetion Internetion Strikeout	integration in Linnormal temperatures this instaded printed antern Malaney out president shade from one heart during evenings
2		Underline Squiggly Line fem bood of Insert Text	
		tolented and for the second se	
3 Thereases Ther		Alexand Search with Wikipedia moving and a content Processing shows	Summarize Proofread Explain
4	The Sea Hous Klan Archited	Mechanika Mentangkan Uka	schon Architecta Inc., is a mid-sized architecture fam based in California, USA. Our esceptionally balented and experianced start work on projects
	Riven Architects inc., oreated this off-grid retreat in Wearp "Salateme themselves from social transmit" It relies on photovolitic ponels for electricity and possive b	ort. Weathington for a family loaving for an audated place to connect with nature and unling datages to may lots its internal namescature. This includes passed even that bring draws finaling and provides shade from safe hear its drag provings in the summer.	Norm bound que intervient to longe in north, dans outlinges and depart completes. London and investorial conditions, to activity the publications investorial design, apposite design, bonkcope and model moders, store, the activities to a le address in the community fragment, resultable and personal choices.
			Ohen Architects inc., created this alf-grid retract in Wearport, Washington for a family looking for on addeed place to connect with nature and

## How to Rewrite Text with AI on Mac

Elevate your PDF documents effortlessly using Lumi, the AI reading assistant. Experience the power of enhanced grammar, improved word choice, and more through easy text rewriting. Follow these steps to harness the capabilities of AIdriven rewriting:

- Begin by opening your PDF within PDFelement. Easily access the AI
   Sidebar by clicking the "AI" icon on the right side or via the "AI Tools"
   button located under the "Tools" tab.
- Within the AI Sidebar, select the "Rewrite" command. Input the text you wish to enhance and improve for better clarity and expression.

	Wondershare PDFelemer			0.7.6
	ppt file-sample	× +		t 🛛 🤇
	88 🗊 30% ~ +	<ul> <li>Comment Edit Form Protect Tools Batch ~</li> </ul>		4 Å 🗉
	💦 OCR 📋 OCI	Area 🔕 Watermark 🖉 Background 🗍 Header & Footer 11 Page Number	Crop Pages	s 🔺 Al Tools 🗸
n	Thumbnails ຄຸດ			Al Sidebar 🦙 🚥
_		About Khan	<u>.</u>	Hello, I'm Lumi, your Al
$\overline{}$		Architects Inc.	Norree The Sections of Art Hasheine	assistant. How can I assistant you today?
2		Khon Arshitesta Inc., seeded Pria off-end relead in Westport. W	Noshination for a family i	
	1	and 'bistance themselves from social stresses'.		
≥	Technickee (F. S. 1997)	It releas on photovoltaic pands for electricity and passive buildin that bring sanight in to worm the interiors in winter, while an ext		
2		intes.mmes.		
	2	Kiton Archivets Inc., is a mid-sized architecture frm based in Colifornia USA. Our exceptionally		
2	The face Visit of	Netted and experienced shaft work on projects tom buildue to joint and the second shaft work on projects tom buildue mitigates to jointe institutional		
		buildings and airpart as trackets locally and internationally. Our firm houses their architecture.		
	3	in terior design, prophila design, landscope and model market market has been been been been been been been bee		
		community through work releases and personal choices.		
	4			Summarize Rewrite
	-	The Sea House Of	tion 	#Rewrite:
		Klan Architects Inc		model making staff. We strieve to be leaders in the
		Rhon Architecta inc., are clead this off-grid network. Weathort, Weathort for a family looking for an isolated place to connect with nature or "alrance memory in term coolid streams".	nd	community through work, research and personal choices.
		trefies on photonataic panets for electricity and possive building designs to requirate its internal temperature. This includes glazed areas that sunlight in to warm the interces in whree, write an entended west-focing cost provides share from solar heat during evenings in the summer.	bring	Ask PDF
				Remaining Tokens: 26% ①

Click the send icon to set Lumi into action. Witness as Lumi swiftly
rewrites the text, providing you with a refined version. Feel free to copy
the result and seamlessly paste it into your current document or a new
file.

### Wondershare PDFelement

🗯 Wone	dershare PDFelement Pre	o File Edit View Tool Go W	indow Help	
• • •	ppt file-sample	× +		A 🛛 🔂 🍪
	II 30% ~ + -	Comment Edit	Form Protect Tools Batch ~	0 Å 🗆
	💦 OCR 📋 OCR A	rea 🧴 Watermark 🛛 🕅 Background	🔲 Header & Footer 🗻 Page Number 💆 Crop Pa	ges – 🔕 Al Tools ~
	CR CD OCR	vea Vatermark Background		Architects Inc., created this off-grid retreat in Westport, Washington for a family looking for an isolated place to connect with nature and "distance themselves from social stresses". It relies on photovoltaic panels for electricity and passive building designs to regulate its internal temperature. This includes glazed areas that bring sunlight in to warm the interiors in winter, while an extended west-facingroof provides shade from solar heat during evenings inthe summer. Khan Architects Inc. designed
	4	The Sea House Klan Architect	OUTPESSION Woodington, USA	a special house in Westport, Washington. It was made for a family who wanted to be in touch with nature and escape
		Khan Architects inc., created this off-grid retreat in Weetport. V "distance themselves from social streases". It tells on photovoltoio panels for electricity and passive build	So the construction of the second sec	#Rewrite:       Rewrite the following content       Ask PDF
			Jak	Remaining Tokens: <b>7%</b> ①

- For quick access to the Rewrite feature, start by choosing the text you want to rewrite. Next, right-click the selected text.
- A menu will appear. Look for "AI Content Processing" and click on it.
  Then, choose "Rewrite."

287

🖲 🔍 💽 ppt file-samp	ple × +		д 🛛 🔂 🌾
□ 88 Ⅲ 30% ~ + (A) OCR (D) 0		Form Protect Tools Batch ~	② 也 ロ
		About Khan Architects Inc.	
		Research Copy	N the sector of positing for an isolarmet place to survive or wat wat and the optimized of the sector of the secto
2		Kina Jarraga Strikeout Underline Squiggly Line Insert Text	el-fochogoof poolder ahreide from solar heart during evenings
		territoria ballege at latence attence	Summarize
Reported A		chiok	2 Rewrite Proofread Explain
4	The Sea House	01710-000 mm/	ert genuum firmbased in California, USA, Our exceptionally
	"distance themselves from social stresses". It relies on photovoltaic panels for electricity and passive buildin	S Incc sublegen for a torniy boking for an isolated dates to connect withinstrue a designs to read/ore in setter of temporarities this includes good desce the includeout products that form with one of July good good desce the	Interior design, graphic design, landscope and intodel moking staff, We strikes to be leaders in the tining constructly through work, research and personal
			Chan Arabitects inc., created this off-grid retreat in Weatpart, Washington for a family looking for on soluted islate to accessor with pather and

• Your text will be swiftly rewritten and displayed in the AI Sidebar on the right.

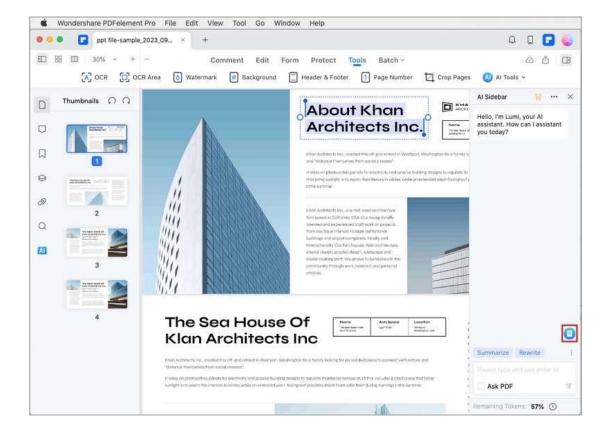
## How to Summarize Text with AI on Mac

Make summarizing text a breeze on your Mac using PDFelement's Lumi Al reading assistant. Lumi can quickly create condensed summaries of your PDF content, highlighting the main points.

Open the "AI Tools" under the "Home" tab and choose "AI Sidebar."
 Click on the "Summarize PDF" button on the right corner of the AI sidebar. PDFelement will generate a concise summary of your PDF

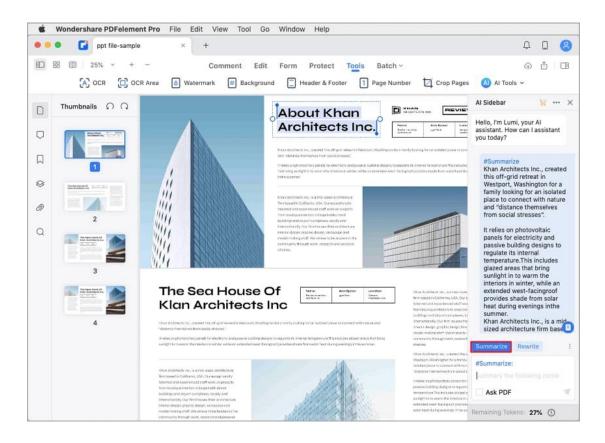


document, providing an abstract, an outline, three key points, and three

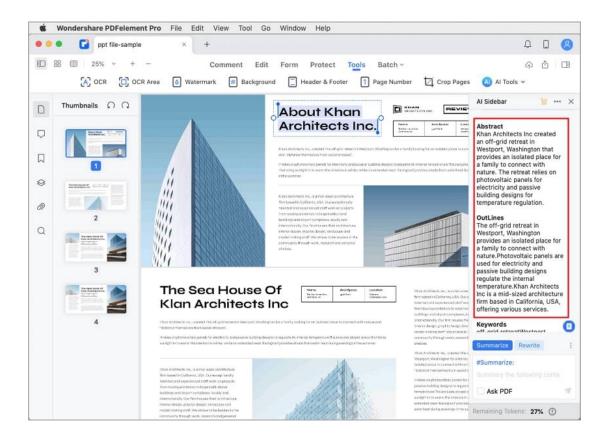


questions related to the content.

 If you want to summarize some specific text in the current PDF document, click on the "Summarize" command and type in the text you want to summarize.



 Click the send icon to instantly receive Lumi's AI-generated summary. It includes an overview, a structured outline, and essential keywords for quick reference.



- To swiftly summarize specific text within your PDF, start by highlighting the desired text portion. Next, right-click the highlighted text.
- From the context menu that appears, navigate to "AI Content

Processing" and choose "Summarize."

Ű.	Wondershare PDFelement	ro File Edit View Tool Go Window Help
• •	ppt file-sample	× + 🗘 🖬 🔂
	88 💷   30% ~ +	Comment Edit Form Protect Tools Batch - 🖉 🖞 🗊
	💦 OCR 🔲 OCF	Area 💿 Watermark 😥 Background 📋 Header & Footer 🚹 Page Number 💆 Crop Pages 📣 Al Tools 🗸
D	Thumbnails റ റ	
Q		About Khan Architects Inc.
Ų		
	1	Down Architects Inc. created this off grid retreat in Westport, Washington for a family locking for an isolated place to connect with notice and this long themselves from social theseet!
$\otimes$	The free Plane (P	It milis on photosohilo panols for alexterisity Intelling surgery at its second training surgery at the second training surgery at the second
N		Highlight Strikeout
Q	2	Khon Architecti Inc, is arrid-sized enrifes firm basel in Citifornia LUA Cor exception tablefed or experience util work on price Squiggly Line
Q	Review Mark Str.	from bourdique interiors to large mititudioral Insert Text
A	3	interactionaly, Confinitionalise the interaction in the interaction of
		Search with Wikipedia
		Rewrite
	4	Explain
		The Sea House Of Klan Architects Inc
		Non boxingue interces to carge instrumental buildings and airport complement, locally and
		National interviewed in the contained on the terreted at a reaction of the second part of a contained part of a contained and the second of th
		It telia corphotochic ponels for allochicity and possive building designs to regulate it internal temporative. This includes passed arost that bring cammunity through west, research and personal surright in to earm the interface's invitore, while an extended west-faceingcoof provides shade from salar heat during seerings in the summer. choices.
		Kitem Architectu inc., eesender this off-wijd-interest in Weitgrout Wachington for a brinkly looking fan an isaleted jokae te oanneet wich nutur en end

 Lumi will instantly swing into action, generating an abstract, an outline, and three key points associated with the selected text displayed in the AI Sidebar on the right.

## How to Translate PDF with AI on Mac

Transform your PDF documents into various languages seamlessly using Lumi AI reading assistant on Mac. Follow these steps to harness the power of AI translation:

 Begin by launching your PDF in PDFelement. Under the "Home" tab, simply click the "AI Tools" button and select "Translate PDF."

	Wondershare PDFeleme	nt Pro File Edit View Tool Go Window Help
• •	ppt file-sample	a × + 👩
	88 II   30% ~ +	ー Comment Edit Form Protect Tools Batch ~ 2 の 位 🗇
	🔥 OCR 📋 OC	CR Area 🔞 Watermark 📧 Background 📋 Header & Footer 👖 Page Number 💆 Crop Pages 🔕 Al Tools 🗸
	Thumbnails ຄຸດ	
Q		Architects Inc.
	1	Vicen Auchitecte Inic, prested This off-girl wheat in Westpark. Washington for a family
\$		In trailise on photosohile pands for electricity and panole in Juliary designs to equilibrium temportuna. This includes glassed areas the Unique wright in to seem the intrains invinter, while an excended west-facing out jurides taked from sole hear during evenings Write surrows.
N	2	Xien Atchitectu ke, ku mid-sized achitecture
۵	Reading the second seco	Embanetic in Collisions U.M. Over exceptionally     Northeric ord separated staff motion consigned     Sublings and apport acryptions     Sublings
	References and the second seco	
	4	The Sea House Of Arra And Area and Array A
		Kicen Architects Inc. Wetan keypelenced set web on projects them keypelenced them keype
		KOren Auchitecha Inc., ensetted this diff-girl anteriest in Weerport: Washington for a formit/ localing for an Notified to the set of the set o

 Choose your desired target language. Lumi, our AI reading assistant, will automatically detect the source language. Lumi will reveal the translated content in the AI Sidebar on the right. Wondershare PDFelement

Ś	Wondershare PDFeleme	nt Pro File Edit View Tool Go Win	ndow Help	
• •	ppt file-sample	× +		Д 🛛 😣
	30% ~ +	- Comment Edit For	rm Protect Tools Batch ~	ф ů 💷
	💦 ocr 🔁 oc	R Area 🚺 Watermark 🚿 Background [	🗌 Header & Footer 🛛 Page Number 💆 Crop Page	s ( Al Tools 🗸
	Thumbnails Ω Q	Translate PDF Mode Languag Targ	ete Danish ~	Translate PDF
		1	About Khan 👌 🖼 🛲	Result
$\Box$			Architects Inc.	Khan Architects Inc. har skabt denne off-grid retræte i
			Khon Arshitests Inc., created this off-grid releast in Westport, Washington for a family	Westport, Washington til en
	1	ABRA	ond "distance themselves from social stresses". It relies on photovoltaic panels for electricity and passive building designs to regulate it	isoleret sted at forbinde med naturen og "distancere sig fra
\$	The first Plane (P	I NIGHA	that bring sunight in to worm the interiors in winter, while an extended west-facing to in the summer.	, sociale stress". Det er afhængigt af
ア				solcellepaneler til elektricitet og passive bygningsdesigns til at regulere sin interne
a	2	ABBORREN	(One Architecta Inc., is a mid-sized architecture firm based in Colifornia. USA-Cour exceptionally Information and experimental toff work on available	temperatur. Dette inkluderer glaserede områder, der
~	The face vised of an analysis of the second		from bourloye interiors to large institutional buildings and cirport complexes, locally and	bringer sollys ind for at varme interiøret om vinteren, mens
			Internationally, Our Frem hauses their architestrue, Imterior design, grophic design, landscape and model marking staft, We streve to be leaders in the	et udvidet vestvendt tag giver skygge mod solvarme om aftenen om sommeren.
	3		community through work, research and personal choices.	Khan Architects Inc. er et mellemstort arkitekturfirma
				med base i Californien, USA. Vores exceptionelt talentfulde
	4			og erfarne medarbejdere arbejder på projekter inden
	-	The Sea House	Of Name Area Space Location technologies (gal and Section)	for boutique-interiører såvel som store institutionelle bygninger og
		Klan Architects		lufthavnskomplekser, både lokalt og internationalt. Vores
		Khan Architects Inc., areated this off-grid remeat in Westport, Washin "distance themselves from social stresses".	rgton for a family looking for an isolated place to connect with nature and	firma huser medarbejdere inden for arkitektur,
		It refies on photovoltaia panels for electricity and passive building des	igns to require its internal temperature. This includes glazed areas that bring singroof provides shace from solar heat during evenings in the summer.	interiørdesign, grafisk design, landskabsdesign og modelbygning. Vi stræber
			1.4	Remaining Tokens: 15% 🛈

• Alternatively, you can opt for the "Al Translate" feature from the drop-

down list under the "AI Tools" button.

Ś W	ondershare PDFelemen	t Pro File Edit View Tool Go Window Help	
• • •	ppt file-sample	× + 🖸	8
	III 30% ~ + A OCR □ OCR	-     Comment Edit Form Protect Tools     Batch ∨     2     ↔ ம       : Area     Ø Watermark     Ø Background     Header & Footer     1     Page Number     ☑ Crop Pages     Ø Al Tools ∨	
	Thumbhails C Q C C C C C C C C C C C C C	A is debut	os
	4	Image: Second House of pairs       Image: Second House of Pairs	ly sts lure, in the not

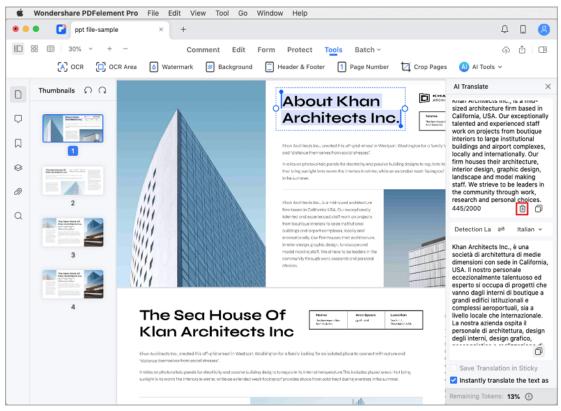
Copy the text you wish to translate. Al will identify the source language.
 Specify the target language and simply copy the translated text for your convenience.

Ś	Wondershare PDFelemer	nt Pro File Edit View Tool Go Window Help			
• •	ppt file-sample	× +	Q		8
	88 🔟   30% ~ +	<ul> <li>Comment Edit Form Protect Tools Batch -</li> </ul>	(f)	Û	
	💦 ocr 🔁 oci	R Area 👌 Watermark 😥 Background 🛄 Header & Footer 📋 Page Number 💆 Crop Pages	\land Al Tools 🗸		
	Thumbnails $ ho$ $ ho$		Al Translate		×
		Architects Inc., areated his off-grid view of Webper, Washington for a fumity     Man Architects Inc., areated his off-grid view of Webper, Washington for a fumity     Man Architects Inc., areated his off-grid view of Webper, Washington for a fumity     Man Architects Inc., areated his off-grid view of Webper, Washington for a fumity     Man Architects Inc., areated his off-grid view of Webper, Washington for a fumity     Man Architects Inc., areated his off-grid view of Architects     Man Architects Inc., areated his off-grid view of Architects     Man Architects Inc., areated his off-grid view of Architects     Man Architects Inc., and Architects     Man Architect     Man Architects     Man Architect	Near Actinetics III, 2alfornia, USA. Our. 2alfornia, USA. Our. Italented and experies work on projects from theriors to large inst buildings and airport ocally and internatio unidings and airport ocally and internatio im houses their arc nterior design, grapi andscape and mode staff. We strieve to b the community throu esearch and person 445/2000	m base excepti nced st n bouti itutiona comple nally. O hitectu nic desi I makin e leade gh wor	ed in ionally taff que al exes, Jour re, igg, res, in k, ces. he n ha an
	4	The Sea House Of Klan Architects Inc		Lithu Malay	у
		Khan Aushiteds inc., exected this off-gid remost in Westport. Wolkington for a family boking for an isolated place to connect with nature and "Salanae thematives from social themas". Intelles on photorobia pamels for which fully and possive building deal; is to require it is internal temperature. This includes glazed area: that thing	Save Translation	Malay Mara Norw Persi Polisi	ithi ve ian
		Re	emaining Tokens: 1	478°C	<u>r</u>

 For swift text translation within your current PDF, highlight your desired text, right-click, choose "Translate ...", select the target language in the AI Sidebar, and witness the instant translation by Lumi. F Wondershare PDFelement

🔍 🔍 🔽 ppt file-san	nple × +		Д 🛛 🔂 🌘
□ 28 Ⅲ 30% ~ (A) ocr (D)	+ – Comment Edit OCR Area 🙆 Watermark 🕼 Background	Form Protect Tools Batch ~	스 🖞 🗌 Crop Pages 🛛 Al Tools ~
Thumbnails ຄຸດ		About Khan Architects Inc.	KHAN     Architects Inc.     Reviewee     Control 13 Inc.     Note water     Control 13 Inc.     Cont
			eton for a family locking for an isolating place to connect with notice is gen to regulate its internal temperature. This includes glazed aroos week-factors of provides shade from solar heat during evenings.
2		Strikeout Underline Squiggly Line	
		Search with Wikipedia	
4	"distance themselves from social streams", It relies on photovolitole panels for electricity and possive builds	S Inc	bitistation and experienced short work on protects from house an interest to trep-inductional house the end of the protect of the protect of the house the inter-schedule. The protect of the house the deally, experience deals, house been and model module ends to the strike to be unable to community through end, house the deal and another of the schedule.
	sunsem en su examinere l'interensin wierdes, while on textended ver	nt keingeol provider abride from selachter during retering i offer surrome.	choices. Xhen Archinects inc., meaned this off-grid retreation Weepport, Weahington for a family loading Sar on instant dialog to accorder white means and

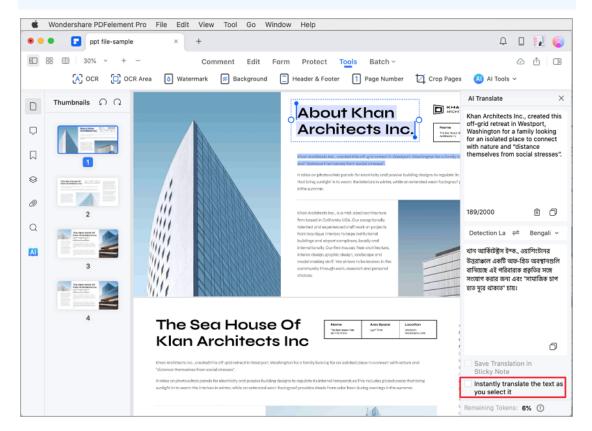
• To initiate a new translation, click the "Trash" icon.





Note:

If you prefer not to translate text immediately after selecting it, you can uncheck



the "Instantly translate the text as you select it" option at the bottom.

• For added convenience, check the "Save Translation in Sticky Note"

option. Your translated text will be stored as a sticky note in the

Command panel on the left side of the interface.

Wondershare PDFelement

Ś	Wondershare PDFelement	Pro File Edit View Tool Go Window Help		
•	ppt file-sample	× +	Д []	ه 🔝
	88 🗉 30% ~ +	- Comment Edit Form Protect Tools Batch ~	0	Δ D
	🔥 OCR [] OCI	R Area 🗴 Watermark 🔗 Background 🗐 Header & Footer 🗻 Page Number 💆 Crop Pages	s 💧 Al Tools 🗸	
	Thumbnails $ ho$ $ ho$		AI Translate	×
¢		About Khan Architects Inc.	Khan Architects Inc. off-grid retreat in We	estport, nily looking to connect
Д	1	Elses Architects Inc., onched This off-geld entered in Westport, Weshington for a family is and "distance Thereaeless Form social systems".	themselves from soc	ial stresses".
8		In make on photosohite ports, for electricity and possive hulding design to regulate its that lange surgify in its event the identical in white, while unevented weel-facility of the burrows:		
N	2	Khon Architects Inc., is a mid-sized ons/Vecture Ambased in Collisionic USA Cure exceptionally	189/2000	î 0
Q	The Man Market of Sta	tolented and experienced stuff work on projects from bourgue interiors to long institutional buildings and encomparisons. Exceeding and	Detection La $\rightleftharpoons$	Bengali 🗸
<b>A</b>	3	biointegrital algorit complexes, boling data biointegrital algoritation provides and algoritation of the second herein of the second se	খান আর্কিটেক্টস ইন্ক, ও উত্তরাঞ্চলে একটি অফ-থ্রি বানিয়েছে এই পরিবারকে য সংযোগ করার জন্য এবং হতে দূরে থাকতে' চায়।	ড অবন্থানগুলি ইকৃতির সঙ্গে
	4	The Sea House Of		
		Klan Architects Inc		Ø
		khon Architects inc., oreated this off-grid retreat in Westport, Westpington for a family boking for an isolated place to connect with nature and failutance themselves from social stresses".	Save Translation Sticky Note	in
		It makes on photo-obtain panels for electricity and possive building designs to requirely is interret temperature this includes general areas that thing a sunlight in to warm the interiors in winter, while an extended war-footing-out provides shade from safer hoot during evenings in the summer.	Instantly translat you select it	e the text as
			Remaining Tokens: 6	\$% ()